

WORLD NEWS

Indian army takes town near Jaffna

The Sri Lankan town of Urumpirai, five miles from Jaffna, fell to Indian troops yesterday. After rising by about 10 points in early trading, the Dow Jones Industrial average fell by almost 90 points before staging a partial recovery in mid-afternoon when it stood 80 points at 2,265.38.

Because of the London storm, prices contained in the FT London Share Service have been updated on the basis of market makers' indicative prices. In the absence of official bid and offer values, no calculations were possible for any of the prime UK indices and all those in this edition reflect Thursday's closing prices. Unit trusts have been updated as far as possible and some currency and money market rates are nominal or were not available.

None of the FT Stock Market Indices were calculated but unofficial estimates at some brokers' firms suggested an early fall of about 30 FTSE 100 index points as London reacted to another huge fall in the Dow Industrial Average overnight. Prices appeared to steady later as a few market-makers transacted in-house business - deals for clients of their own brokerage operations. Pages 12 to 19.

The commodities service is also restricted. Page 18.

US WHOLESALE prices climbed 0.3 per cent in September as food and other price increases were partially offset by the largest drop in energy costs in a year, the government said. Page 2.

RELIANT consortium led by Dieterman, motor distributor and financial group, has obtained rights to nearly one quarter of the shares of Avis Europe, the continent's largest car leasing and rental group. Page 8.

JAPANESE department store and supermarket chain reported strong increases in interim profits for the six months to the end of August. Page 10.

SANTA FE Southern Pacific employees' union has made a final offer to buy the US's second biggest rail company. Page 16.

UNITED TECHNOLOGIES, Hartford high technology products group, continued its recovery with third quarter earnings advancing by 51 per cent to \$165m (\$99.2m) from \$108.2m last time. Page 10.

VAUXHALL MOTORS' manual workers at the Luton car plant started an indefinite strike in a dispute over the re-calculation of productivity bonuses. Page 5.

Britain's biggest ever share offering begins next Tuesday with the publication of the prospectus for the £7.2bn British Petroleum issue. On Monday, the Financial Times will publish a three-page special report on the offer aimed particularly at helping the small investor understand how it works.

Swedish motorist Lennart Frostby was fined 280 by police for going through a stop sign while helping them chase a suspected thief.

British's biggest ever share offering begins next Tuesday with the publication of the prospectus for the £7.2bn British Petroleum issue. On Monday, the Financial Times will publish a three-page special report on the offer aimed particularly at helping the small investor understand how it works.

MARKETS

DOLLAR	STERLING
New York lunchtime: DM 1.8025	New York lunchtime: £1.0625
FFr 6.0125	London: £1.0625 (1.0625)
SFr 1.4925	DM 2.2500 (2.2500)
Y142.75	FFr 10.0025 (10.0025)
	SFr 2.4850 (2.48)
	Y237.50 (238.50)
	Sterling index 75.8 (75.5)
LONDON	LONDON MONEY
DM 1.8010 (1.8005)	3-month interbank: closing rate 10 1/4 (10 1/4)
FFr 6.0150 (6.01)	
SFr 1.4935 (1.4935)	
Y142.75 (143.1)	
Dollar index 102.2 (100)	
Tokyo close Y142.35	
US LUNCHTIME RATES	NORTH SEA OIL
Fed Funds 7 1/4 %	Brent 15-day Nov (Argus): \$18.10 (18.75)
3-month Treasury bills: yield 7.25 %	
Long Bond: 8 1/4 % yield: 10.18 %	
GOLD	STOCK INDICES
New York: Comex Dec latest \$474	New York lunchtime: DJ Ind 4,225 (4,200)
London: 3463.25 (403)	Tokyo: Nikkei 26,366.74 (21,480)

BUSINESS SUMMARY

Wall Street share falls continue

New York financial markets went through another feverish day of seesaw trading yesterday. After rising by about 10 points in early trading, the Dow Jones Industrial average fell by almost 90 points before staging a partial recovery in mid-afternoon when it stood 80 points at 2,265.38.

Because of the London storm, prices contained in the FT London Share Service have been updated on the basis of market makers' indicative prices. In the absence of official bid and offer values, no calculations were possible for any of the prime UK indices and all those in this edition reflect Thursday's closing prices. Unit trusts have been updated as far as possible and some currency and money market rates are nominal or were not available.

None of the FT Stock Market Indices were calculated but unofficial estimates at some brokers' firms suggested an early fall of about 30 FTSE 100 index points as London reacted to another huge fall in the Dow Industrial Average overnight. Prices appeared to steady later as a few market-makers transacted in-house business - deals for clients of their own brokerage operations. Pages 12 to 19.

The commodities service is also restricted. Page 18.

US WHOLESALE prices climbed 0.3 per cent in September as food and other price increases were partially offset by the largest drop in energy costs in a year, the government said. Page 2.

RELIANT consortium led by Dieterman, motor distributor and financial group, has obtained rights to nearly one quarter of the shares of Avis Europe, the continent's largest car leasing and rental group. Page 8.

JAPANESE department store and supermarket chain reported strong increases in interim profits for the six months to the end of August. Page 10.

SANTA FE Southern Pacific employees' union has made a final offer to buy the US's second biggest rail company. Page 16.

UNITED TECHNOLOGIES, Hartford high technology products group, continued its recovery with third quarter earnings advancing by 51 per cent to \$165m (\$99.2m) from \$108.2m last time. Page 10.

VAUXHALL MOTORS' manual workers at the Luton car plant started an indefinite strike in a dispute over the re-calculation of productivity bonuses. Page 5.

Britain's biggest ever share offering begins next Tuesday with the publication of the prospectus for the £7.2bn British Petroleum issue. On Monday, the Financial Times will publish a three-page special report on the offer aimed particularly at helping the small investor understand how it works.

Swedish motorist Lennart Frostby was fined 280 by police for going through a stop sign while helping them chase a suspected thief.

British's biggest ever share offering begins next Tuesday with the publication of the prospectus for the £7.2bn British Petroleum issue. On Monday, the Financial Times will publish a three-page special report on the offer aimed particularly at helping the small investor understand how it works.

MARKETS

DOLLAR	STERLING
New York lunchtime: DM 1.8025	New York lunchtime: £1.0625
FFr 6.0125	London: £1.0625 (1.0625)
SFr 1.4925	DM 2.2500 (2.2500)
Y142.75	FFr 10.0025 (10.0025)
	SFr 2.4850 (2.48)
	Y237.50 (238.50)
	Sterling index 75.8 (75.5)
LONDON	LONDON MONEY
DM 1.8010 (1.8005)	3-month interbank: closing rate 10 1/4 (10 1/4)
FFr 6.0150 (6.01)	
SFr 1.4935 (1.4935)	
Y142.75 (143.1)	
Dollar index 102.2 (100)	
Tokyo close Y142.35	
US LUNCHTIME RATES	NORTH SEA OIL
Fed Funds 7 1/4 %	Brent 15-day Nov (Argus): \$18.10 (18.75)
3-month Treasury bills: yield 7.25 %	
Long Bond: 8 1/4 % yield: 10.18 %	
GOLD	STOCK INDICES
New York: Comex Dec latest \$474	New York lunchtime: DJ Ind 4,225 (4,200)
London: 3463.25 (403)	Tokyo: Nikkei 26,366.74 (21,480)

Freak storms kill 13 and severely cripple industry

BY RALPH ATKINS, ALICE RAWSTHORN AND TOM LYNCH

FREAK STORMS which swept across the south of England yesterday killed at least 13 people, severely crippled industry and closed most UK financial markets. The gales, which reached 110mph in the Channel Islands and 94mph in London, were the worst on record. Train services in the south-east were halted and roads blocked by fallen trees. Property suffered incalculable damage which is likely to cause prolonged problems for insurance companies. Large areas of London and the southern counties suffered from long and repeated power cuts and many telephone systems failed. British Telecom appealed to people in the south to use telephones only for emergency calls. Police messages broadcast on radio and television advised people to stay at home unless their journeys were essential. Transport services were beginning to return to normal last night but some rural areas are likely to be without electricity for up to two days. Mr Douglas Hurd, the Home Secretary, chaired an hour-long emergency meeting of ministers from 10 departments in Whitehall yesterday afternoon. The meeting discussed, but rejected, the possibility of calling a state of emergency. Mr Hurd said it was too early to say whether the Government would provide cash to help local authorities in the wake of what he called "the worst and most widespread night of disaster in south-east England since the war."

He said he had briefed Mrs Margaret Thatcher, the Prime Minister, who is in Vancouver for the Commonwealth conference, on the effects of the storm. She expressed sympathy for the families of those killed and praised for the response by the emergency services. The scale of the storm caught the weather experts unawares. The Meteorological Office detected a depression developing in the Bay of Biscay during Thursday afternoon. However, it underestimated the depth of the depression and failed to plot its course with sufficient accuracy. The Met Office expected the centre of the depression to remain over sea. In fact it took a more northerly course and, in the early hours of yesterday morning, hurricane force winds whipped across southern England, the south-east and East Angles. The worst affected area was the south-east corner of the country stretching from Southampton to Oxford and across to the East Anglian coast. The south-west of England was also affected, as were parts of northern Spain and northern France. The winds caused chaos throughout the south. Most of the region was plunged into darkness in the early morning when the electricity system failed in the biggest power shutdown for many years. Some parts of industry had back-up generators to maintain power supplies for computer and refrigeration systems but other companies had to cope as best they could with the aftermath of the power failure. The telephone system also suffered. Many exchanges became congested as emergency calls flooded in. Those at Sevenoaks, Kent, and Hastings, Sussex, were out of action for part of the day. Lines to railway stations and airports were swamped. Some companies suffered when their telephone systems became inundated with incoming calls. The Norwich Union insurance company said its system was under strain because of the exceptionally large number of inquiries about insurance claims and calls from staff stranded at home. Hundreds of thousands of people were unable to travel to work in the morning. Roads throughout the south were blocked by fallen trees, scaffolding and debris from damaged buildings. The railway network came to a standstill, as did the channel ports. Both Heathrow and Gatwick airports suffered prolonged delays throughout the day. Shortage of staff was the chief difficulty faced by many businesses. Banks, shops and supermarkets failed to open in the south because so few employees could get to work. Many people arrived later than usual in factories and offices and by lunchtime workplaces began to fill. In Winchester, about three quarters of the staff had arrived at IBM's UK development centre by noon. Employees were allowed to leave in mid-afternoon following concern about damage to their homes. Absenteeism also hindered the efforts of British Rail and British Telecom to restore services. Teams of workers cleared trees and debris from railway lines, only to find there were not enough people to crew the trains. Similarly, attempts to repair the telephone network were hampered by the shortage of telephone operators and engineers. The City of London was virtually inaccessible in the early part of the day. Buses set off from garages in the morning but were recalled because of the dangerous road conditions. Parts of the Underground operated a skeleton train service but many lines were closed. Roads were impassable throughout the City because of fallen scaffolding and masonry. A vagrant died when bricks fell on him as he slept by a wall in Lincoln's Inn Fields. The London Fire Brigade received a record 6,000 calls within 24 hours. The Channel Islands experienced the worst conditions. In Guernsey, hurricane-force gales continued on Back Page. Details, Page 4.

Deserted City revives memories of days before Big Bang

By Clive Wolman

FOR THOSE stockbrokers able to make the journey, yesterday in the City of London was a throwback to the good old days before Big Bang, the 12-hour working day and screen-based trading. For the last 18 months, the morning congestion on the City's streets has peaked at shortly after eight o'clock. But at that time yesterday, Upper Thames Street was deserted and the only noise was that of the wind. The Stock Exchange's Automated Price Quotation system which is linked with the screens in City dealing rooms failed because of the lack of market-makers prepared to have their prices for shares quoted on the screens. It was not restored until noon. As in the more leisurely days of the past, the dealing rooms and offices of many securities firms started filling up only at around 10 am and a small amount of dealing took place but only by direct contact with the market-makers over the telephone. In the afternoon, share prices once again appeared on the screens but only in a few stocks. The turnout varied greatly. At Barclays de Zoete Wedd, there was an estimated 15 per cent attendance and by early afternoon only three people could be seen tidying their desks on the expansive trading floor. But other firms reported turnouts approaching 50 per cent. One man walked 12 miles from Beckenham in Kent and another spent five hours coming in from Richmond. The conditions revived pre-Big Bang tribal consciousness among some. According to one analyst at County Securities: "Our market-makers live in Essex and claim that they couldn't get in. The salesmen live in Sussex and Surrey and got perhaps a 20 per cent turnout. But the analysts are mainly in central London and a third of us are in."

WEEKEND FT



HURRICANE DAMAGE

After Thursday night's storms and gales, how well covered are you by insurance to help meet the bills? P.VI

JAPAN IN THE US

As the US election campaign gets under way, there are signs that the role of foreign creditors could become an issue, with Japan as the bogeyman. P.I

FINANCE

Reader's race winners P.V

TRAVEL

Have some Madeira P.X

SURVEY

Independent schools Pp.XVI/XVIII

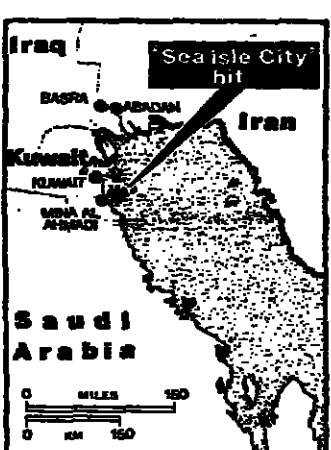
DIVERSIONS

Armchair shopping P.XXI

US condemns Gulf tanker attack

BY ANDREW GOWERS, MIDDLE EAST EDITOR

THE US YESTERDAY said an Iranian missile attack on a US flag tanker in the Persian Gulf was "an outrageous act of aggression." The strike yesterday morning on the reflagged Kuwaiti oil products tanker Sea Isle City injured 15 crewmen and the American captain. President Ronald Reagan was due to convene a meeting of his National Security Planning Group, comprising cabinet advisers and military chiefs of staff to discuss the US response. It was the second Iranian attack on a tanker in Kuwaiti waters in two days and the first on a ship flying the Stars and Stripes. Western diplomats in the Gulf considered the attack a direct Iranian challenge to the US naval escort operation protecting Kuwaiti-owned tankers. They speculated that the US would be forced to consider some form of retaliation. "Iran has committed an outrageous act of aggression against a non-belligerent country - Kuwait - and a United States flag vessel operating peacefully and commercially in the Persian Gulf," said the White House spokesman, Mr Martin Fitzwater. He refused to speculate on what Washington's response might be. Senator Sam Nunn, the influential chairman of the Senate Armed Services Committee, voiced support for retaliatory action. "I would be fully supportive of taking retaliatory steps when American lives are involved or when American ships are involved," he said. Both this week's attacks appear to have involved Chinese-made Silkworm missiles. Yesterday's missile attack caused an explosion and fire aboard the Sea Isle City. Mr John Hunt, the ship's captain, was reported to be under surgery eight hours later. While not claiming responsibility for the attack, Iran seized on it as evidence that the US was not providing adequate protection for the Kuwaiti ships it has been chaperoning through the Gulf since July.

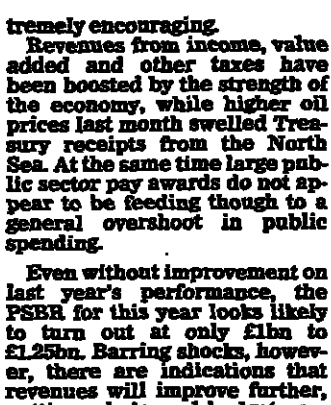


"Where the missile came from, the Almighty knows better," said President Seyyed Ali Khamenei at a Friday prayer meeting in Tehran. "American authorities lie to their nation when they say their fleet is in the Gulf to keep security." He also reiterated Iran's insistence that it will only end its war when President Saddam Hussein of Iraq is put on trial for starting it, a comment which bodes ill for the latest United Nations mediation bid launched this week. Mr Javier Perez de Cuellar, the UN Secretary-General, urged the Security Council to appeal to Iran and Iraq to avoid any escalation of their conflict while he renewed his peace efforts. US officials suggested yesterday that options for considering would include possible escalation of their conflict while he renewed his peace efforts. Continued on Back Page. Missiles strikes a tricky US target, Page 2.

Sharp fall in public borrowing requirement lifts tax cut hopes

BY PHILIP STEPHENS, ECONOMICS CORRESPONDENT

RISING CONFIDENCE in Whitehall and the City that the Government will be able to afford sizeable tax cuts, higher public spending and a cut in its borrowing requirement were reinforced yesterday. Official figures also suggest that the Government's finances could be in balance or even in surplus in the current 1987/88 financial year. The last time the Budget was balanced was in 1969/70. The Treasury said yesterday that the public sector borrowing requirement was £35m in September against £2.2bn in the same month of 1986. For the first six months of 1987/88, borrowing totalled £1.4bn against £2.8bn in the same period last year. This latest evidence of the strength of public finances comes at an awkward time for the Treasury. It is likely to strengthen the hand of spending ministers in Star Chamber negotiations on next year's public spending limits. The only official comment yesterday was that Mr Nigel Lawson, the Chancellor, will update his PSBR forecast in next month's Autumn Statement. In the Budget, he predicted a £2bn requirement, but it is tacitly acknowledged in Whitehall that it would be difficult not to provide a more optimistic forecast next month. Part of the explanation for the dramatic reduction in borrowing in the first half of this year is that previously heavy receipts have been heavily concentrated in the period. But even if this is discounted - and for the full financial year asset sales receipts are expected to be upwards of £800m more than in 1986/87 - the trend looks extremely encouraging. Revenues from income, value added and other taxes have been boosted by the strength of the economy, while higher oil prices last month swelled Treasury coffers from the North Sea. At the same time large public sector pay awards do not appear to be feeding through to a general overshoot in public spending. Even without improvement on last year's performance, the PSBR for this year looks likely to turn out at only £1bn to £1.25bn. Barring shocks, however, there are indications that revenues will improve further, putting a balanced budget or a small surplus within reach. Whitehall expects the Autumn Statement to allow an increase of £2.5bn to £3bn on the public spending target of £154.2bn for 1986/87. City economists, however, believe this will still leave perhaps £5bn or more to split between tax cuts and a lower borrowing target in next year's Budget. Mr Lawson indicated last week that he planned to cut basic rate tax from 27p to 25p as soon as "prudent" possible, and he also promised to review top tax rates.



Contents

The Guinness affair: A stain not easy to wash out	8
Man in the News: Oscar Arias, President of Costa Rica	6
Editorial comment: Family quarrel	6
Inner cities policy: Black holes in the renewal mission	7
Brazil's nuclear disaster: A deadly charm	7
Sri Lanka: India's Vietnam nightmare	3

New News	14	Self-Complacency	10	Recent Issues	8	Source	11
Competition	10	Labour Party	6	Share Information	10, 19	UK News	
European Options	14	Labour	7	Stock Markets		General	2, 4
FT Activities	9	Law	26	London	12	Labour	6
FT World Activities	14	Overseas News	23	Wall Street	11	Weather	20

INVEST AT HOME AND WATCH YOUR MONEY GROW

The British economy is booming. Incomes and industrial output are rising strongly. UK productivity has risen sharply and corporate profits are predicted to grow significantly in 1987 and through 1988. The UK market looks most attractive compared to the USA and Japanese Equity markets.

Now is the time to invest

This strong economic performance is reflected on the stock market. Even in the short time since 1st January, the FT All-Share Index has climbed a further 44.25%.

Against this positive economic background the bull market looks set to continue.

Grofund UK Equity Trust

Our UK Equity Trust aims for all-

GROFUND UK EQUITY TRUST

For further details send to: FREEPOST, GROFUND MANAGERS LIMITED, Pinners Hall, 8/9 Austin Friars, London EC2V 2ND. Tel: 01-588 5131.

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

LIVING UP TO OUR NAME

A MEMBER OF THE UNIT TRUST ASSOCIATION

Agencies: 340/22; Bahrain: 340/22; Bangkok: 340/22; Beirut: 340/22; Bogota: 340/22; Buenos Aires: 340/22; Calcutta: 340/22; Cairo: 340/22; Canberra: 340/22; Chicago: 340/22; Cologne: 340/22; Dallas: 340/22; Delhi: 340/22; Denver: 340/22; Detroit: 340/22; Frankfurt: 340/22; Geneva: 340/22; Hong Kong: 340/22; Istanbul: 340/22; Jakarta: 340/22; Johannesburg: 340/22; Kuala Lumpur: 340/22; London: 340/22; Lyons: 340/22; Madrid: 340/22; Manila: 340/22; Mexico City: 340/22; Milan: 340/22; Moscow: 340/22; New York: 340/22; Osaka: 340/22; Paris: 340/22; Rome: 340/22; San Francisco: 340/22; Singapore: 340/22; Stockholm: 340/22; Sydney: 340/22; Taipei: 340/22; Tokyo: 340/22; Vancouver: 340/22; Wellington: 340/22; Zurich: 340/22.

OVERSEAS NEWS

EC warns Seoul to cut back on shipbuilding

BY WILLIAM DAWKINS IN BRUSSELS

SOUTH KOREA'S relations with the EC could be harmed if its shipbuilders do not cut back on capacity and curb allegedly unfair underpricing.

That warning, delivered yesterday by Mr Peter Sutherland, the European Competition Commissioner, to Mr Chong Ha Yoo, Seoul's new Ambassador to the EC, is the latest sign of irritation in increasingly tense trade relations between the two powers.

While the meeting, called by South Korea, was intended as a courtesy call, concern is growing in the Commission about the devastating effect which continued low-cost competition from the Far East is having on EC shipbuilders.

Mr Sutherland told Mr Yoo that if South Korea's yards continued to sell ships at below cost and continued to benefit from 'intensive state subsidies', there could be serious implications for the country's relations with the EC. The Brussels authorities are meanwhile coming under growing pressure from the EC shipbuilding industry to increase the amount of national aid its yards are allowed to receive.

Only last month the Commission warned Seoul that it could lose its EC trade concessions if it did not give European manufacturers the same patents safe-

guards as US exporters. This would be a setback to South Korea's efforts to diversify trade away from the country's traditionally dominant customers, Japan and the US.

The Commission is not issuing specific threats over shipbuilding, though officials stress that Seoul will have to take the problem into account if it wants a 'well-balanced relationship with Europe'.

Commission officials point to the fact that the EC cut its shipbuilding capacity by 48 per cent between 1975 and 1985. Japan reduced its capacity by 22 per cent over the same period, while South Korea boosted its output potential by 350 per cent from 400,000 dw tonnes to 1,800,000.

One weapon at Brussels' disposal is the possibility of increasing the amount of state shipbuilding aid allowed in the EC. This is now fixed at 28 per cent of the net value which is supposed to bridge the gap between Community yards and their cheaper Far Eastern competitors.

However, most EC shipyards think this is much too low. The Commission is due to meet national officials next month to conduct its regular review of shipbuilding aid. Any changes will be announced early next year.

Macabre questions still shroud Barschel's death

BY DAVID MARSH IN BONN

A MACABRE succession of open questions over the death last Sunday of Helmut Barschel, the former Prime Minister of Schleswig-Holstein, promises no quick end to the most murky political scandal in West German history.

The affair, considerably more complex than could be dreamed up by the most conspiratorial-minded of spy novelists, has roused deep passions and started a row between the press and political establishment over responsibility for his death.

The cause of Mr Barschel's death six days ago in a Geneva hotel is still uncertain. But the official Swiss autopsy report pointing to the presence in his body of sleeping tablets and tranquilizers appears to bear out the initial suicide thesis.

Mr Barschel was found almost fully clothed in a bathtub full of water by journalists from the illustrated magazine Stern. Before alerting police, they took photographs of the dead man which have been printed by the magazine, displayed on the front page of the mass circulation Bild newspaper and shown on television.

Mr Barschel's family still say he was murdered. With the more rapacious West

German newspapers trying to out-do each other in their sensationalist treatment of the case, some of the more extreme speculation has centred on the possibility that it all might all have been orchestrated by East German intelligence.

The Protestant Church in Hamburg and Schleswig-Holstein has asked pastors to insert a special prayer for political reconciliation in services tomorrow. Mr Barschel was Chancellor Helmut Kohl's Christian Democratic Union, resigned as state premier at the end of last month after being accused of a 'dirty trick' campaign against a political rival.

Yesterday the Kell state government published a copy of a letter apparently sent by Mr Barschel to his secretary from Geneva Airport on October 7, four days before his death. He had been thought to be in the Canary Islands on that day.

The police also searched for clues in the flat of a journalist associate of Mr Reiner Piesse, the CDU campaign worker who accused Mr Barschel of a 'dirty trick' role and honesty have repeatedly been called in question in the last few weeks.

Dublin police fear rebel Inla gang behind kidnap

BY OUR DUBLIN CORRESPONDENT

POLICE SOURCES in Ireland believe a renegade republican group may be behind the kidnap of a Dublin dentist on Wednesday.

A nationwide manhunt was going on yesterday for the gang who snatched Mr John O'Grady, 38, after they broke into his house apparently looking for his wealthy father-in-law. A ransom demand of £200,000 (£272,000) has been received by the family.

Police believe the gang, led by a former Irish National Liberation Army gunman nicknamed 'the border fox', planned to kidnap Dr Austin Darragh, a millionaire businessman who set up a multi-national drug testing company with bases in Dublin and New Jersey in the US. He owns a house occupied by his daughter and son-in-law and had lived there until four years ago.

The emergence of the police theory that the republican splinter group is behind the kidnap has heightened fears for Mr O'Grady's safety. The gang's bank raids in the border area since his release from prison last year, and he is suspected of involvement in a number of murders.

His group was involved in the recent Inla feud and is thought also to have been involved in the murder of the wife of another former Inla leader, Dominic McGlinchey. The 'border fox' has supplanted McGlinchey, now serving a prison sentence in northern Ireland, as the republic's most wanted man, regarded by security forces as ruthless and unpredictable.

When his gang was surprised by the Irish security forces during a bank raid earlier this year, he had no qualms about opening fire on the police and their army escort before escaping.

Wholesale prices rise 0.3% in US

US WHOLESALE

prices climbed a moderate 0.3 per cent in September as higher food prices and increases across a wide range of goods were partially offset by the largest drop in energy costs in a year, the government reported yesterday. Reuter reports from Washington.

The rise in the Labor Department's producer price index followed no change for August. The increase was considered modest by analysts. In advance of the report, economists had predicted that a sharp rise in the producer price index could trigger further rises in interest rates, and could bring pressure to bear on the Federal Reserve to join in the boosting of interest-rate levels to prevent further rises in inflation.

For the first nine months of 1987, wholesale prices have been increasing at a rate of 3.6 per cent, compared to a 2.5 per cent drop in prices for all of 1986.

The September rate alone was equivalent to an annual, compounded rate of inflation of 2.7 per cent.

After rising 1.5 per cent in both July and August, overall energy prices fell 3.7 per cent in September, the biggest one-month decline since a similar fall in October 1986.

The fall in energy prices was paced by a strong 6.4 per cent drop in petrol prices, following a 4.2 per cent increase the previous month. Heating oil prices dropped 11.4 per cent after rising 3.7 per cent in August.

The index for goods other than food and energy increased a hefty 0.6 per cent. Economic policy-makers and financial markets had been eagerly awaiting the figures on wholesale price activity for a sign of whether inflation was again on a serious upswing.

Most analysts, including those in President Reagan's administration, had pretty much written off inflation this year as an economic problem. Then came the consumer price index for August, showing an unexpected 0.6 per cent jump in prices.

French ban on referee 'offside'

By William Dawkins in Brussels

A ROW which started on a football field in Lille has rebounded against the French sports authorities in the European Court of Justice in Luxembourg.

The dispute began two years ago when Mr Georges Heylens, a Belgian first division football coach, blew the whistle on the French sports ministry's refusal to recognise his Belgian coaching qualifications.

The success of Heylens in the European Court means that from now on, no EC government can refuse to accept a visiting foreign professional's qualifications without good reason.

Mr Heylens used to be first division coach for Anderlecht Football Club in Belgium. He was recruited to coach his first division team. All seemed to go well until Mr Heylens was engaged to coach the Belgian first division coaching diploma was only valid in France. If he worked for a third division club, Paris gave no explanation.

Infrustrated by the implication that third division Frenchmen were as good as first division Belgians, Mr Heylens continued to coach the Lille team and took up his case at the local court, which passed on this sensitive question to the EC legal authorities in Luxembourg.

The European Court's decision does not actually overturn the French sports authorities' stance, but it does mean that they now have to give Mr Heylens an explanation along with the right to appeal against it. By extension the same right now applies to other professionals.

A BLEAK account of Africa's economy was set out yesterday in a special report by Mr Javier Perez de Cuellar, the UN Secretary General, who warned that the Continent's recovery programme was in jeopardy.

The report, published in New York, is an assessment of progress made under the Programme for Economic Recovery and Development in Africa, endorsed by the UN at a special session on Africa in May last year.

The 62-page study notes that many African countries have 'courageously' implemented wide ranging economic reforms, but says that they are at risk 'since overall' new resource flows declined in 1986 and were grossly inadequate in the face of the dramatic fall in Africa's export earnings from commodities, and the sharp rise in

Tehran has exposed a loophole in Washington's military effort, writes Andrew Gowers

Iran missile strikes a tricky US target

WHETHER IT was the work of

the Almighty - as the Tehran leadership pretended - or of an Iranian military commander, yesterday's missile attack on an oil products tanker flying the American flag in Kuwaiti territorial waters seems bound to raise far-reaching questions for the substantial US naval force now patrolling the Gulf.

For with yesterday's strike against a similar missile attack on a Liberian-registered but US-operated tanker at the Kuwaiti oil terminal of Mina al-Ahmed, the Iranians - anxious to retaliate for their two recent clashes with the US, but hesitant about provoking the full force of American retaliation - have cleverly exposed one of the significant loopholes in Washington's current military effort in the Gulf. At the same time, they have undoubtedly challenged the Reagan administration to clarify its aims - and so doing, they may have brought closer the prospect of a

full-scale confrontation with

the US. The ship hit yesterday, the 81,263-tonne Sea Isle City, was one of 11 Kuwaiti-owned tankers to be re-registered in the US earlier this year, enabling them to avoid the US ban on oil exports to Iran. It was not actually benefiting from US military protection when it was hit, since warships only escort the reflagged Kuwaiti tankers in international waters.

Every US convoy that has sailed the dangerous length of the Gulf since the escort operation began in July has begun and ended at Kuwait's maritime frontier.

In other words, both ships struck were effectively on Kuwaiti territory and, as such, subject to Kuwaiti jurisdiction and protection. What is more, Tehran will be well aware that Washington has so far stopped short of promising to intervene if Kuwait itself were threatened.

The broad rule of engagement

for the 27 ships now comprising and backing up the US Middle East Force, as President Ronald Reagan has made clear on Thursday night, has been 'to defend ourselves if attacked'; the policy, hardly defined as it may be, is to maintain freedom of navigation for oil shipments, not necessarily to come to the aid of beleaguered Arab Gulf states.

The distinction was pointed out by the American response to a series of unsuccessful Iranian missile attacks on Kuwait itself last month. Iran fired up to three Chinese-made Silkworm missiles at the tiny emirate at the northern end of the Gulf in early September, provoking a furious reaction from the Kuwaiti Government but only unspecific words of rebuke from Washington. Gen Vernon Walters, the Administration's United Nations envoy, went on television to deny that the US had

any obligation to defend Ku-

wait. The question now is whether the latest Iranian action will move Washington to modify its stated aims in the Gulf. It is already clear that the US has moved much more obviously in a position of trying to contain Iran's retaliation for Iraqi strikes on its oil export operations in recent weeks. Rear Admiral Harold Bensen, commander of the Middle East Force, said as much last week.

Adm Bensen is also known to be uncomfortable with the current constraints on him. According to US officials, he has asked to be allowed to extend protection to non-American ships threatened by Iranian attacks, which would in effect give his forces carte blanche to fend off Iranian gunboats stalking neutral tankers flying the Liberian or Panamanian flag. So far, Washington has refused.

At the same time, there is no doubt that some people in the Administration have been straining at the leash to go further in confronting Iran. Figures as senior as Mr Caspar Weinberger, the Defence Secretary, and Mr Howard Baker, the White House Chief of Staff, were threatening in early summer to 'take out' the batteries of Silkworm missiles Iran has installed close to the Strait of Hormuz and on the Fao peninsula, a slice of Iraqi territory it occupied in early 1986.

The temptation either to carry

out those threats or to disabuse some of the maverick naval bases of which Iranian Revolutionary Guards have established on islands up and down the Gulf such as Abu Musa or Farsi must now be great.

In that event, the voices in Tehran which have recently advocated direct retaliatory action against US forces or their bases in the Gulf - principally Bahrain - cannot but grow louder.

Aid for southern African states expected

BY ROBERT MALTNER IN VANCOUVER

COMMONWEALTH leaders were yesterday expected to agree on a common programme of aid to southern African countries and to adopt a joint position on the future relationship of Fiji with the Commonwealth.

The heads of government, who are due to end their five-day conference today, were meeting in the informal atmosphere of their retreat at Lake Okanagan, a mountain resort in southern British Columbia, 300 miles from Vancouver.

The resignation on Thursday of Ratu Sir Penaia Ganilau, the Fiji governor general, has clarified the constitutional position, but still leaves political problems. As a republic, Fiji would normally be obliged to re-apply for membership of the Commonwealth.

It seems, however, that some behind-the-scenes attempts are being made to find a less complicated formula which would allow Fiji to remain a member of the Commonwealth.

On his arrival yesterday, Mr Shultz indicated that he would be exploring ways of making the controversial international conference proposal more palatable to the hardline Israeli Prime Minister. 'I hope during my time here (we) can put on our creative thinking caps and see if we can figure something out', he said.

Palestinian nationalists yesterday called for a boycott of a meeting scheduled for tomorrow between Mr Shultz and a group of Arab notables from the occupied West Bank and Gaza Strip. Shops in Arab East Jerusalem were closed in protest against the Shultz visit, following the same Israeli ban on the overnight of leaflets calling for the action.

It is unclear which Palestinians will turn up to the tea-time session with Mr Shultz at the Jerusalem Hilton, but US officials were confident that seven or eight prominent businessmen and other dignitaries representing a broad cross section of opinion would respond to the invitation.

Mr Shultz makes a brief side trip to Saudi Arabia today for a meeting in Jeddah with King Fahd given added importance by yesterday's Iranian missile attack on Kuwaiti waters on a US reflagged tanker.

Israeli officials yesterday reportedly urged Mr Shultz to press Moscow to treat the issue of Soviet Jewry as an ethnic minority question - putting the Jews on the same level as the so-called Volks Germans of the Soviet Union. They also raised new ideas over the question of direct flights for Jewish immigrants from Moscow to Israel.

On his arrival yesterday, Mr Shultz indicated that he would be exploring ways of making the controversial international conference proposal more palatable to the hardline Israeli Prime Minister. 'I hope during my time here (we) can put on our creative thinking caps and see if we can figure something out', he said.

The issue of Soviet Jewry dominated the plenary sessions of the meeting, held separately with Mr Yitzhak Shamir, the prime minister, and Mr Shimon Peres, the foreign minister, his political rival. But the substantive talks on the Middle East peace process were reserved for private tête-à-têtes.

Not surprisingly in view of the wide split between the two Israeli leaders over foreign policy, no details of the talks were revealed by either side.

THE Soviet Union has paid off all its arrears in contributions to the United Nations and has lifted its reservations about UN peace-keeping operations.

Mr Vladimir Petrovsky, Moscow's Deputy Foreign Minister, said in New York that his Government had this week cleared all outstanding obligations to the UN, and that it was ready to contribute funds it owes for peace-keeping operations - estimated at \$197m within the shortest period of time.

Western experts said this was a major reversal of Soviet policy, and reflected the improvement in East-West relations and revisions in Soviet foreign policy as a whole.

However, the UN's financial situation remains poor, especially because the US is still withholding \$833m in contributions for political reasons.

UN admits Africa recovery in jeopardy

BY MICHAEL HOLMAN, AFRICA EDITOR

A BLEAK account of Africa's economy was set out yesterday in a special report by Mr Javier Perez de Cuellar, the UN Secretary General, who warned that the Continent's recovery programme was in jeopardy.

The report, published in New York, is an assessment of progress made under the Programme for Economic Recovery and Development in Africa, endorsed by the UN at a special session on Africa in May last year.

The 62-page study notes that many African countries have 'courageously' implemented wide ranging economic reforms, but says that they are at risk 'since overall' new resource flows declined in 1986 and were grossly inadequate in the face of the dramatic fall in Africa's export earnings from commodities, and the sharp rise in

Shultz holds talks with Shamir

BY ANDREW WHITLEY IN JERUSALEM

MR GEORGE SHULTZ, the US Secretary of State, yesterday held a first round of meetings in Jerusalem with Israeli leaders at the start of a Middle East summit here.

Mr Shultz, who is expected to spend the next few days in the city, will be meeting with Mr Yitzhak Shamir, the prime minister, and Mr Shimon Peres, the foreign minister, his political rival. But the substantive talks on the Middle East peace process were reserved for private tête-à-têtes.

Not surprisingly in view of the wide split between the two Israeli leaders over foreign policy, no details of the talks were revealed by either side.

On his arrival yesterday, Mr Shultz indicated that he would be exploring ways of making the controversial international conference proposal more palatable to the hardline Israeli Prime Minister. 'I hope during my time here (we) can put on our creative thinking caps and see if we can figure something out', he said.

Palestinian nationalists yesterday called for a boycott of a meeting scheduled for tomorrow between Mr Shultz and a group of Arab notables from the occupied West Bank and Gaza Strip. Shops in Arab East Jerusalem were closed in protest against the Shultz visit, following the same Israeli ban on the overnight of leaflets calling for the action.

It is unclear which Palestinians will turn up to the tea-time session with Mr Shultz at the Jerusalem Hilton, but US officials were confident that seven or eight prominent businessmen and other dignitaries representing a broad cross section of opinion would respond to the invitation.

Mr Shultz makes a brief side trip to Saudi Arabia today for a meeting in Jeddah with King Fahd given added importance by yesterday's Iranian missile attack on Kuwaiti waters on a US reflagged tanker.

Israeli officials yesterday reportedly urged Mr Shultz to press Moscow to treat the issue of Soviet Jewry as an ethnic minority question - putting the Jews on the same level as the so-called Volks Germans of the Soviet Union. They also raised new ideas over the question of direct flights for Jewish immigrants from Moscow to Israel.

On his arrival yesterday, Mr Shultz indicated that he would be exploring ways of making the controversial international conference proposal more palatable to the hardline Israeli Prime Minister. 'I hope during my time here (we) can put on our creative thinking caps and see if we can figure something out', he said.

THE Soviet Union has paid off all its arrears in contributions to the United Nations and has lifted its reservations about UN peace-keeping operations.

Mr Vladimir Petrovsky, Moscow's Deputy Foreign Minister, said in New York that his Government had this week cleared all outstanding obligations to the UN, and that it was ready to contribute funds it owes for peace-keeping operations - estimated at \$197m within the shortest period of time.

Western experts said this was a major reversal of Soviet policy, and reflected the improvement in East-West relations and revisions in Soviet foreign policy as a whole.

However, the UN's financial situation remains poor, especially because the US is still withholding \$833m in contributions for political reasons.

Observers pointed out that he could ask Mr Martens to attempt to persuade his present coalition, he could encourage him to form a new coalition, or he could announce a general election.

Much will depend on whether the main parties are again prepared to patch up their differences over the language issue, which centres on a Franco-phone village mayor, Mr Joze Happort, who refuses to show he is qualified to speak the official Dutch language of his commune.

The Flemish CVP, one of the main coalition parties, had threatened to vote against the Government in a no confidence debate in Parliament on Thursday, if action was not taken by then to remove Mr Happort from his post. But in the event, the CVP's French-speaking sister party, the PSC, was unable to put its name to the Martens compromise.

Belgian king in move to end constitutional crisis

BY TIM DICKSON IN BRUSSELS

KING BAUDOUIN of Belgium will play a role in the key political leaders in an effort to resolve the country's latest constitutional crisis.

This was precipitated on Thursday when Prime Minister Wilfried Martens tendered his resignation after failing to persuade his four coalition parties to accept a new compromise over the deep-rooted language dispute. The king has refused to accept the resignation for the moment.

The king is likely to be the key player over the next few days as he consults the wide spectrum of political opinion.

Yesterday he has talks with leaders of some of the Opposition parties - including Mr Karel van Miert, head of the Flemish-speaking Socialist party, and his opposite numbers in the ecology parties.

Argentina to receive \$500m loan

By Alexander Nicoll

ARGENTINA is to receive a \$500m short-term bridging loan from other governments including the US, the US Treasury announced yesterday.

The financing was seen as a move to tide the country over while it negotiates with the International Monetary Fund. It missed an August deadline for a loan agreement with the IMF and commercial banks.

President Raul Alfonsin this week announced a new economic package including a wage and price freeze and moves to reduce the fiscal deficit and boost the trade surplus. The US Treasury said the measures by Argentina 'should help to stabilise its economy and foster sustainable growth'.

The next \$210m drawdown of the \$1.4bn IMF standby had been due this month, following the first disbursement of \$370m in August. Commercial banks advanced the first \$750m portion of their \$1.95bn loan earlier this month but further disbursements would depend on Argentina's agreement with the IMF.

President Arap Moi has taken a personal interest in what has become known as the coffee windfall, and has promised last week that those involved would be interrogated until all the money was returned to Kenya.

Those arrested recently appeared to be smaller fry from Nairobi's River Road area, noted by small Asian businessmen long suspected of involvement in black market currency dealing.

The premium on the official rate for foreign exchange offered by the black market has reportedly shot up to more than 40% in the last three weeks. For 40% it has hovered around 20%, reflecting Kenya's relative prosperity and sound currency.

The rise is probably the result of nervousness in the 80,000-strong Asian community, which dominates private sector commerce, reinforced by the fear that the IMF may ask for a large formal devaluation, on top of the steady advance in exchange rates the government has allowed for the past year.

Kim election move

Kim Dae-Jung, the South Korean dissident leader, is to be a candidate in December's presidential elections, matching the declaration of his older fellow opposition leader, Yoon Young-sun, Reuter reports from Seoul.

The move is seen by analysts as further highlighting a rapidly-developing rift between the two Kim brothers, who are expected to be South Korea's first presidential voting by universal suffrage for 16 years.

The elder Kim said, however, he 'could not stand down yet'.

PUBLIC NOTICE AUCTION

40 BALES CARGO RECALLED ON BRITISH CALEDONIAN AIRWAYS. AIRWAY BILL NO. 121-2179232 EX TORONTO. CANADIAN CUSTOMS EX BONDED WAREHOUSE. AGENTS LIA CODE 60-10653-0004. BARON OVERSEAS MOVING. ONTARIO. UNPAID AND DISPUTED DOCUMENTS ON MAY 12/87 NOW ORDERED FOR PUBLIC AUCTION. PIECE BY PIECE TO THE HIGHEST BIDDER FOR IMMEDIATE CASH REALIZATION. LAST 15 BALES REMOVED FROM CUSTOMS AND EXCISE BOND WITH OTHER BALES FOR LIQUIDATION PROCEEDINGS CARPETS-PERSIAN

ASIAN, TURKISH, AFGHANISTAN, SIND, USSR, CERTIFIED HIGH VALUE HANDMADE CARPETS & RUGS. ORIGINS AND PILE CONTENT. DUTIES, VAT AND FREIGHT NOW PAID AND ORDERED FOR

PUBLIC AUCTION

ON SUNDAY 18TH OCT. AT 3PM

INSPECTION 1 HOUR PRIOR TO DISPOSAL

AT THE SALEROOM OF A WELLESLEY BRICK CO & PTNS. LTD., REXBY PLACE, LONDON SW6. TELEPHONE 01-301 8538. FAX 01-301 4262

Don't miss this opportunity to acquire high quality carpets and rugs at a fraction of their original value. Terms and conditions of sale apply. Please contact the auctioneer for further details.

THE AUCTIONEER: MR. J. H. WILSON, 10, REXBY PLACE, LONDON SW6 1JH. TEL: 01-301 8538. FAX: 01-301 4262.

Financial Flows to Africa

Total Net Transfers after payment of interest and charges (\$bn)



Source: World Bank

national commodity prices have fallen, and demand for Africa's exports is 'sluggish', contributing to 'one of the worst balance of payments crises in Africa's history. The World Bank esti-

mates that the current account deficit for African states as a whole has grown from \$9bn in 1985 to \$16bn last year.

Africa's terms of trade deteriorated by about 32 per cent in 1986, according to World Bank figures cited in the report, and the Economic Commission for Africa calculates that Africa's export earnings have fallen 29 per cent from \$94bn in 1985 to \$66.6bn last year.

'The Continent's external debt crisis also deepened. The Economic Commission for Africa estimates that total external debt may have reached \$200bn, 'amounting to 54 per cent of GDP and almost 440 per cent of export earnings'.

Individual country debt service ratios now exceed 50 per cent on average and are much higher for many low-income African states.

Africa's recovery and development programme needs \$24bn a year, but resources made available fall well short of this figure, according to the report. 'Total net resource flows in 1985 are estimated to have been about \$18bn, but the 1986 figure is estimated at a decrease in real terms from the 1985 level'.

The report argues that efforts to ease the Continent's debt crisis 'provide only temporary relief' and do not deal with the problem in a fundamental manner. The report also expresses concern about 'a net outflow of resources from Africa to the International Monetary Fund, despite the Fund's various new initiatives'.

'There is a paramount need to make available net additional resources' to Africa, the report concludes.

Currency crackdown in Kenya

By Andrew Buckle in Nairobi

AT LEAST 20 Asian businessmen have been arrested in the last week in the Kenyan capital (Nairobi) for illegal foreign currency transactions, according to members of the Asian community.

The police say investigations are continuing and will not say how many people are being charged, or when they will be charged.

Last month police arrested several Asian coffee traders and executives from Bashara Bank for illegal foreign currency transactions, according to members of the Asian community.

The police say investigations are continuing and will not say how many people are being charged, or when they will be charged.

Last month police arrested several Asian coffee traders and executives from Bashara Bank for illegal foreign currency transactions, according to members of the Asian community.

The police say investigations are continuing and will not say how many people are being charged, or when they will be charged.

Last month police arrested several Asian coffee traders and executives from Bashara Bank for illegal foreign currency transactions, according to members of the Asian community.

The police say investigations are continuing and will not say how many people are being charged, or when they will

Delhi's policy makers are haunted by nightmares of Vietnam, Mervyn de Silva writes

India fears 'Sri Lanka syndrome'

AS THE Indians remorselessly increased the military might they are prepared to throw against the fierce resistance of the Tamil Tigers, the week, most Sri Lankans had only one question on their minds: Would Mr Velupillai Prabhakaran, the 33-year-old Tiger leader, sue for an honourable peace or follow the path of his fellow-fighters and seek instant martyrdom? The cynics would say the Tigers sport as neckwear, a proven symbol of their fanatical devotion to the cause of an independent Tamil homeland or 'Eelam' in Sri Lanka, has already earned them a place in the annals of unconventional warfare.

Not many Tamils believe he will surrender, which is what the Indian peacekeeping force demands, or allow himself to be captured. Sri Lankans who have met him and studied his career are sure he will emulate his favourite hero, Mahatma Gandhi, and die in battle, his Magnum AK-47 blazing.

Diplomats in Colombo are monitoring secret contacts between Madras, the capital of the southern Indian state of Tamil Nadu, the Tigers, New Delhi, and Mr Rajiv Gandhi, the Indian Prime Minister, who is at the Commonwealth conference in Vancouver.

The chances of a ceasefire and a conditional surrender of arms, these diplomats say, are 'good and getting better'.

In government offices in Colombo, and in buses and trains in the Sinhalese south of Sri Lanka, Mr Prabhakaran competes with the World Cup cricket tournament as a topic of conversation. The Sinhalese generally derive vicarious pleasure from the fact that it is the Indian Army which is taking on their hated and feared foe; nevertheless some can scarcely suppress a sneaking admiration for this young Sri Lankan who has taken on the Indians just when the Sri Lankan intelligentsia has started referring openly to the country as a quasi-protectorate.

When Mr Prabhakaran launched his movement a decade ago, an indulgent Tamil middle class in the north called his small band 'The Boys'. For now, at least, many a Sinhalese



Sri Lankan adversaries: President Junius Jayawardene (left) and Tamil Tigers leader Velupillai Prabhakaran

identifies himself, almost unaware, with open kolla ('our lad'), as he fights a formidable foreign force. Through a curious and cruel twist of irony, these Sinhalese betray a sense of common belonging which has eluded both communities for so long, ultimately causing their harrowing five-year civil war.

Will 'Cling Eastwood' Prabhakaran be saved in the last scene by Mr M. G. Ramachandran, chief minister of Tamil Nadu and a former movie idol who is also the Tiger leader's political patron?

The Tigers have always used the south Indian state as their sanctuary and base. With a population of 50m Tamils, this is not a state Mr Gandhi can lightly ignore, particularly as he is increasingly short of friends in the Indian states themselves.

'MGR' is a staunch ally but he is ailing in hospital in the US, which may be one of the reasons behind the timing of the Indian onslaught on Jaffna peninsula, the separatist Tamil stronghold in the far north of Sri Lanka. His views of the crisis are

crucial and it is unlikely to be a coincidence that Mr Gopinath Fonseka, a superstar of the Sinhalese cinema, who is both a close friend of 'MGR' and a strong supporter of President Junius Jayawardene, is about to leave on a hurriedly arranged trip to New York.

Mr Dinaksh Singh, the former Indian foreign minister who was one of Mr Gandhi's special envoys to Colombo earlier this year, said in Delhi recently: 'Like other states, Tamil Nadu will regard the Sri Lankan conflict and our role as a national issue'.

The Hindu, the voice of the powerful newspaper establishment in the state, confirms Mr Singh's judgment. It broke a long silence with an editorial that condemned the Tigers' massacre of 200 Sinhalese civilians and warned the Tigers that they 'had taken on the government and people of India'.

A more immediate and likelier prospect troubles both Colombo and Delhi. The hard-core rebels who survive could take to the jungles south of the peninsula and return to the 'war of

fear', this time harassing the Indians rather than the Sri Lankans. The thought of a long counter-insurgency operation on behalf of the Sri Lankan government haunts the Indian elite as obviously, that the Indian press in the past 10 days has given as much prominence to the Sri Lankan story as to the World Cup cricket.

But on different pages. While the international stars Imran Khan and Vivian Richards and the local hero, Kapil Dev, spread themselves freely in the sports section and beyond, President Jayawardene and Mr Prabhakaran monopolise the front page.

The Indian editorialists and analysts devote more attention to the Indian intervention in Sri Lanka than to Mr Gandhi's forthcoming talks with Mr Reagan on US aid to Pakistan, the Indo-Pakistani skirmishes on the Salween Glacier, and the Tibetan uprising.

The Indian opposition is demanding a special parliamentary session on Sri Lanka, and the Marxist Communist Party of India which governs West Bengal

has issued a lengthy statement warning the government of foreign policy implications, including US designs, in supporting the Indo-Sri Lanka peace accord.

A Times of India editorial is titled 'Into a Deeper Morass'. Other papers ring the changes on that word so suggestive of fearful analogies - mire, quagmire, quicksands, imbroglio - which depict India as a superpower bogged down in its own Vietnam or Afghanistan.

With the peacekeeping force now at 15,000 and deeply engaged in battle, the idea of keeping the peace seems long lost. The best that India can hope for now is that it will be ashore operation. It must move in fast, finish the job and get out soon, says a well-known military affairs analyst. The sense of international duty is superimposed on that remark is overweighing.

Mr Nikhil Chakravarty, veteran editor of the left-wing 'mainstream', is more conscious of the internal situation in Sri Lanka, and the increasing isolation of its regime. President Jayawardene is applauded for a 'masterly' move which has forced India to 'underwrite his own presidential tenure'.

Indian policy makers are aware of the predicament. The 81-year-old president is the only Sri Lankan politician self-conscious enough to pursue the perilous course of offering a semi-autonomous homeland to the Tamils, and thus serve, however inadequately, the Indian interests as 'protector of the Tamil minority'.

With Mr Pant, the Indian defence minister, beside him, Mr Jayawardene was frank about his motives. He wanted the Indian army to relieve his army in the north in order to deploy it in the south, the scene of a rapidly nationalist incipient Sinhala youth insurgency.

All this adds up to one very uncomfortable question for the government in New Delhi. Will this prove to be yet another of the world's intractable sectarian disputes which means the next generation of Delhi's politicians will have to live with the 'Sri Lanka syndrome'?

BY RICHARD EVANS

YORKSHIRE WATER and South West Water, two of the 10 water authorities in England and Wales, have come out broadly in favour of the Government's plans for privatising the industry.

Their response, disclosed yesterday in submissions sent to Mr Nicholas Ridley, Environment Secretary, will come as a relief to the Government, which has faced hostility from the industry over the proposal to set up a state-controlled National Rivers Authority to regulate the privatised companies.

The switch of emphasis by the two authorities, both of which were highly critical of the NRA, means the Government is in a more comfortable position as it completes its flotation plans prior to the introduction of a bill in parliament.

Only Thames Water, the largest and most profitable of the authorities, is still retaining an

implacably hostile approach. Most of the others have reservations, but accept the need for the NRA if privatisation is to go ahead.

The board of Yorkshire Water, the chairman of which, Mr Gordon Jones, is also chairman of the Water Authorities Association, said yesterday the Government's proposals could form 'a workable framework capable of protecting the interests of customers, employees and shareholders'.

However, it underlined the tricky negotiations that lie ahead between the Government and the authorities by expressing concern about the role, size and organisation of the NRA. Yorkshire argued that the NRA should adopt an overseeing role with as much as possible of the day-to-day financial tasks being carried out by the privatised authorities.

This, it is argued, would avoid confusion of roles, waste and duplication of resources. 'By adopting this approach, the board feels that most of the benefits gained since the creation of the water authorities in 1974, in greater efficiency and improvement of services, can be retained'.

The 28 statutory water companies, in their response to the Government, also welcomed in principle the proposal to set up an NRA. The Water Companies Association argued it was only by the establishment of an effective regulatory body that public disquiet about the impact of a privatised monopoly could be allayed.

But the association suggests the Government could consider alternative forms of privatisation, including the adaptation of the 'well proven statutory model'.

Cardiff docks planner chosen

BY ANTHONY MORETON, WELSH CORRESPONDENT

LEWELYN DAVIES Planning has been chosen from a short list of four to prepare plans for the redevelopment of 2,700 acres of Cardiff's rundown docklands.

Mr Geoffrey Inkin, chairman of Cardiff Bay Development Corporation, making an announcement in Cardiff, described the project as 'one of the most exciting planning projects in Europe'.

Mr David Walton, managing director of the London-based planning consultants, which has strong Welsh connections through its founders, said he was 'delighted and excited' at being chosen.

The partnership is totally committed to working with the corporation and the local authorities and will be opening an office in the area to undertake the work.

The theme of the consultants' approach is to integrate the docklands with the retail and commercial centre of the Welsh capital and to remove the feel-

ing that the area, once known throughout the world as Tiger Bay, was 'the wrong side of the tracks'.

Mr Walton said the consultants would draw up plans that would involve the local community, improve the quality of the mainly council-owned or old housing in the area, and provide work for people living there.

Llewellyn-Davies is expected to produce a plan to be put to a referendum on local inhabitants to the Welsh Secretary, by March.

The consultants were chosen after 12 firms had been invited to compete. Eight responded and a shortlist of four was produced. The unsuccessful candidates were Conran Roche, another London consultant, and two from the US: Land Design Research and Sasaki Associates.

Some of their ideas could be incorporated into the final plan, Mr Inkin said. 'We have been looking for a synthesis of

ideas. We shall be drawing together all the best ideas from the four consultants'.

Llewellyn-Davies, which will be paid £250,000 for its contract, will include in its team Halcrow Wales as consulting engineers; Eisenman Robertson (New York) on architecture and urban design; JMP Consultants, civil engineers; Wyn Thomas and Partners, Cardiff architects; and Davis Beifield & Everest, Newport quantity surveyors.

Professor Bill Williams, of Swansea University, who has worked with Mr Walton for more than 20 years, will be engaged as a 'sociological consultant'.

Cardiff Bay Development Corporation, the first of the Government's five second-wave urban development corporations in England and Wales, was announced in December. The original UDAs, in London's Docklands and Merseyside, were set up in 1981.

Council libraries refused right to stock Spycatcher

FINANCIAL TIMES REPORTER

A HIGH COURT judge yesterday refused to allow Derbyshire County Council to stock in its libraries *Spycatcher*, the memoirs of Mr Peter Wright, the former MI6 officer.

Mr Justice Knox said the council had sought to draw a distinction between mass circulation of the book's allegations in national newspapers and library authorities being allowed to stock four copies on their shelves. But, he said: 'Those four books are the thin end of a very large wedge indeed'.

The judge said the House of Lords had upheld a temporary injunction in July against the Guardian and Observer newspapers stopping them from printing extracts from the book until the Attorney General's claim for a permanent ban on such use by the press was heard.

The Lords had decided the allegations in the book, despite

widespread publication abroad, were not public knowledge in Britain and that the injunction should remain in force until the trial, due to start on November 16.

The judge said the council's application, if successful, would have applied to any of the thousands of private, school, university libraries and bookshops in the country.

Mr Justice Knox refused to vary the terms of the injunction to give libraries specific immunity to stock *Spycatcher*. He said the legal right or otherwise to stock the book would become clear after the Attorney General's trial against the newspapers.

He added: 'It seems to me very plain that the harm suffered by wait until the trial of the secret documents in a month, before making *Spycatcher* available to readers, is trivial'.

NHS changes announced

BY MICHAEL DIXON

EARLY LEGISLATION to change the primary health care services was announced yesterday by Mr John Moore, Social Services Secretary.

He told the conference of the Society of Family Practitioners in Scarborough that a white paper setting out the changes would be published

in the next few weeks and a bill would be introduced in the current session of parliament.

Mr Moore said changes would include alterations in contracts between the National Health Service and family doctors to 'encourage higher performance'.

BA Holidays to be renamed after merger

By David Churchill, Leisure Industries Correspondent

BRITISH AIRWAYS' loss-making holiday subsidiary, BA Holidays, is to be renamed Redwing Holidays following its merger with the fast-growing Sunmed Holidays tour operator earlier this month.

The company will become the fourth largest package tour operator in the UK and could soon challenge Horizon Holidays, the third largest operator recently acquired by the Bass brewing group.

Sunmed has become one of the most successful tour operators to the Mediterranean under the entrepreneurial control of Mr Vic Franks, managing director, and his young management team.

British Airways Holidays, which trades under names such as Enterprise, Sovereign, and Flair, incurred a loss of £2.8m last year and was heading for a larger loss this year.

BA decided that it could not compete in the fierce price war in the package holiday market, so it decided to merge its operations with Sunmed.

Redwing, the new holiday company, will be jointly owned by Mr Franks and British Airways.

BA's decision to merge its holiday operations is the latest in a series of re-alignments in the travel industry this year.

Africa's Upright Man comes to grief

A LITTLE over four years ago a 34-year-old army captain launched a revolution that - for a while at least - captured the imagination of the youth of West Africa.

Thomas Sankara swept to power in a bloodless coup in August 1983, proclaiming an end to the corruption that had marked Upper Volta since independence in 1960. The country that he was to rename Burkina Faso - Land of Upright Men - had seen three earlier coups, each leading to administrations as corrupt and repressive as their predecessors.

Capt Sankara's outgoing, down-to-earth approach gained him immediate popularity with his own people as well as with the youth of neighbouring West African states. And for a time at least, his vigorous self-help philosophy, directed particularly at agricultural and basic health services, won him the respect of international aid donors who wondered if Burkina Faso could serve as a model for the other struggling states of the Sahel.

Last Thursday night, however, Capt Sankara's revolution abruptly ended. The president was overthrown by Captain Blaise Compaore, his close friend and a minister of state. Capt Sankara was last night reported to have been among a group of former government officials who had been executed. The former French colony is one of the poorest countries in

Will the coup revitalise Burkina Faso's fading revolution, asks Nick Haslam

the world, with a per capita income of £150 per annum. The three main exports (cotton, almonds and cattle) have all been severely hit by drought over the past few years. Most of the country's 8 million people eke out a living from one of the harshest climates in Africa.

It seemed an unlikely place to become a focal point of radical change in the region. But a well-organised left wing group of young officers, led by Capt Sankara and reacting against cynical abuse of power, masterminded the bloodless coup of August 1983.

The new government, headed by the National Council of the Revolution was composed of both civilians and military, and appointed by Capt Sankara himself. Its main aim was to encourage the people to overcome the apathy caused by years of corrupt Grassroots Committees for the Defence of the Revolution were set up to transfer power from the former elite.

The Council placed special emphasis on improving the lot of Burkina's peasant farmers. Ambitious health and education schemes were launched to combat high rates of infant mortality and illiteracy in the rural areas. Civil servants and white collar urban workers were expected to help on rural projects to build a better Burkina.

During the first two years the country was widely viewed as a successful African revolution. Visitors were impressed by the reduction of corruption and the success of health, education, housing and road schemes.

But all was not as harmonious as it seemed. Civil servants were becoming increasingly disenchanted with intrusive government decrees and poor salaries. Unable to strike for higher wages because all trade union activity was dubbed reactionary, they showed their discontent by staying away from government rallies.

Peasant farmers too were becoming weary of the often heavy handed attempts of the grass-roots committees to bring revolution to the villages, whose traditional power structure of elders and chiefs had often been alienated.

Capt Sankara's revolution also aimed to alter the country's many young graduates and school leavers. The arrest in May of a prominent trade union leader marked a further deterioration in the political climate, and it became clear that it was only a matter of time before Capt Sankara's powerbase in the army was eroded by growing

discontent. His downfall will receive a mixed reception from neighbouring countries. The former government's radical policies and Capt Sankara's close links with the Libyan leader, and President Fidel Castro of Cuba, are known to have worried West Africa's more conservative leaders, in particular President Houphouët-Boigny of the Ivory Coast.

Captain Compaore, Burkina Faso's new leader, has committed himself to continuing the 'revolutionary struggle'. From the same mould as Capt Sankara and only a year older, it was much he has learnt from the mistakes of his former comrade at arms.

Some deputies say they like the job flexibility provided by an integrated courthouse and jail. Employees regularly switch between sections and Mr Justice Knox said he might even consider moving back into the jail as a warder. The problem is promotion: the best chances of breaking the logjam higher up the pay-scale come down to death or early retirement.

In Alabama, you see, people have a tendency to stay put. Sonny Robinson, a 6ft 5in, 260 lb court bailiff sat with his feet on the desk and said: 'I've done 11½ years and I've got 19 years to go. Then I'll never put on a brown shirt and black pair of shoes again'.

What has changed is the sheer number of women inmates. 'We just don't have enough room for them here', said Mr Garrett, noting that 10 years ago the jail housed between 15 and 18 female prisoners. Today, it is regularly around 35 or more, many on drug charges. Some 90 per cent of inmates are between the ages of 17 and 36 and almost two-thirds are black. The colour profile is not mirrored by jail and court employees - which reveals the practical limits of reverse discrimination and affirmative action policies.

Federal government rules require 30 per cent of the jobs to go to minorities. Jefferson County has moved well over the 30 per cent target but only by including the growing contingent of women. Most minority employees are in the lower ranks. There is only one black and one woman lieutenant; the rest of the upper echelons are white males.

Some deputies say they like the job flexibility provided by an integrated courthouse and jail. Employees regularly switch between sections and Mr Justice Knox said he might even consider moving back into the jail as a warder. The problem is promotion: the best chances of breaking the logjam higher up the pay-scale come down to death or early retirement.

In Alabama, you see, people have a tendency to stay put. Sonny Robinson, a 6ft 5in, 260 lb court bailiff sat with his feet on the desk and said: 'I've done 11½ years and I've got 19 years to go. Then I'll never put on a brown shirt and black pair of shoes again'.

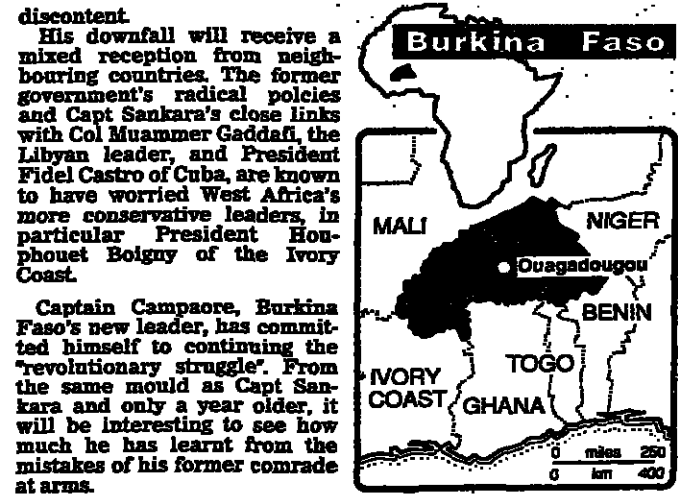
What has changed is the sheer number of women inmates. 'We just don't have enough room for them here', said Mr Garrett, noting that 10 years ago the jail housed between 15 and 18 female prisoners. Today, it is regularly around 35 or more, many on drug charges. Some 90 per cent of inmates are between the ages of 17 and 36 and almost two-thirds are black. The colour profile is not mirrored by jail and court employees - which reveals the practical limits of reverse discrimination and affirmative action policies.

Federal government rules require 30 per cent of the jobs to go to minorities. Jefferson County has moved well over the 30 per cent target but only by including the growing contingent of women. Most minority employees are in the lower ranks. There is only one black and one woman lieutenant; the rest of the upper echelons are white males.

Some deputies say they like the job flexibility provided by an integrated courthouse and jail. Employees regularly switch between sections and Mr Justice Knox said he might even consider moving back into the jail as a warder. The problem is promotion: the best chances of breaking the logjam higher up the pay-scale come down to death or early retirement.



Thomas Sankara: his revolution was beginning to fade



Soft cell for Alabama's new-style jail

Lionel Barber in Birmingham sees for himself today's one-stop bail-to-jail American prisons

SHERIFF'S DEPUTY Sheila Garrett pressed the elevator button and we rose to the second floor of the Jefferson County jailhouse.

'This here is the women's floor', said Ms Garrett, a strapping blonde in her mid-30s. 'No males, not even guards, are allowed in here - unless there's trouble'.

Segregation by sex rather than by race is the rule today inside the nine-storey, high-rise County jail in downtown Birmingham, Alabama. Completed 18 months ago at a cost of \$28m, it looks like a multi-storey car park. In fact, it is a benchmark of change in Alabama, the southern state dubbed the last refuge of racism.

The previous prison remand centre in Birmingham was built in 1932, clamped almost as an afterthought on top of the old courthouse, a short stroll from the grandly preserved Twiliver Hotel. Steam-heated - during winter, the 70 sq ft cells, each with five to six inmates, turned into sweatboxes in summer. 'Hell', recalled one warder, 'the temperatures would get up to 120 or 130 degrees'.

In the wake of the major US civil rights legislation in the

1960s, Jefferson County jail, like many other prisons in the US, found itself sued in the Federal Court for overcrowding. Class actions filed by former inmates claimed thousands of dollars in damages. The County faced a choice: either fork out money for the victims or build a new jail.

The problem was where to put the new remand centre - and its \$14m neighbour, the County Courthouse. Some affluent Jefferson County suburbs had protested about plans for a state prison on their land, and so the prison authorities turned to the City of Birmingham, once torn apart by racial violence, now slowly on the mend and in search of jobs and property tax dollars for its downtown area.

The new jail and courthouse employ almost 500 people and cater for up to 618 prisoners, all of whom are being held in custody pending trial. It amounts to an integrated operation: a suspect can be booked, locked up and later tried all under the same roof. Moreover, the cost of

ferrying prisoners to court is eliminated and the chance of escape considerably reduced. 'Over half of all escapes occur during transportation', one warder explained.

Inside, automation rules. On each of the nine floors, a guard sitting in a control booth made of shatter-proof glass watches as a computer automatically opens and shuts doors, logs visitors and silently links up to the master brain located near the first floor entrance and protected by a huge crash barrier.

Inmates have their own 80 sq ft individual cells, set back from a communal area with bare aluminium stools, a public telephone and a television set. The whole space is enclosed by bullet-proof glass: not an old-fashioned cell bar in sight. On one floor there is a small law library, mandated by the Federal law. 'The old jail was a real jail; this is like a motel', said one warder with a front-tooth knocked askew.

Yet warders display pride in their new home, which apparently compares more favourably with some of the lesser known rural prisons in Alabama. 'This is no 'Mom and Pop' operation where Mom does the cooking and gives the prisoners a big hug when they leave', said one guard.

Sheriff's Deputy Garrett, who spent five years in the rape squad and now serves in the criminal warrants section, agrees. 'It costs \$40 a day to keep a prisoner here and it costs \$3m a year to operate the jail'.

What has changed is the sheer number of women inmates. 'We just don't have enough room for them here', said Mr Garrett, noting that 10 years ago the jail housed between 15 and 18 female prisoners. Today, it is regularly around 35 or more, many on drug charges. Some 90 per cent of inmates are between the ages of 17 and 36 and almost two-thirds are black. The colour profile is not mirrored by jail and court employees - which reveals the practical limits of reverse discrimination and affirmative action policies.

Federal government rules require 30 per cent of the jobs to go to minorities. Jefferson County has moved well over the 30 per cent target but only by including the growing contingent of women. Most minority employees are in the lower ranks. There is only one black and one woman lieutenant; the rest of the upper echelons are white males.

Some deputies say they like the job flexibility provided by an integrated courthouse and jail. Employees regularly switch between sections and Mr Justice Knox said he might even consider moving back into the jail as a warder. The problem is promotion: the best chances of breaking the logjam higher up the pay-scale come down to death or early retirement.

In Alabama, you see, people have a tendency to stay put. Sonny Robinson, a 6ft 5in, 260 lb court bailiff sat with his feet on the desk and said: 'I've done 11½ years and I've got 19 years to go. Then I'll never put on a brown shirt and black pair of shoes again'.

THORN EM's takeover of JEL Energy Conservation Services marks a watershed for the energy saving industry which sprang up after the 1970s oil price explosions.

JEL, bought by Thorn for up to £10m, was one of a number of companies to develop sophisticated heating controls for buildings. In selling out to a larger industrial group it follows a pattern set by other pioneering companies such as Transmission and Trend Controls, which have come in from the cold to become subsidiaries of the BICC and MK groups respectively.

Suggestions that JEL's sell-out results from falling interest in energy saving and low oil prices appear wide of the mark. Mr John Lawrence, who founded JEL 12 years ago, insists that, in spite of the oil price collapse, JEL's sales continue to rise 20 per cent a year, enabling him to forecast pre-tax profits this year of £500,000.

Mr Lawrence expects 60 per cent of JEL's estimated £6m sales this year to come from improving existing buildings and the remainder from new ones.

His business career has turned all right. Before starting JEL over a butcher's shop at Bramhall, Greater Manchester, 12 years ago, he worked as a systems director with a big elec-

Maurice Samuelson says Thorn's takeover of JEL is a watershed in energy saving

tronics group selling environmental controls. He struck out on his own after failing to persuade his employer to recognise the market created by the energy crisis.

His company employs 150 and boasts a purpose-built energy-efficient head office at Stockport, opened by Prince Charles. It also has six regional offices, a joint venture in France and technical agreements with Danfos of Denmark.

It is among about 10 companies operating in a British market for energy management systems worth about £60m a year. Mr Lawrence says JEL is one of four market leaders which all have between 7 per cent and 10 per cent of overall sales.

In the closely-related environmental controls market, sales total £20m a year. Fire prevention systems earn be-

tween £200m and £300m a year. With energy systems still selling well, Dr Glenn Brookes, director of the Energy Systems Trade Association, attributes the decline of the independents to changes in the microprocessor industry and the development of integrated systems governing air-conditioning, lifts, fire prevention and security as well as energy management.

The versatility of the available equipment makes it natural, he says, for energy specialists to pool their expertise with suppliers of the other kinds of controls. (Even before their merger, for example, there had been a joint marketing agreement between JEL and Thorn Security, which supplies fire and security monitors.)

In spite of the lack of urgency over energy prices, sales of control equipment have been sustained by the steady fall in the price of systems available.

In the early 1980s, individual systems, based on large central computers, could cost up to £80,000 each. Due to the surge of microprocessors on to the market, a unit can cost as little as £1,000. Buildings or groups of buildings can be controlled by putting small, cheap microprocessors where they are needed, instead of using centralised computers.

The pioneers of heat-control are coming in from the cold

UK NEWS

Austin Rover may have cut car diesel range

BY JOHN GRIFFITHS

AUSTIN ROVER is understood to have reduced the range of cars which will use the "world first" direct injection diesel engine it developed jointly with Perkins at a cost of £27m.

The engine was launched in the middle of last year - more than a year later than first forecast - in Austin Rover's Maestro van. It is also used in Freight Rover's Sherpa vans.

Austin Rover also intended to launch the engine in normally-aspirated and turbocharged forms, in Maestro and Montego cars and in turbocharged form only - the Rover 800.

However, the only car which will now use the engine - and only in 80bhp turbocharged form - will be the Montego.

It is understood that Rover Group has decided to cut back on the range of cars which will use the engine, and to concentrate on the Montego.

The diesel Montego is expected to be launched in seven or eight months, after development of hydraulic engine mounts to reduce noise and vibration has been completed.

UK car fleet operators who have been offered test cars fitted with the diesel, based on Austin Rover's 2-litre "Q" series unit, are understood to have been particularly critical of the engine in these respects.

Perkins last night denied that the Peterborough-based company was disappointed with take-up of the engine.

The initial capacity laid down to produce it was 60,000 units a year and eventual output of 100,000 units a year was envisaged, covering vehicle, marine and industrial applications.

This compares with expected production this year of 12,000 units of the engine, known as the "Prima", of which 10,000 are being used in Maestro vans and Sherpas.

While a Montego diesel car could be expected to increase demand for the engine, there is little or no prospect of this being sufficient to take up the Peterborough plant's capacity.

Austin Rover this week refused comment, except to confirm that a Montego using a turbocharged version of the engine would be launched next year. It would make no forecast of potential sales volumes.

Maxwell pushes on with free daily plan

BY RAYMOND SNOODY

MR ROBERT MAXWELL, publisher of Mirror Group Newspapers, has decided to push ahead with the launch of a free daily London newspaper early next year.

The paper would be distributed to homes all over the Greater London area, on five, possibly six, days a week.

"We are talking about between 1m to 2m copies a day which will give a market penetration of 50 per cent. The standard market penetration is 12 per cent," Mr Maxwell said in an interview at his Holborn headquarters.

The paper, which will be called The Londoner, was one of three projects announced by Mr Maxwell earlier this year following the collapse of his 24-hour London paper, the London Daily News.

Mr Maxwell said The Londoner was a firm plan. It will be printed in black and white on Holborn presses currently printing the Daily Mirror. Assurances that The Londoner would appear next year, Mr Maxwell said, "Yes".

The precise timing of the arrival of The Londoner depends on the move of existing Mirror Group Newspaper titles to colour printing schedules early next year.

The Londoner, the most ambitious free newspaper project undertaken in Britain, would safeguard some of the printing jobs that would otherwise have been lost at the Mirror's Holborn Circus headquarters by

the move to colour, Mr Maxwell said.

The only free daily newspaper in Britain at the moment is the Daily News in Birmingham.

Mr Maxwell made light of the problems of distributing a free daily newspaper in London. "Armies of people" would be employed, "Free distribution is the easiest thing in the world to accomplish," Mr Maxwell said.

He is researching a middle market paid-for national daily with the working title of News Day.

A final decision will depend on the state of the fiercely competitive middle market where the Daily Mail, Daily Express and Today have been battling for circulation in a sector of the market which has been in decline.

Mr Maxwell said The Londoner was a firm plan. It will be printed in black and white on Holborn presses currently printing the Daily Mirror. Assurances that The Londoner would appear next year, Mr Maxwell said, "Yes".

The precise timing of the arrival of The Londoner depends on the move of existing Mirror Group Newspaper titles to colour printing schedules early next year.

The Londoner, the most ambitious free newspaper project undertaken in Britain, would safeguard some of the printing jobs that would otherwise have been lost at the Mirror's Holborn Circus headquarters by

STC wins £20m contract

BY DAVID BUCHAN

STC Defence Systems has been awarded a £20m contract to supply and install optical transmission networks for the RAF's UNITER project involving modernising its telecommunications around the country.

STC, the UK-based electronics group, recently won a £22m contract for the supply of long haul fibre optic transmission systems for the RAF, and ICL

won a £37m contract for a new RAF command and control system.

All these contracts themselves form only part of the current effort to upgrade the UK's defence telecommunications, which includes purchase of Boeing Awacs early warning radar aircraft and improvements to Tornado jet intercept radar and to ground radars.

PROPERTY ALONG THE M25

The Financial Times proposes to publish this survey on

FRIDAY 23rd OCTOBER 1987

For further information contact:

Joanna Dawson on

01-236 9763

or your usual Financial Times representative

FINANCIAL TIMES

EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

Seelig bailed on 12 Guinness charges

Financial Times Reporter

MR ROGER SEELIG, the former Morgan Grenfell corporate finance director, was remanded on bail of £500,000 yesterday when he appeared at Bow Street court in London to face 12 charges arising from the Guinness affair.

The charges included two allegations that Mr Seelig, 42, stole a total of £2,953,000 from the brewing group. Mr Seelig, who had been regarded as the brightest star in one of the City's most successful merchant banks, acted as chief adviser to Guinness during its £2.8bn takeover of the drinks group Distillers.

Mr Seelig was remanded on bail until November 3 after a 15-minute hearing.

He was granted bail after two sureties of £250,000 were put up by Sir Terence Conran, chairman of the Storehouse group, and Mr Paul Hamlyn, the publisher.

Mr Victor Temple, prosecuting, outlined the charges as four of false accounting, two of procuring the execution of a valuable security by deception, two of theft, one of conspiring to create a false market in Guinness shares, and three of gaining indemnity or financial assistance for purchases of Guinness shares.

Customers given say in pay rises

By David Thomas

EXECUTIVES at Rank Xerox, the Anglo-American photocopier and office systems group, will soon have good reason to remember that the customer is always right.

From next year, merit rises for Rank Xerox's 200 to 300 senior managers in Europe will be based on what customers think of the company's products and services.

Mr Roland Magnin, Rank Xerox managing director, disclosed the scheme, believed to be without precedent, to senior Rank Xerox executives and European journalists at the company's international headquarters in Marlow, Buckinghamshire.

Merit rises add about 10 per cent to the pay of senior executives in Britain, according to the top management of the company.

Mr Magnin said: "Since customer satisfaction is our first priority, I thought 'Why don't we pay our people on that basis'." The scheme will probably run for two years on an experimental basis.

Mr Magnin added that from next year no other criterion would be used in judging whether to award merit rises. Rank Xerox previously used such measures as profits and sales performance to assess these rises.

A small team will advise Mr Magnin on how customer satisfaction should be measured. Key customers are likely to be sent questionnaires about their views of products and services.

Mr Magnin thinks the awards, which will be based on the results of the questionnaires, will be worked out on a national basis. For instance, the rises of Rank Xerox's French managers will depend on what French customers think of the company.

Liberals begin policy review

By Tom Lynch

THE POST-ELECTION review of liberal policy gets under way today when the party's policy committee meets in York.

Mr Alan Beith, the deputy leader, will chair the session, and present a paper arguing that the merger talks with the SDP should not stand in the way of a national debate on policy.

The paper stresses the need to present Liberal themes such as freedom and says policy work needs to be done on crime. He says the party should not commit itself to an incomes policy

Financial Times reporters look at the effects of a night of storm and havoc
Power failures were 'worst for 40 years'

BY MAURICE SAMUELSON AND MAX WILKINSON

THE EARLY MORNING hurricane yesterday caused Britain's worst power failures for 40 years, blacking out much of southern England.

Millions of homes from Kent to Hampshire were without electricity after winds up to 94mph threw trees on to power lines or sub-stations.

Many parts of the South East of England were still without electricity last night as repair crews and helicopters converged on the area.

Military and civilian helicopters patrolled the main grid lines, looking for faults, but engineers had difficulty in reaching them because of tree-blocked roads.

However, the high voltage national grid and the power stations operated by the Central Electricity Generating Board were back to near normal by 10.30am yesterday, after the worst of the storm had passed.

Although power stations were able to produce all the electricity which the nation needed, and the large pylons carrying the bulk supplies were intact, millions of people were without electricity because of damage to smaller local circuits operated by the area boards.

The first effects of the storm were felt at 4am, when high voltage national grid lines from the Dungeness nuclear power station near Brighton became disconnected from the system.

CEGB engineers think flying debris or the pressure of the winds pushing cables against the pylons caused protective switches to be tripped. As the storm moved south many high voltage cables were automatically disconnected, until by 5.30 am the two double "ring-main" cables round London were out of action and the capital was blacked out.

Although electricity was still available from the CEGB's northern power stations, the south-east was cut off and some 5m customers were cut off in the south east.

Even power stations along the coast were out of action and engineers called "black starts", beginning with batteries and

standby generating equipment. When the storm abated the ring main could not be restored until the power stations in the south were fully operational, because of the need to balance voltages in the system. The recovery exercise took about two hours starting at 8.30.

Most of London's supplies were restored early in the morning, because the majority of local cables are underground and were unaffected by the storm. Outside the capital extensive damage to local networks left many people without power.

As darkness fell, some 800,000 consumers were without power and the Electricity Council, which co-ordinates the 12 area boards and the CEGB, warned some supplies might not be restored for several days, particularly in the remotest parts.

The South East Board, whose headquarters is in Brighton, last night said the situation was "still desperate." Of its 1.6m households, 500,000 were without electricity at 5pm, compared with 1m affected at 7am.

Shortly after it spoke, there were more blackouts in Brighton after lightning hit overhead conductors.

The board, whose distribution area stretches from Brighton to the East Kent coast, said there were 170 overhead line faults in Guildford and 100,000 customers were cut off in Maidstone. Nothing had been known like it since 1948.

Southern Board officials, whose area stretches from West Sussex to Dorset and into Oxfordshire, said about 10,000 families had been reported, "the worst ever".

In London, served by the London Electricity Board, 1.7m homes were initially without power but by 6pm all supplies had been restored.

Yesterday Mr Ed Wallis, director of operations at the CEGB's grid control centre in London, said the board would mount an investigation. He agreed pylons might have been designed to avoid touching the cables, but this would cost money. He believed that winds of such strength were so unusual the risk was acceptable.

City computer safeguards prove their value

BY ALAN CANE

IT WAS the night managers learned the hard way that money spent protecting computers against Acts of God is never wasted.

The trauma early yesterday were among the worst a computer system can be expected to sustain - a combination of long power failures which exhausted back-up batteries and sharp fluctuations in power level which upset the delicate semiconductor chips and circuits.

The firms which came through best were those which had a combination of uninterruptible power supply systems, which keep the information in the computer's memory intact during momentary cuts, and emergency diesel generators to cover more prolonged cuts.

Bankers Automated Clearing Services, for example, which processes some 9m items every night - chiefly company payrolls and other standing orders - for clearing banks, switched to its emergency generators in the early morning when power from the grid began to fluctuate.

The Stock Exchange's system, heart of London's new equities markets, remained operational although the stock price information service was suspended at 8.55am because too few members had logged on to support credible trading.

Market makers reported problems in connecting their systems to the stock exchange and in receiving price data, but in general the feeling was that the systems had survived the ordeal; shortages of key staff were a much bigger problem.

The system of some firms in the City, Barclays de Zoete Wedd were "hit" by as many as five power cuts within 10 minutes. BZW staff said their UPS had

16-OCT-1987		UKHJ
0846 LONDON BLACKED OUT BY POWER CUTS AFTER	SALES	1-1 UKXZ
0847 LONDON STOCK EXCHANGE OUT OF ACTION DUE TO STORMS	1-1 UKXZ	
0905 AMX RPT STAL'S EIT MARKET MAKERS AFTER BIG BANG	1-1 EDCI	
0915 LONDON FOREIGN EXCHANGE MARKET DISRUPTED BY GALE	1-1 UKYA	
0918 BANK OF ENGLAND NOT DEALING IN GILTS	1-1 UKYB	
0921 LIFFE MARKETS OPEN WITHOUT DELAY. TRADE SCANT	1-1 UKYC	
0921 LONDON SHARE TRADERS SAY BUSINESS HALTED BY GALE	1-1 MRLA	

coped well with the trauma. At midday, Seag was restored but the prices displayed over the Topic system were indicative rather than firm. The Exchange said last night "Because Seag was indicative, no FT-SE index was calculated. Volumes of business done today will not be available until after the close of business on Monday."

Overall, computer systems were not hit as badly as many feared. IBM, with most of the large system installations in the south of England, said its mainframe department had had about double the usual number of calls. ICL, the UK's largest mainframe manufacturer, said

it had not detected any increase in the frequency of maintenance calls.

Nevertheless, computer security experts who had been advising that companies were not taking the safety and integrity of their systems seriously enough felt their warnings had been vindicated.

According to Mr Ian Galt of Emerson Electric, a supplier of UPS, about half the computer installations in the London area still have no form of back-up or protection.

A recent study from the consultancy Arthur Young showed that very few companies throughout Europe took com-

puter security seriously enough. Yesterday's damage was probably minimal because the major power cut took place in the middle of the night when only 24-hour a day systems like those used by the banks would be running. Such organisations have usually invested in adequate protection measures.

But other organisations which depend on computers for their survival have not, and a prolonged power cut in the middle of the working day would have severe repercussions for those companies.

Some indication of the apathy with which London's financial services industry regards the threat of disaster is the fact that Emergency Telecommunications Services, a company which offers the City's only stand-by dealing room - a dealing room complete with dealer stations, computers and telecommunications connections, has yet to find a single customer after a year on the market.

In contrast, companies offering standby computer centres have been doing good business in the past few years after a slow start.

Labour calls for tougher gun law reform plans

BY TOM LYNCH

LABOUR will attempt to embarrass the Government in the Commons if it does not toughen up proposals on gun law reform, Mr Roy Hattersley, the shadow Home Secretary, made clear yesterday.

In a letter to Mr Douglas Hogg, the Home Secretary, he reiterated Labour's demand that the new law should cover all shotguns and require applicants for gun licences to prove a need for one, rather than the Government's proposal that they should demonstrate fitness

to hold a licence. Labour has already promised to back the new laws but Mr Hattersley said full co-operation in pushing a bill quickly through in a crowded timetable would depend on the Government accepting his proposals.

He said Labour would not seek to defeat the less stringent government proposals but would table detailed amendments requiring the Government to argue and to vote against them.

Solicitors discuss partnerships

BY RAYMOND HUGHES IN VIENNA

MIXED PARTNERSHIPS between solicitors and members of other professions do not at the moment appear viable, the Law Society's Conference in Vienna was told yesterday.

Mr John Hayes, the society's secretary-general, said there was no consensus between solicitors and the various professions with which they might link - accountants, surveyors and estates agents - on such matters as control, professional standards and conflict of interest.

A chartered accountants' working party, while enthusiastic about mixed partnerships,

recently rejected the idea of regulating them saying it would restrict the ability to compete in a highly competitive market, Mr Hayes said.

He doubted whether that approach would be acceptable to the Director-General of Fair Trading, the Government or solicitors.

"I think that to allow solicitors to trade in the unregulated environment foreseen by the accountants would be a mistake," Mr Hayes said.

Chartered surveyors allowed mixed practices, he said, but re-

lied on mutual adherence to professional standards, and allowed members to pass control of their practices to unregulated third parties.

The Estate Agents National Association was opposed to mixed partnerships and tele-

Mr Hayes said he was doubtful about trying to achieve a common code of ethics and protection in view of the different attitudes and backgrounds of the professions. The result was likely to be the lowest common denominator or "an esperanto that few understand or respect".

Mr Hayes said he was doubtful about trying to achieve a common code of ethics and protection in view of the different attitudes and backgrounds of the professions. The result was likely to be the lowest common denominator or "an esperanto that few understand or respect".

Move on child pornography

By Tom Lynch

THE GOVERNMENT plans to change the law to make possession of child pornography an offence, Mr Douglas Hogg, the Home Secretary, said last night.

He told Conservatives in Oxfordshire that the current law - passed in 1978 - forbidding the taking, distribution or showing of child pornography had "dealt a standby computer centres have been doing good business in the past few years after a slow start."

It was often not easy to establish that material seized in raids was intended for distribution.

Mr Hurd said he would bring forward an amendment to the Criminal Justice Bill, currently before parliament, to make possession of such material an offence, thus increasing legal protection for children.

LABOUR NEWS

Vauxhall workers strike over productivity bonuses

BY CHARLES LEADBEATER, LABOUR STAFF

MANUAL WORKERS at Vauxhall Motors' car plant at Luton started an indefinite strike yesterday afternoon in a dispute over the re-calculation of productivity bonuses.

The strike, involving 3,500 workers, went ahead in spite of more than six hours of talks between managers, local full-time union officials and convenors from the plant aimed at settling the dispute.

The company insisted that in spite of the length of the talks it would not accede to the unions' demand for a £10 a week improvement in bonus payments. Hopes for an early end to the strike hinge on a meeting planned for Monday between the company and national officers of the Transport and General Workers Union and the

AEU, engineering union.

The strike follows the union's claim that since August the company had been depressing the car workers' bonuses.

Vauxhall accepted that it would lose at least five hours of overtime production today, and a full day's output on Monday.

The dispute only affects the Luton plant, which manufactures Cavaliers. Normal production is expected to continue at its Ellesmere Port plant on Merseyside.

The workers voted for strike action by about two to one. While the company expects support for the strike to be weaker than suggested by the vote, union officials said workers were fully in support of the strike.

The dispute follows the sepa-

ration of the car and van plants on the Luton site. A joint venture formed by General Motors of the United States, Vauxhall's parent company and Isuzu, the Japanese manufacturer, took over the plant this summer.

While the car plant is much more efficient than the van plant, productivity bonuses for production workers on the site had been calculated on the basis of the average productivity of both plants. The company wants to include notional figures for the van plant's productivity, based on production in the four weeks before the plants were separated, to calculate the car workers' bonuses, pending agreement on a revised productivity scheme tailored to the car plant.

The unions were angered that the company introduced the "notional figures" without consultation. They argue that on the basis of the established productivity threshold, which has to be crossed before bonuses are paid, the car workers are owed an extra £10 a week, in addition to average weekly bonuses of about £25.50.

The company has suspended national wage negotiations until the Luton dispute is settled. The wage award was due to have been settled by September 9, when the two year agreement, reached in 1985, expired.

Usdaw aims recruitment drive at the young

By Our Labour Editor

USDRAW, the shopworkers' union, is launching a recruitment drive aimed specifically at young people working in the retailing industry.

The union, which claims to be Britain's largest organising exclusively in the private sector, sees its new campaign as an attempt to draw into the unions these young people whose prime link with trade unionism - starting work after they leave school - has been broken in many cases.

Usdaw, which is aiming its drive both at employees and at YTS trainees, says that trainees in particular may not realise that they can join a union while on the training scheme.

Encouraging all Usdaw shop stewards to contact all young people working in their establishments, Mr Garfield Davies, Usdaw general secretary, said: "Shop work is very often the first experience a school leaver has of the world of work."

Claiming that many young people in retailing were exploited or treated unfairly, he said: "Even when they feel cheated they may be warned off complaining if an unscrupulous employer hints that there are plenty of unemployed who can do their job."

CBI finds more workplace change

BY PHILIP BASSETT, LABOUR EDITOR

INCREASED SCOPE for companies to secure change in working practices has been found by a Confederation of British Industry examination into company-level efforts to reach agreements aimed at improving productivity.

A number of surveys now available paint general pictures of workplace change. To try and obtain a more precise idea of the changes being achieved by managements, however, the CBI looked in detail at nine companies which had agreements for workplace change taking effect in January this year - and how the deals worked out in practice.

The study concludes that wide-ranging changes were achieved in all cases as part of a regular pay deal. This illustrates management use of pay as a lever to secure change, said the CBI.

No case provoked industrial action by the unions involved, and the CBI says in a report to its member companies: "Despite

the importance of negotiating change, the trade unions in most instances were able to secure only minor modifications in the changes required."

Since the changes, the CBI says, the companies examined all report agreements to be working well. The report says that "even in the cases where unions were initially opposed to the deal, their attitude has become more favourable, particularly as improvements in productivity have started to feed through into increased earnings."

Some of the agreements examined by the CBI, feature interesting variations on some current aspects of the labour market - particularly employers' threats of increased use of temporary labour.

Examples of the deals include: ● A company in Buckinghamshire trying to solve recruitment problems by expanding its workforce's skill range. The company had experienced

workforce refusal to co-operate with temporary and contract labour. Under the proposed deal, employees were required to move to multi-skilling. The CBI says "the employees' initial opposition to this was removed by the threat to use contracted workers on the higher-paid tasks, leaving permanent workers with the less skilled and therefore lower-paid jobs."

● An electrical company in Manchester attempting to increase flexibility and mobility, made it clear that sickness absence was too high and said "the practice of employing temporary workers would be extended if a reduction was not forthcoming." As well as securing the deal, the company has cut its absence levels by 5 per cent so far.

● JC Bamford, the excavation company, reached a two-year deal on flexibility and improved bonus payments tied to changes in working practices, including a move to a 4½-day working week, with Friday af-

ternoons paid at overtime rates and an increase in sickness pay provided absenteeism levels fell. If the deal was not accepted, the company made clear that a due profit-related bonus would not be paid.

● Automotive Products, the Leamington Spa-based company, sought a two-year deal involving a 10 per cent increase paid in three stages across the period. This was linked to "total flexibility" and the acceptance of "extensive monitoring of the quality of each worker's output." According to the CBI's report, the unions managed only reduced the flexibility requirement to total flexibility across trade groups.

● A Scottish mechanical engineering company went against employee insistence that all workers be paid the same, when they linked a pay rise to the acceptance by production workers of the extension of the company's incentive scheme into their area.

BA offers workers two-year pay deal

BY DAVID BRINDLE, LABOUR CORRESPONDENT

BRITISH AIRWAYS has offered its 35,000 UK employees a fourth successive two-year pay deal, worth 5 per cent next year and a further 5.5 per cent in 1989.

The airline says it wants a "speedy" straightforward settlement, payable from next January 1. Unlike previous deals, the offer includes no specific productivity conditions.

However, BA has told employees it will be looking generally for "unimpeded" introduction of new aircraft types, technology and equipment and for the injection of "greater flexibility" into the contractual basis under which we employ people.

Particularly, the airline says it wants more flexible rostering of workers and the implementation of "star" pay rates, lower than present minima, for recruits.

BA's last two-year deal, before the company's privatisation, gave rises typically of 8 per cent each year. The separate negotiations for each bargaining group, however, were drawn out and tense, with industrial action only narrowly avoided.

In a message to employees

this week, Sir Colin Marshall, BA's chief executive, said: "We really do not want to indulge in the lengthy debates which characterised our last two-year negotiation."

The priority, he said, is to keep BA competitive in all spheres of its business activity. He named the airline's tours and catering divisions as among those which have been uncompetitive on costs.

Mr Nick Georgiades, BA's human resources director, says in British Airways News, the airline's staff newspaper, that he is not tabling a detailed set of productivity and efficiency requirements but is looking for "an overall enabling understanding" on flexibility.

The agreements we have offered a protection to staff to talk through their concerns associated with attendance hours and changes to rosters," Mr Georgiades says.

"We are not against that, but we are arguing that this, and prevarication in disrupting and inevitably impedes our ability to respond effectively to changes in operational requirements."

Prison officers' leader warns of national dispute

BY OUR LABOUR CORRESPONDENT

A LEADER of the Prison Officers' Association last night warned of the danger of a national dispute if the Home Office takes action against warders continuing to refuse to accept extra inmates at six jails.

Mr Alec Leathwood, a POA negotiator and executive committee member responsible for the prison dispute, said: "We would be obliged to call in other prisons to assist. That certainly isn't what we want to see it slide into."

His warning came after a scheduled meeting of the POA executive, due to discuss the local disputes, failed to go ahead yesterday because of the adverse weather conditions in the south-east.

Mr Douglas Hurd, Home Secretary, warned earlier this week that he would order tough counter-measures if the POA members did not return to normal working at Wandsworth, Wormwood Scrubs and Pentonville prisons in London, Chelmsford jail in Essex, Camp Hill on the Isle of Wight, and Ashford in Kent.

The POA executive had met on Wednesday and deferred consideration of the issue until yesterday. In view of the unusu-

al circumstances causing the cancellation of yesterday's meeting, Mr Hurd is thought unlikely to take any precipitate action.

The dispute surrounds implementation of the Fresh Start pay and conditions deal, which bought out prison officers' extensive overtime working in return for a salary structure.

POA members at the prisons involved in the dispute say the Home Office has failed to produce staffing improvements implied in the deal. Nationally, the union says Mr Hurd and his officials have cut by 300 a pledge to appoint 950 extra officers as part of Fresh Start.

Mr Leathwood suggested last night that, although 950 would still be inadequate, restoration of that figure could settle the dispute.

The Home Office, which says the figure for extra appointments has always been 750, said last night that 1,257 remand prisoners were being held in police cells as a result of the dispute - 1,064 in the south-east alone.

This number was in addition to the 47,309 prisoners in jails. The certified capacity of the prison system is 42,459.

Have you got a few words to say to your Bank Manager?

RATHER SURPRISINGLY QUITE A FEW BANK MANAGERS HAVE MORE THAN A FEW WORDS TO SAY TO THEIR BANK MANAGERS ALSO!

In banking jargon it is called CORRESPONDENT BANKING and the people who sell it are politely called "Bank Calling Officers." Nevertheless they are salesmen and their job is to sell the services and facilities of their own bank to other banks.

As with any consumer, industrial or commercial product, awareness of the corporation behind the product, and its management, is an essential ingredient in selling. Contacts and loyalties built up over many years can dissolve rapidly which is why advertising in THE BANKER regularly informs and influences the international banking community far beyond the capacity of your personal calling programme.

Over 70,000 readers in 130 countries read THE BANKER each month.

Say a few words to them regularly through the pages of the Journal they read, respect, and rely upon for essential management information.

HOLIDAY AND TRAVEL ADVERTISING

is published on

Wednesday and Saturday

For details of Advertising Rates contact:

Deirdre Venables, Financial Times, Bracken House
10 Cannon St, London EC4A 3DF
Telephone: 01-248 8000 - Ext 3231



Some of our smaller Supercentres may not have the full range of products so please phone to check before travelling.



You can do it when you B&Q it!

OPEN 8AM TO 8PM TODAY

RING 01-200 0200

For your nearest B&Q DIY Supercentre and written credit details.

A SPECIAL STORM DAMAGE ANNOUNCEMENT FROM B&Q!

B&Q DIY Supercentres will stay open continuously from 8am-8pm today.

The B&Q Free Delivery Service will operate as quickly as possible and free roof rack loan has been made available.

Many of our stores have incurred damage but our staff will do everything possible to supply your repair needs, including:

- * Roofing sheets
- * Roofing felt
- * Fence panels, fence posts and fence post supports
- * Guttering, downpipes
- * Flashing
- * Waterproofing
- * Chain saws
- * Barrows
- * Axes
- * Picks
- * Sledgehammers
- * Spades
- * Rakes
- * Shovels
- * Timber and Boarding
- * Cement
- * Concrete
- * Ladders
- * Garden stakes and ties
- * Insulation materials
- * Wellington boots
- * Tarpaulin

FINANCIAL TIMES

BRACKEN HOUSE, CANNON STREET, LONDON EC4A 3DF
 Telegrams: Finantimo, London PS4. Telex: 8954871
 Telephone: 01-248 8000

Saturday October 17

A family quarrel

AS THE West Germans and the Americans have been reminding us this week, the most vigorous quarrels are within the family. For an outsider to intervene in a family quarrel is always risky, but in this case it may be helpful. Both parties are right. More precisely, the Germans are right about the US and the Americans are right about Germany.

The conflict is between the instinctive Keynesianism of the Americans, especially of Mr James Baker, the Treasury Secretary, and the equally obstinate monetarism of the Bundesbank. It is this difference in underlying beliefs that makes attempts at macroeconomic coordination so difficult.

The official American view is that growth in the American economy of 2.4 per cent in the year to August, is by no means excessive. Unemployment, it is true, is down to 5.9 per cent, but this looks low only against the dismal European performance. The rise in consumer prices remains below 5 per cent a year, while money supply is well under control.

The one worry is the trade balance. The deficit just announced for August was well above that for all months in 1987, apart from June and July, and the deficit in the first eight months of the year is already \$11.4bn.

Fiscal policies
 Nevertheless, Mr Greenspan, the chairman of the Federal Reserve, stated only yesterday that the US economy, with the volume figures for exports particularly encouraging. On this view it is the sluggishness of the rest of the world, especially in the major surplus countries, that is the principal problem. Certainly, a recession in the US would be quite inappropriate.

Meanwhile, the official German view is that the American boom has been the consequence of unsustainable and irresponsible fiscal policies. At the same time, slow growth in the German economy reflects fiscal and monetary prudence and, just at present, the adjustment to the appreciation of the Deutsche Mark in 1985 and 1986.

Meanwhile, the aim of monetary policy should be stabilisation of the domestic price level and that is almost precisely what has been achieved.

The one thing that must be avoided, the Germans would argue, is a resurgence of global inflation. But this is what is now threatened by the American inflation with targets for real rates of growth. If inflation were to rise again, the costs of the distinction between 1979 and 1982 would have been wasted, given the understandable inflation psychosis of financial markets.

At the beginning of 1987 Japan and Germany wanted to control the damage to their export industries, just as the US wanted to limit the inflationary risks of uncontrolled dollar depreciation. But the Louvre Accord was a marriage of convenience. In retrospect, the cautious reaction of the representatives of Japan and Germany to the plans for long term macroeconomic coordination announced in Washington two weeks ago by Mr Baker and Mr Nigel Lawson, the Chancellor of the Exchequer, may herald proceedings for divorce.

Inflationary risks
 The reaction of the markets to the cross-purposes of the authorities is now putting pressure upon them and so making the disagreements more apparent. Rates of interest have been rising sharply in all markets. The redemption yield on ten year US treasury bonds, for example, is now some 1 per cent higher than a month ago. Equity markets, too, have been weakening (except in Tokyo), especially the New York market, which has fallen by some 10 per cent in just two weeks. While nervous about the intentions of the authorities, currency dealers have also been marking down the dollar.

What needs to be done? The Germans are right to point to the inflationary risks of present US policy. Further dollar depreciation would, with the present level of activity, be more likely to increase inflation than contribute to orderly adjustment of the balance of payments. Action to raise short term US interest rates would, therefore, be quite appropriate.

Meanwhile, the Americans are right to chide the Germans for their caution. If the Germans push up interest rates, this will merely create a quite counterproductive competition with the Americans. The condition of the German economy justifies a relaxed view of monetary policy and, more important still, a far more aggressive policy towards the rigidities that impede the growth potential of the economy.

Meanwhile, for Mr Baker to react to his frustration by talking down the dollar could be dangerous for the world economy. It would be counterproductive domestically, because of the risk of inflation. It would be counterproductive internationally because the Germans, at least, are likely to call his bluff, believing that open-ended official support of the dollar would have still worse consequences than its further fall. In short, this is a family quarrel which can be sensibly resolved, if tempers can only be kept in check.

NOT SINCE THE South Sea Bubble in the early eighteenth century have so many top British financiers faced so many serious charges arising from a single event. The extraordinary series of arrests in connection with the Guinness affair raises new questions about the nature of the alleged offences and of the authorities' reaction to them. Is this just a bizarre side-show, or does it mark a fundamental turning point in the conduct of business affairs?

Five people have been arrested so far, in a drawn-out process which was guaranteed to secure the maximum amount of publicity. Scores of charges have been made, ranging from common law conspiracy to theft. Compare this with the official response to other City scandals in recent times. Only a tiny handful of people were charged with offences following the secondary banking upheaval in the early 1970s, a period of gross abuses in the financial sector. Mr Jim Slater was the only prominent figure to be charged, and that with relatively trivial offences under the Companies Act. He was eventually convicted on 15 charges, and fined £15 on each.

More recently, the Director of Public Prosecutions has shown great reluctance to act against those involved in a whole range of frauds in the Lloyd's insurance market. Although charges are now being pursued, the authorities, both at Lloyd's and in the Government, both made it plain that they would have preferred quicker police action across a broader front.

The precise nature of the alleged offences in the Guinness affair will not become clear until the courts start to grind into action. But on current evidence it appears that the events which took place during Guinness's struggle to acquire Distillers last year were different in scale from what had occurred in a number of other epic takeover battles.

In addition the UK charges allege that the accused falsified invoices used to collect indemnity payments from Guinness. The company and its advisers went further and harder than others had done before in their determination to win the day. But the trend towards a rough and increasingly questionable style of bid tactics was already well established. The actions for which men like Mr Ronson and Mr Roger Seelig, formerly of Morgan Grenfell, have now been subjected to public scrutiny were not so different from those which had earned them plaudits and rich rewards in other times.

What seems certain is that none of the people who have been arrested could have imagined at the time that they were running such risks. In January this year, Mr Gerald Ronson described his version of events in a public letter to the new chairman of Guinness. He told how he had agreed to prop up the price of Guinness shares, in return for a promise that any losses would be made up by the company.

"This," he wrote, "did not seem to me at the time to be in any sense unusual or sinister." Under the Companies Act, it is illegal for a company to give any form of financial aid to purchasers of its own shares, except in very limited circumstances. Yet there are grey areas between the boundaries of the law and accepted City practice.

A merchant bank adviser can quite legitimately try to persuade investors during the course of a bid that his client's shares are worth buying. But it is not such a big step from that to much less acceptable practices - for instance, entering the support of those who might have a strong commercial interest in the outcome of a bid.

Pierce competition between rival merchant bank advisers has led to other potential abuses. Although a company cannot indemnify people who support its shares, the law can be sidestepped if its adviser offers an indemnity on its own behalf, even if in practice the bank expects to recoup any outlay it makes through the fees it receives from its client at the end of the battle.

One relatively new practice in bids has been the payment of fees geared to success, whereby a merchant bank gets a huge reward if it wins the day, and very much less if it fails. This has given merchant advisers great incentives to commit their own capital to the struggle, and, occasionally, to cut corners.

There seemed to be no disincentive to so doing. Everyone knew - or thought they knew - that the worst that could happen would be a slap on the wrist from the Takeover Panel. In the feverish atmosphere of a year or two ago, that began to count as a winning one's spurs. The threat of Bow Street magistrates' court would have seemed ridiculous.



Images of top businessmen leaving Bow Street magistrates court will not easily fade. But will the Guinness scandal change the City's ways? Richard Lambert reports

A stain not easy to wash out

It is not such a big step from that to much less acceptable practices - for instance, entering the support of those who might have a strong commercial interest in the outcome of a bid.

Pierce competition between rival merchant bank advisers has led to other potential abuses. Although a company cannot indemnify people who support its shares, the law can be sidestepped if its adviser offers an indemnity on its own behalf, even if in practice the bank expects to recoup any outlay it makes through the fees it receives from its client at the end of the battle.

One relatively new practice in bids has been the payment of fees geared to success, whereby a merchant bank gets a huge reward if it wins the day, and very much less if it fails. This has given merchant advisers great incentives to commit their own capital to the struggle, and, occasionally, to cut corners.

There seemed to be no disincentive to so doing. Everyone knew - or thought they knew - that the worst that could happen would be a slap on the wrist from the Takeover Panel. In the feverish atmosphere of a year or two ago, that began to count as a winning one's spurs. The threat of Bow Street magistrates' court would have seemed ridiculous.

The question is why a transaction which Mr Ronson thought at the time was neither unusual nor sinister has landed him in court, accused, among other things, with the theft of more than \$5m from Guinness. The charges are highly unusual. According to academic lawyers, the Theft Act has never been used in this way before and there is a view that the police may have over-reached themselves by bringing such serious charges. The contrast with the

ness offices last December. It has not just been a story for the financial pages; the Guinness affair has grabbed the public imagination as a saga of power, greed and corruption. This was not something that could be quietly dismissed as a technical City matter.

Then again, there is the American connection. Mr Ivan

On top of all this, the politics of the Guinness affair have to be taken into account. A number of senior Tory ministers hold the City in low regard - more so, oddly enough, than do some of their Labour opposite numbers. The City is seen as a place of limited vision and selfish interest. Some Tory ministers hold it in low regard.

authorities' extremely tentative approach towards the various scandals at Lloyd's could hardly be more marked.

There are several possible explanations. One is the sheer scale of the support operations which were aimed at artificially boosting the Guinness share price during the takeover battle. The total spending by its supporters in one way or another appears to have exceeded £250m. Moreover, the affair has had enormous public exposure since the Department of Trade inspectors walked into the Guinness offices last December.

Boesky, the disgraced US share trader, gave details of his involvement in the bid to the US authorities, who passed them to London. At a time when the Americans were cracking down with great ferocity on share dealing offences in the US, the British must have felt under some pressure to turn the heat on. (In parenthesis, it is worth noting that a number of the most publicised insider dealing cases in the US appear to be running into the sand.)

The police have had an unusual advantage in pursuing the case. They have been given access to transcripts of all the evidence which has been collected by the Department of Trade's inspectors in their own, separate, investigation. The inspectors, unlike the police, can compel witnesses to give evidence under the threat of imprisonment. At a time when the traditional right of a witness to remain silent has become a matter for public debate, the use by the police of evidence collected in this way could well become a contentious issue.

On top of all this, the politics of the Guinness affair have to be taken into account. A number of senior Tory ministers hold the City in low regard - more so, oddly enough, than do some of their Labour opposite numbers. The City is seen as a place of limited vision and selfish interest. Some Tory ministers hold it in low regard.

On top of all this, the politics of the Guinness affair have to be taken into account. A number of senior Tory ministers hold the City in low regard - more so, oddly enough, than do some of their Labour opposite numbers. The City is seen as a place of limited vision and selfish interest. Some Tory ministers hold it in low regard.

On top of all this, the politics of the Guinness affair have to be taken into account. A number of senior Tory ministers hold the City in low regard - more so, oddly enough, than do some of their Labour opposite numbers. The City is seen as a place of limited vision and selfish interest. Some Tory ministers hold it in low regard.

On top of all this, the politics of the Guinness affair have to be taken into account. A number of senior Tory ministers hold the City in low regard - more so, oddly enough, than do some of their Labour opposite numbers. The City is seen as a place of limited vision and selfish interest. Some Tory ministers hold it in low regard.

On top of all this, the politics of the Guinness affair have to be taken into account. A number of senior Tory ministers hold the City in low regard - more so, oddly enough, than do some of their Labour opposite numbers. The City is seen as a place of limited vision and selfish interest. Some Tory ministers hold it in low regard.

On top of all this, the politics of the Guinness affair have to be taken into account. A number of senior Tory ministers hold the City in low regard - more so, oddly enough, than do some of their Labour opposite numbers. The City is seen as a place of limited vision and selfish interest. Some Tory ministers hold it in low regard.

On top of all this, the politics of the Guinness affair have to be taken into account. A number of senior Tory ministers hold the City in low regard - more so, oddly enough, than do some of their Labour opposite numbers. The City is seen as a place of limited vision and selfish interest. Some Tory ministers hold it in low regard.

On top of all this, the politics of the Guinness affair have to be taken into account. A number of senior Tory ministers hold the City in low regard - more so, oddly enough, than do some of their Labour opposite numbers. The City is seen as a place of limited vision and selfish interest. Some Tory ministers hold it in low regard.

On top of all this, the politics of the Guinness affair have to be taken into account. A number of senior Tory ministers hold the City in low regard - more so, oddly enough, than do some of their Labour opposite numbers. The City is seen as a place of limited vision and selfish interest. Some Tory ministers hold it in low regard.

On top of all this, the politics of the Guinness affair have to be taken into account. A number of senior Tory ministers hold the City in low regard - more so, oddly enough, than do some of their Labour opposite numbers. The City is seen as a place of limited vision and selfish interest. Some Tory ministers hold it in low regard.

On top of all this, the politics of the Guinness affair have to be taken into account. A number of senior Tory ministers hold the City in low regard - more so, oddly enough, than do some of their Labour opposite numbers. The City is seen as a place of limited vision and selfish interest. Some Tory ministers hold it in low regard.

On top of all this, the politics of the Guinness affair have to be taken into account. A number of senior Tory ministers hold the City in low regard - more so, oddly enough, than do some of their Labour opposite numbers. The City is seen as a place of limited vision and selfish interest. Some Tory ministers hold it in low regard.

On top of all this, the politics of the Guinness affair have to be taken into account. A number of senior Tory ministers hold the City in low regard - more so, oddly enough, than do some of their Labour opposite numbers. The City is seen as a place of limited vision and selfish interest. Some Tory ministers hold it in low regard.

- something that happens when entrepreneurial vision and market forces are allowed to be taken too far.

This does not add up to a conspiracy theory - the idea that it was in the Government's interest to have an example made of the players in the Guinness drama. But the atmosphere in which opinions are formed and judgments are made in the offices of the Attorney General and, separately, of the Director of Public Prosecutions, probably was one in which forceful action would have been favoured. And even some senior City figures feel a sense of unease about the way that the first charges against Mr Ernest Saunders, the former Guinness chairman, were brought in the immediate aftermath of the June election campaign.

The characters of the people who have been arrested are also relevant to the story. They are all what might be termed outsiders, in the sense that however they have been connected, they were not part of the City establishment. Mr Saunders had generated a great deal of hostility in his rush to the top, particularly in the way that he ousted Sir Thomas R. G. Governor of the Bank of Scotland, from the top job at Guinness. Mr Ronson has also been regarded as a maverick, a deal-maker of the toughest kind, and Mr Tony Parnes, the stockbroker who acted in various of the questionable transactions, was even more of a maverick on the market as the animal.

Mr Seelig worked for Morgan Grenfell, which is of course a fully paid up member of the financial establishment. But the bank and, in particular, Mr Seelig himself had made a lot of enemies by aggressive and pushy behaviour in the takeover field on a whole series of occasions. At this point should not be overemphasised. But the fact is that the City likes the freedom that comes from being able to operate in grey areas, and has become resentful if brazen newcomers queer the pitch by taking things too far. You do not have to go along with Mr Saunders, who claims darkly that there are "big and powerful forces" ranged against him, to accept the idea that few people will be shedding tears over the fate of those who have been arrested.

Will these remarkable events have a lasting impact on the conduct of business life? They are certainly leaving a short term mark on the way takeover bids are being fought. Deal-makers have been reined in, and super stars in the merchant banks have had to give way to conventional business disciplines. Banks are thinking twice about accepting fees based on success, and about organising "stabilisation" programmes for the share prices of their clients. Companies which might have been questioning more closely than they did before whether the means justify the end in a takeover battle.

For all these reasons, contested bids are going to be harder to win for the time being. Just as drivers on a motorway tend to slow down for a while after passing an accident before picking up speed again, so it may be that the Guinness hangover will wear off in time. No one can say whether this will turn out to be a one-off spectacular, or whether the authorities really have changed their approach to controlling the City.

But whatever the final outcome of the cases which are now being fought, the changes which we have seen this week of prominent businessmen under arrest will not be quickly forgotten. That, presumably, was the intention.

Man in the News

Oscar Arias

A prize fighter who aims to win on points

By Robert Graham



fect events in a way that previous awards have not done.

The prize could help the peace plan over its next obstacle: an absurdly unrealistic 90-day timetable for implementation of amnesties, ceasefires and political reconciliation on a country-by-country basis. Every element of the plan is meant to be in place by November 7, a deadline which will prove impossible to meet. The award of the prize to President Arias could, however, sustain the momentum of the deal and permit an extension of the timetable.

It could also increase pressure on the Reagan Administration not to undermine the plan. In the past few weeks President

Reagan has begun to move towards a grudging support for the plan, even though it risks marginalising the role of the contras, whom he terms "freedom fighters". The appeal of the plan lies in its symmetry: forcing democratic concessions from the Marxist-orientated Sandinistas while pushing the El Salvador Government to accommodate the demands of the country's left-wing guerrilla movement.

The mission of introducing a broad democratisation of Central America says as much about Costa Rica's unique position in the region as about President Arias himself. Costa Rica likes to boast of being the Switzerland of Central America. For this boast, the Costa Ricans the "litos" are deemed unbearably smug by their neighbours.

Less-developed by the Spanish conquistadores, Costa Rica avoided large landholdings and the traditions of a militarily dominated society. It attracted a wave of European immigrants in the 19th century who settled on smallholdings in the fertile valleys and sloping pastures of the volcanic mountain ranges that suggest an Alpine comparison.

Costa Rica was the first of the Central American countries to develop universal education, a system of social welfare and a vigorous parliamentary system. In 1949 it went one step further

and abolished a standing army - unheard of in Latin America - and established a tradition of neutrality. It is an exceedingly open society with little pomp surrounding its institutions. The presidential palace is the former headquarters of a Mexican-owned industrial concern and President Arias can jog without a bodyguard through the streets of the capital, San Jose.

A product of this neutralist environment, President Arias's career began in 1970 as a presidential economic adviser. He moved on to be vice-president of the Central Bank, Minister of Planning and then secretary-general of the Christian Democratic Party (PLN).

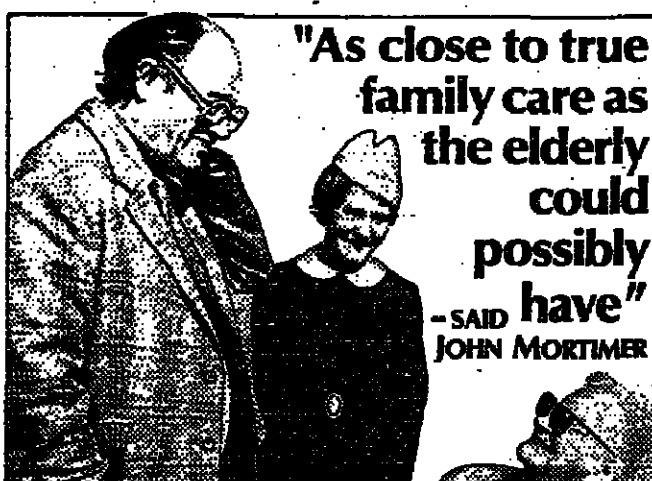
Well before winning presidential elections in 1986, he determined to do something to promote peace in Central America. His motives were not entirely altruistic: Costa Rica has suffered from the general sense of insecurity in the region (tourism from the foreign investors are wary) and would suffer further if the war in Nicaragua spilled over to its territory.

Mr Arias felt that previous peace initiatives had been weakened by being directed externally. Costa Rica, he reasoned, was the only country which could take the initiative, in a region which, despite political differences, shared common concerns and a common language.

AIR PARIS
AIR LILLE
AIR NANTES
AIR STRASBOURG
AIR BORDEAUX
AIR LYONS
AIR TOULOUSE
AIR MONTPELLIER
AIR MARSEILLES
AIR NICE

TAKE A DEEP BREATH.

Costed your Travel Agent or Air France, 159 New Bond Street, London WY1 6AU Tel: 01-499 9031. Heathrow Airport: 01-759 2211. Manchester: 061-434 5000. Cargo Bookings: 01-697 2811. Freight: 01-499 9031.



"As close to true family care as the elderly could possibly have"

- SAID JOHN MORTIMER

No other charity cares for people who, having in many instances devoted their lives to helping others, now find their pensions and savings pitifully inadequate to maintain even a modest degree of comfort and dignity. But the DGAA moves fast to bring them financial aid and caring counsel - ideally in their own familiar homes but, when needed, in thirteen Residential and Nursing Homes where care is truly professional and sincere.

For ninety years we have maintained our unique service, but without direct State aid, we depend very much on donations from thoughtful, sharing people like you. Please, please help - while you are able.

THE DISTRESSED GENTLEFOLK'S AID ASSOCIATION

Founded 1897. Formed H.M. Queen Elizabeth, the Queen Mother

Dept 7, Vicarage Gate House, Vicarage Gate,

London W8 4AQ. Tel: 01-229 9341

"HELP THEM GROW OLD WITH DIGNITY"

(Please make cheques payable to "DGAA")

GRANVILLE SPONSORED SECURITIES

High	Low	Company	Price	Change	Gross Yield	P/E
206	135	Ass. Brit. Ind. Ordinary	203	-	7.3	12.4
205	145	Ass. Brit. Ind. C.U.L.S.	203	-	10.0	4.9
41	34	Armitage & Rhodes	34	-	4.2	12.4
142	67	BBB Design Group (USM)	97	-1	2.1	2.1
188	108	Barton Group	187	-	2.7	1.4
186	95	Bray Technologies	186	+1	4.7	2.5
281	130	CCL Group Ordinary	2810	+1	3.5	4.1
147	99	CCL Group 13% Conv. Pref.	147	-	15.7	10.7
171	124	Carborundum Ordinary	270	+1	5.4	3.3
102	91	Carborundum 7.5% Pref.	102	-	10.7	10.5
179	87	George Blair	179	-	3.7	2.1
143	119	Isis Group	120	-	3.4	3.3
104	59	Jackman Group	104	+1	3.4	3.3
1182	302	James Burroughs	1182	-	12.9	9.7
133	86	James Burroughs 9% Pref.	133	-	12.9	9.7
780	500	Multihouse NV (AmstSE)	505	-	1.4	20.0
700	351	Record Ridgeway Ordinary	700	-	1.4	14.1
87	83	Record Ridgeway 10% Pref.	87	-	14.1	14.1
91	66	Robert Jenkins	67	-	3.0	3.0
124	42	Scruttons	124	-	6.6	2.9
224	142	Torday & Carlisle	224	-	0.8	1.8
42	32	Trevian Holdings	42	-	2.8	3.0
131	73	Unicell Holdings (SE)	92	-	5.9	2.3
264	115	Walter Alexander (SE)	264	-	37.4	8.7
201	190	W. S. Yeates	201	-	5.5	3.2
175	96	West Yorks. Ind. Hosp. (USM)	170	-	5.5	3.2

Granville & Co. Limited
8 Lovers Lane, London EC3R 8BP
Telephone 01-431 1212
Member of FIMBRA

Granville Davis Coleman Limited
27 Lovers Lane, London EC3R 8DT
Telephone 01-431 1212
Member of the Stock Exchange

CHINA

16 DECEMBER 1987

The Financial Times proposes to publish a major survey on China on Wednesday, 16 December 1987.

Topics to be covered in the survey include:

- POLITICS
- FOREIGN RELATIONS
- ECONOMY
- BANKING & FINANCE
- TRADE & INVESTMENT
- FOREIGN INVESTMENT
- JOINT VENTURES
- INDUSTRY
- COAL
- OIL
- NUCLEAR INDUSTRY
- ELECTRIC POWER
- IRON & STEEL
- AGRICULTURE
- THE PROVINCES
- ARTS & SOCIETY
- TOURISM

For more details about advertising in this survey and a copy of the editorial synopsis,

01-248 8000

and ask for Simon Timmis ext: 3276
Telex: 885033 FINTIM G Fax: 01 248 4601

FINANCIAL TIMES

Europe's Business Newspaper

FT-ACTUARIES INDICES

These indices are the joint compilation of the Financial Times, the Institute of Actuaries and the Faculty of Actuaries

EQUITY GROUPS & SUB-SECTIONS	Thursday October 15 1987					Highs and Lows Index				
	Index No.	Day's Change	Ed. Earnings Yield (%)	Gross Div. Yield (%)	Net P/E Ratio	Index No.	Index No.	Index No.	Index No.	Index No.
Figures in parentheses show number of stocks per section										
1 CAPITAL GOODS (224)	100.00	-0.8	6.96	2.80	18.02	18.17	181.01	181.42	180.75	181.07
2 Building Materials (30)	122.40	-0.7	7.52	2.94	16.38	22.79	122.47	122.92	122.38	122.47
3 Contracting, Construction (30)	187.74	-0.9	6.68	2.67	20.41	29.46	187.80	188.31	187.96	187.80
4 Electrical (14)	239.30	-2.5	6.84	3.42	18.61	54.41	239.35	239.31	239.40	239.35
5 Electronics (34)	235.94	-1.3	7.48	2.34	17.43	34.90	235.91	236.54	236.19	235.91
6 Mechanical Engineering (60)	342.37	-0.4	6.74	2.96	18.46	10.90	342.37	343.88	343.15	342.37
7 Metals and Metal Forming (7)	308.39	-1.1	6.82	2.77	17.81	9.11	308.39	309.89	309.22	308.39
8 Motors (14)	404.84	-0.3	7.17	2.77	16.33	5.86	404.84	405.41	404.84	404.84
9 Other Industrial Materials (22)	171.70	+0.1	6.07	3.02	19.58	36.48	171.70	171.70	171.70	171.70
10 CONSUMER GROUP (183)	139.43	-0.8	6.19	2.63	18.55	18.23	139.43	139.43	139.43	139.43
11 Breweries and Distillers (22)	1208.38	-1.4	8.30	3.05	15.08	17.52	1208.38	1208.38	1208.38	1208.38
12 Food Manufacturing (23)	1024.37	-1.0	7.19	3.03	17.95	16.44	1024.37	1024.37	1024.37	1024.37
13 Food Retailing (16)	2484.03	-0.9	6.04	2.42	22.06	39.17	2484.03	2484.03	2484.03	2484.03
14 Goods of Household Use (10)	233.95	-0.9	4.52	1.90	23.97	16.43	233.95	233.95	233.95	233.95
15 Leisure (30)	3479.29	-1.5	5.42	3.06	23.85	28.12	3479.29	3479.29	3479.29	3479.29
16 Packaging & Paper (16)	711.03	-0.9	5.81	2.50	22.66	10.96	711.03	711.03	711.03	711.03
17 Publishing & Printing (15)	4980.95	-1.5	4.13	2.89	21.03	67.36	4980.95	4980.95	4980.95	4980.95
18 Stores (35)	1331.16	+0.6	6.24	2.60	21.69	15.23	1331.16	1331.16	1331.16	1331.16
19 Textiles (16)	494.36	-0.8	7.06	2.58	16.30	12.45	494.36	494.36	494.36	494.36
20 OTHER GROUPS (86)	1158.37	-0.9	7.51	3.06	16.58	20.69	1158.37	1158.37	1158.37	1158.37
21 Agencies (17)	1636.57	-1.1	3.94	1.39	34.15	15.86	1636.57	1636.57	1636.57	1636.57
22 Chemicals (21)	1252.48	-1.2	6.52	3.04	18.76	32.85	1252.48	1252.48	1252.48	1252.48
23 Conglomerates (13)	1513.62	-1.2	6.79	3.49	16.04	12.14	1513.62	1513.62	1513.62	1513.62
24 Shipping and Transport (11)	2354.81	-1.8	7.19	3.49	18.26	21.44	2354.81	2354.81	2354.81	2354.81
25 Telephone Networks (2)	1887.35	-1.8	9.33	3.72	14.30	18.98	1887.35	1887.35	1887.35	1887.35
26 Miscellaneous (22)	1711.67	-1.3	8.84	2.76	19.48	32.87	1711.67	1711.67	1711.67	1711.67
27 INDUSTRIAL GROUP (48)	2217.55	-0.6	6.76	2.80	18.43	19.44	2217.55	2217.55	2217.55	2217.55
28 OIL & GAS (17)	2256.80	-1.0	7.95	4.54	15.52	65.73	2256.80	2256.80	2256.80	2256.80
29 500 SHARE INDEX (500)	1297.82	-0.8	6.92	3.04	18.13	24.43	1297.82	1297.82	1297.82	1297.82
30 FINANCIAL GROUP (119)	874.28	-0.8	3.52	1.58	15.32	19.58	874.28	874.28	874.28	874.28
31 Banks (8)	859.85	-0.2	15.32	4.63	8.52	19.58	859.85	859.85	859.85	859.85
32 Insurance (Life) (5)	1223.90	-1.8	3.44	-	-	31.47	1223.90	1223.90	1223.90	1223.90
33 Insurance (Composite) (7)	977.97	-0.7	3.99	-	-	31.47	977.97	977.97	977.97	977.97
34 Insurance (Brokers) (8)	1256.32	+0.1	9.83	4.64	14.18	38.10	1256.32	1256.32	1256.32	1256.32
35 Merchant Banks (12)	1513.62	-1.8	6.98	3.49	16.04	12.14	1513.62	1513.62	1513.62	1513.62
36 Property (48)	1304.76	-1.5	3.69	2.27	35.00	15.83	1304.76	1304.76	1304.76	1304.76
37 Other Financial (27)	598.35	-0.6	5.83	2.64	21.91	18.24	598.35	598.35	598.35	598.35
38 Investment Trusts (88)	1195.28	-0.3	2.05	-	-	14.44	1195.28	1195.28	1195.28	1195.28
39 Mining Finance (2)	672.89	-1.4	6.76	2.60	16.67	10.41	672.89	672.89	672.89	672.89
40 Overseas Traders (10)	1594.85	-0.5	6.98	3.49	16.04	12.14	1594.85	1594.85	1594.85	1594.85
41 ALL-SHARE INDEX (719)	1399.95	-0.8	3.80	-	-	22.01	1399.95	1399.95	1399.95	1399.95
FT-SE 100 SHARE INDEX	2361.91	-21.6	2204.6	2207.0	2222.9	2361.91	2361.91	2361.91	2361.91	2361.91

FIXED INTEREST

PRICE INDICES	Thu Oct 15	Day's Change	Wed Oct 14	Fri Oct 16	Sat Oct 17	AVERAGE GROSS REDEMPTION YIELDS					1987				
						1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
British Government	119.91	-0.20	128.15	-	9.43	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
5 years	119.91	-0.20	128.15	-	9.43	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
5-15 years	132.52	-0.83	133.62	-	11.47	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Over 15 years	138.55	-0.96	140.79	0.88	12.82	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Irredeemables	154.41	-1.34	156.50	-	8.81	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
All stocks	150.36	-0.65	151.35	0.14	18.93	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Index-Linked	119.52	-0.27	119.84	-	2.18	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
5 years	119.52	-0.27	119.84	-	2.18	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Over 5 years	186.51	-1.13	187.73	-	2.89	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
All stocks	187.44	-1.05	188.57	-	2.82	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
10 Preference	82.82	-0.07	82.88	-	4.59	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

40 opening index 2295.2; 10 am 2305.2; 11 am 2303.7; 12 noon 2307.1; 1 pm 2302.4; 2 pm 2299.3; 3 pm 2299.4; 4 pm 2298.0

CONSTITUTION CHANGES: Low International (29) and River Plate (71) have been deleted. Redware Group (31) has been inserted.

Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group	Equity section or group
-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------

1 Fiat yield. A list of constituents is available from the Publishers, The Financial Times, Bracken House, Cannon Street, London EC4A 3DF, price 15p, by post 32p

FINANCIAL ADVISER UNIT TRUST ASSOCIATION MARKETING AWARDS

1987

A MESSAGE FOR ALL INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL ADVISERS

Even before the Financial Services Act takes hold, you know that life next year will be tough.

For a start, you will face big competition from the "tied" company salesforces. They won't have to pay for their cars, computer systems, secretaries, sales packs and portable telephones.

INTL. COMPANIES & FINANCE

Unions in \$1.5bn bid for Santa Fe Southern

BY ANATOLE KALETSKY IN NEW YORK

THE UNIONISED employees of Santa Fe Southern Pacific, the second biggest US rail company, have made a formal offer to buy the 13,000-mile Southern Pacific railroad.

The offer, worth \$750m in cash plus more than \$800m in debt assumption, came in response to the government-ordered break-up of SPSP, which tried to merge two of the nation's biggest railway systems in 1983 and has been fighting legal battles against the Interstate Commerce Commission ever since.

SPSP finally abandoned its efforts to overcome the anti-trust objections in August and announced that it would sell

Southern Pacific, setting this weekend as the deadline for bids to be received.

Immediately after the plan to split the railways was announced, a consortium of 17 unions representing Southern Pacific's 25,000 employees announced that it was preparing an offer with the backing of Drexel Burnham Lambert, the leading Wall Street specialists in highly leveraged takeovers.

Although full details of the offer were not disclosed, the unions said that they would take over all Southern Pacific's debt and other liabilities, agree to cost savings, including cuts in labour costs, and pass back to Santa Fe certain of the tax cred-

its presently attached to the Southern Pacific unit.

The unions put the total 'economic value' of their offer at \$3.6bn, although the cash payment of \$750m and the \$800m of long-term debt which Southern Pacific currently has on its balance sheet, suggests that the financial value of the offer, not counting any wage concessions the union may be including in its calculations, will be around \$1.5bn.

The unions also said that Southern Pacific's management were submitting a separate, but 'parallel' offer to the SPSP board. The two groups said that they were still working towards making a joint offer for the railroad.

REIL in control at Wormald

BY BRUCE JACQUES IN SYDNEY

REIL CORPORATION, the entrepreneurial Australian investment group, has emerged with potential control of Wormald International, a manufacturing conglomerate capitalised at around \$470m (US\$510m), following a complex deal with Mr Lee Ming Tee, Wormald's chairman.

The deal, which has been anticipated in share markets, marks Wormald's second major shareholding change in as many years, with Mr Lee winning control of the group in 1986.

REIL, a fast-expanding group headed by Mr Phillip Cave, has made agreements which will

see it purchase, subject to shareholders' approval, a 40 per cent interest in Wormald. This would rise to 47 per cent under a related options deal.

The first step is for REIL to acquire rights to 14 per cent of Wormald's capital from outside interests. REIL will take further rights to lift its shareholding to 17 per cent and the Wormald board will recommend that shareholders approve the acquisition by REIL of a further 23 per cent from Sunshine Australia, the company's affiliate.

Wormald will also issue 50m options to REIL exercisable at yearly intervals. Mr Lee, who

will remain chairman of Wormald, said the deal would provide significant benefits to the company and was a logical extension of the restructuring he had initiated.

Mr Lee has restructured the company's capital base, replacing short term debt with a mixture of long term paper and equity. He has also divested assets worth more than \$100m.

Mr Cave said he planned further development of the group which has one third of its assets in each of Australia, Europe and the UK. Its main activities include fire protection, security products and precision equipment.

US cable TV groups in \$1.9bn share swap

By Our New York Staff

UNITED CABLE Television, the eighth largest US cable TV operator, has agreed to a merger with United Artists Communications, another big cable, cinema and real estate company, which is unrelated to the United Artists film production company.

The complex stock-exchange transaction will ultimately put the combined \$2bn business under the control of Tele-Communications, the rapidly growing giant of the US cable industry.

United Cable and United Artists will both be merging into a new company called New-USA. United Cable shareholders will exchange 1.05 US shares for one share in New-USA, while United Artists shareholders will receive shares in the new company on a one-for-one basis. The combined company would be valued at around \$1.9bn at yesterday's stockmarket value of \$246 a share for United Artists and \$84 a share for United Cable.

Tele-Communications has been a controlling shareholder in United Artists since late 1986, and boosted its stake to 65 per cent last summer. UA Communications traces its roots back to 1926, when it was spun off as a cinema chain from the original United Artists studio.

Tele-Communications also said yesterday that it had bought 24.4 per cent of United Cable. The share exchange will thus give Tele-Communications a stake of just under 50 per cent in the combined New-USA. Tele-Communications has 42m basic cable and 2.6m pay-cable subscribers. New-USA will have about 2m subscribers, the companies said.

Stefanel placing oversubscribed

By Alan Friedman in Milan

A DEBUT L136bn (\$104.8m) equity issue for Stefanel, the Italian casual clothing producer, has been oversubscribed both in Italy and London.

The issue, which places 25 per cent of the company in public hands, saw 37.5 per cent of the shares (equal to \$39.2m worth) placed by means of a Euro-equity placing led by Swiss Bank Corporation in London. The Euro-tranche was oversubscribed 15 times. The Italian end of the issue was led by Mediobanca, the Milan merchant bank.

This year Stefanel is forecasting a net profit of L136bn on sales of L220bn, which compares with last year's net profit of L127.2bn on L172bn of sales.

SCA clarifies share issue

By Sara Webb in Stockholm

SVENSKA CELLULOSE (SCA), one of the leading Swedish forest products groups, has clarified details concerning its forthcoming share issue.

Shareholders of capital stock will be offered one new share for every 20 held at SKr200 per share.

Holders of restricted shares and Swedish citizens who hold unrestricted shares will receive one restricted share for every 20 held. However, foreign investors who hold unrestricted shares will receive one unrestricted share for every 20 shares held.

This first stage will raise up to SKr500m. In the second stage, aimed at raising a further SKr500m, up to 1.6m unrestricted shares will be offered in the US.

The offering to existing shareholders will not be available to shareholders in the US as their subscription rights will be sold separately and will receive the proceeds from the sale.

Reebok

Yesterday's Page 1 Business Summary report on Reebok International wrongly stated that the company announced a drop in third-quarter profits. As the item later made clear, net earnings rose 10.2 per cent to \$48.7m.

remoulding three stores - but the pre-tax level did not show this because the costs were offset by successful financial market investments. Most stores use their strong cash flows for such investments, though they are known as conservative investors.

Of the major supermarket chains, Ito-Yokado saw the largest increase in pre-tax profits, due partly to profitable financial investments, though also to a cut in costs brought about by the installation of electronic point-of-sale systems.

The company expects full-year sales to be 10 per cent higher, hitting over ¥1,000bn (\$7m) for the first time, and pre-tax profit to be 7.5 per cent up, though analysts say the profits forecast is characteristically conservative.

Daiichi, the largest chain, expects full-year profits of ¥21bn, up 8.9 per cent on sales ¥1,530bn, up 5.8 per cent.

US MARKETS

AGAINST a background of reports of heightened tension in the Middle East and a further sharp fall in the New York stock exchange, precious metals continued steady with mixed trade.

Reports of Drexel Burnham Lambert's move to the advanced off to help the advance. Copper, too, held firm, reacting to the strength in the precious metals as well as its fundamental strength. Crude oil broke resistance levels as reports of tension in the Gulf prompted mixed buying which touched off stops. The soft were, by comparison, lacklustre. Coffee rallied on local buying then fell as the liquidated. Cocoa hovered above contract lows following earlier speculative selling which failed to overcome industry support. Sugar rallied on trade and commission house buying which touched off stops to take the market to the highs. Cotton fell on trade selling but towards the close scale-down trade buying held the decline. Orange juice fell on commission house and trade selling. The grains were quiet, easing across the board on hedge pressure and perhaps reflecting the US Government's lowering of its selling price. Only nearby soybean contracts were firm. Cattle futures fell on long liquidation as the market reacted to recent strength, while hogs and pork bellies came under pressure as cash prices continued to erode.

COCOA 10 tonnes: \$/tonnes

	Close	Prev	High	Low
Dec	124.52	124.74	125.15	124.50
Mar	124.46	124.70	125.30	124.40
May	124.90	125.00	125.40	124.80
Jul	124.98	125.25	125.50	124.95
Sep	125.25	125.50	125.70	125.20
Dec	123.00	123.50	123.00	123.00
Mar	124.00	124.15	124.15	124.00

COPPER 25,000 lbs: cents/lb

	Close	Prev	High	Low
Oct	36.28	37.85	37.85	37.30
Nov	36.15	37.55	37.55	36.75
Dec	37.10	37.55	37.55	36.75
Jan	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Feb	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Mar	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Apr	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
May	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jun	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jul	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Aug	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Sep	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Oct	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Nov	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Dec	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jan	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Feb	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Mar	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Apr	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
May	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jun	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jul	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Aug	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Sep	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Oct	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Nov	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Dec	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jan	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Feb	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Mar	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Apr	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
May	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jun	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jul	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Aug	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Sep	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Oct	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Nov	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Dec	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jan	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Feb	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Mar	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Apr	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
May	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jun	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jul	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Aug	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Sep	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Oct	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Nov	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Dec	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jan	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Feb	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Mar	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Apr	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
May	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jun	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jul	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Aug	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Sep	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Oct	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Nov	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Dec	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jan	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Feb	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Mar	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Apr	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
May	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jun	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jul	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Aug	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Sep	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Oct	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Nov	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Dec	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jan	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Feb	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Mar	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Apr	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
May	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jun	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jul	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Aug	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Sep	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Oct	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Nov	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Dec	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jan	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Feb	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Mar	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Apr	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
May	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jun	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jul	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Aug	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Sep	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Oct	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Nov	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Dec	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jan	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Feb	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Mar	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Apr	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
May	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jun	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jul	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Aug	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Sep	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Oct	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Nov	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Dec	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jan	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Feb	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Mar	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Apr	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
May	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jun	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jul	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Aug	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Sep	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Oct	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Nov	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Dec	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jan	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Feb	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Mar	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Apr	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
May	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jun	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jul	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Aug	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Sep	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Oct	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Nov	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Dec	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Jan	37.25	37.70	37.70	36.75
Feb	37.25	37.70		

Market continues to tumble

12

11

[illegible]

FT UNIT TRUST INFORMATION SERVICE[illegible]

LONDON SHARE SERVICE

BRITISH FUNDS

High	Low	Stock	Price	% chg.	Vol.	High	Low	Stock	Price	% chg.	Vol.
Shorts (Lives up to Five Years)											
102	102	9711	107	20	919	102	102	9711	107	7.9	9
103	103	9711	107	20	919	103	103	9711	107	7.9	9
104	104	9711	107	20	919	104	104	9711	107	7.9	9
105	105	9711	107	20	919	105	105	9711	107	7.9	9
106	106	9711	107	20	919	106	106	9711	107	7.9	9
107	107	9711	107	20	919	107	107	9711	107	7.9	9
108	108	9711	107	20	919	108	108	9711	107	7.9	9
109	109	9711	107	20	919	109	109	9711	107	7.9	9
110	110	9711	107	20	919	110	110	9711	107	7.9	9
111	111	9711	107	20	919	111	111	9711	107	7.9	9
112	112	9711	107	20	919	112	112	9711	107	7.9	9
113	113	9711	107	20	919	113	113	9711	107	7.9	9
114	114	9711	107	20	919	114	114	9711	107	7.9	9
115	115	9711	107	20	919	115	115	9711	107	7.9	9
116	116	9711	107	20	919	116	116	9711	107	7.9	9
117	117	9711	107	20	919	117	117	9711	107	7.9	9
118	118	9711	107	20	919	118	118	9711	107	7.9	9
119	119	9711	107	20	919	119	119	9711	107	7.9	9
120	120	9711	107	20	919	120	120	9711	107	7.9	9
121	121	9711	107	20	919	121	121	9711	107	7.9	9
122	122	9711	107	20	919	122	122	9711	107	7.9	9
123	123	9711	107	20	919	123	123	9711	107	7.9	9
124	124	9711	107	20	919	124	124	9711	107	7.9	9
125	125	9711	107	20	919	125	125	9711	107	7.9	9
126	126	9711	107	20	919	126	126	9711	107	7.9	9
127	127	9711	107	20	919	127	127	9711	107	7.9	9
128	128	9711	107	20	919	128	128	9711	107	7.9	9
129	129	9711	107	20	919	129	129	9711	107	7.9	9
130	130	9711	107	20	919	130	130	9711	107	7.9	9
131	131	9711	107	20	919	131	131	9711	107	7.9	9
132	132	9711	107	20	919	132	132	9711	107	7.9	9
133	133	9711	107	20	919	133	133	9711	107	7.9	9
134	134	9711	107	20	919	134	134	9711	107	7.9	9
135	135	9711	107	20	919	135	135	9711	107	7.9	9
136	136	9711	107	20	919	136	136	9711	107	7.9	9
137	137	9711	107	20	919	137	137	9711	107	7.9	9
138	138	9711	107	20	919	138	138	9711	107	7.9	9
139	139	9711	107	20	919	139	139	9711	107	7.9	9
140	140	9711	107	20	919	140	140	9711	107	7.9	9
141	141	9711	107	20	919	141	141	9711	107	7.9	9
142	142	9711	107	20	919	142	142	9711	107	7.9	9
143	143	9711	107	20	919	143	143	9711	107	7.9	9
144	144	9711	107	20	919	144	144	9711	107	7.9	9
145	145	9711	107	20	919	145	145	9711	107	7.9	9
146	146	9711	107	20	919	146	146	9711	107	7.9	9
147	147	9711	107	20	919	147	147	9711	107	7.9	9
148	148	9711	107	20	919	148	148	9711	107	7.9	9
149	149	9711	107	20	919	149	149	9711	107	7.9	9
150	150	9711	107	20	919	150	150	9711	107	7.9	9
151	151	9711	107	20	919	151	151	9711	107	7.9	9
152	152	9711	107	20	919	152	152	9711	107	7.9	9
153	153	9711	107	20	919	153	153	9711	107	7.9	9
154	154	9711	107	20	919	154	154	9711	107	7.9	9
155	155	9711	107	20	919	155	155	9711	107	7.9	9
156	156	9711	107	20	919	156	156	9711	107	7.9	9
157	157	9711	107	20	919	157	157	9711	107	7.9	9
158	158	9711	107	20	919	158	158	9711	107	7.9	9
159	159	9711	107	20	919	159	159	9711	107	7.9	9
160	160	9711	107	20	919	160	160	9711	107	7.9	9
161	161	9711	107	20	919	161	161	9711	107	7.9	9
162	162	9711	107	20	919	162	162	9711	107	7.9	9
163	163	9711	107	20	919	163	163	9711	107	7.9	9
164	164	9711	107	20	919	164	164	9711	107	7.9	9
165	165	9711	107	20	919	165	165	9711	107	7.9	9
166	166	9711	107	20	919	166	166	9711	107	7.9	9
167	167	9711	107	20	919	167	167	9711	107	7.9	9
168	168	9711	107	20	919	168	168	9711	107	7.9	9
169	169	9711	107	20	919	169	169	9711	107	7.9	9
170	170	9711	107	20	919	170	170	9711	107	7.9	9
171	171	9711	107	20	919	171	171	9711	107	7.9	9
172	172	9711	107	20	919	172	172	9711	107	7.9	9
173	173	9711	107	20	919	173	173	9711	107	7.9	9
174	174	9711	107	20	919	174	174	9711	107	7.9	9
175	175	9711	107	20	919	175	175	9711	107	7.9	9
176	176	9711	107	20	919	176	176	9711	107	7.9	9
177	177	9711	107	20	919	177	177	9711	107	7.9	9
178	178	9711	107	20	919	178	178	9711	107	7.9	9
179	179	9711	107	20	919	179	179	9711	107	7.9	9
180	180	9711	107	20	919	180	180	9711	107	7.9	9
181	181	9711	107	20	919	181	181	9711	107	7.9	9
182	182	9711	107	20	919	182	182	9711	107	7.9	9
183	183	9711	107	20	919	183	183	9711	107	7.9	9
184	184	9711	107	20	919	184	184	9711	107	7.9	9
185	185	9711	107	20	919	185	185	9711	107	7.9	9
186	186	9711	107	20	919	186	186	9711	107	7.9	9
187	187	9711	107	20	919	187	187	9711	107	7.9	9
188	188	9711	107	20	919	188	188	9711	107	7.9	9
189	189	9711	107	20	919	189	189	9711	107	7.9	9
190	190	9711	107	20	919	190	190	9711	107	7.9	9
191	191	9711	107	20	919	191	191	9711	107	7.9	9
192	192	9711	107	20	919	192	192	9711	107	7.9	9
193	193	9711	107	20	919	193	193	9711	107	7.9	9
194	194	9711	107	20	919	194	194	9711	107	7.9	9
195	195	9711	107	20	919	195	195	9711	107	7.9	9
196	196	9711	107	20	919	196	196	9711	107	7.9	9
197	197	9711	107	20	919	197	197	9711	107	7.9	9
198	198	9711	107	20	919	198	198	9711	107	7.9	9
199	199	9711	107	20	919	199	199	9711	107	7.9	9
200	200	9711	107	20	919	200	200	9711	107	7.9	9
201	201	9711	107	20	919	201	201	9711	107	7.9	9
202	202	9711	107	20	919	202	202	9711	107	7.9	9
203	203	9711	107	20	919	203	203	9711	107	7.9	9
204	204	9711	107	20	919	204	204	9711	107	7.9	9
205	205	9711	107	20	919	205	205	9711	107	7.9	9
206	206	9711	107	20	919	206	206	9711	107	7.9	9
207	207	9711	107	20	919	207	207	9711	107	7.9	9
208	208	9711	107	20	919	208	208	9711	107	7.9	9
209	209	9711	107	20	919	209	209	9711	107	7.9	9
210	210	9711	107	20	919	210	210	9711	107	7.9	9
211	211	9711	107	20	919	211	211	9711	107	7.9	9
212	212	9711	107	20	919	212	212	9711	107	7.9	9
213	213	9711	107	20	919	213	213	9711	107	7.9	9
214	214	9711	107	20	919	214	214	9711	107	7.9	9
215	215	9711	107	20	919	215	215	9711	107	7.9	9
216	216	9711	107	20	919	216	216	9711	107	7.9	9
217	217	9711	107	20	919	217	217	9711	107	7.9	9
218	218	9711	107	20	919	218	218	9711	107	7.9	9
219	219	9711	107	20	919	219	219	9711	107	7.9	9
220	220	9711	107	20	919	220	220	9711	107	7.9	9
221	221	9711	107	20	919	221	221	9711	107	7.9	9
222	222	9711	107	20	919	222	222	9711	107	7.9	9
223	223	9711	107	20	919	223	223	9711	107	7.9	9
224	224	9711	107	20	919	224	224	9711	107	7.9	9
225	225	9711	107	20	919	225	225	9711	107	7.9	9

BRITISH FUNDS—Contd.[illegible]

FOREIGN BONDS & RAILS

[illegible]**INT. BANK AND O'SEAS**

GOVT STERLING ISSUES			
11394	89B Atlantic 18-11/14 to 1998	9940	12/1
11395	89B Atlantic 18-11/14 to 1998	9941	12/1
136	100% Government 13pc 2010	1024	11/1
1024	11/1	1025	11/1
1025	11/1	1026	11/1
1026	11/1	1027	11/1
1027	11/1	1028	11/1
1028	11/1	1029	11/1
1029	11/1	1030	11/1
1030	11/1	1031	11/1
1031	11/1	1032	11/1
1032	11/1	1033	11/1
1033	11/1	1034	11/1
1034	11/1	1035	11/1
1035	11/1	1036	11/1
1036	11/1	1037	11/1
1037	11/1	1038	11/1
1038	11/1	1039	11/1
1039	11/1	1040	11/1
1040	11/1	1041	11/1
1041	11/1	1042	11/1
1042	11/1	1043	11/1
1043	11/1	1044	11/1
1044	11/1	1045	11/1
1045	11/1	1046	11/1
1046	11/1	1047	11/1
1047	11/1	1048	11/1
1048	11/1	1049	11/1
1049	11/1	1050	11/1
1050	11/1	1051	11/1
1051	11/1	1052	11/1
1052	11/1	1053	11/1
1053	11/1	1054	11/1
1054	11/1	1055	11/1
1055	11/1	1056	11/1
1056	11/1	1057	11/1
1057	11/1	1058	11/1
1058	11/1	1059	11/1
1059	11/1	1060	11/1
1060	11/1	1061	11/1
1061	11/1	1062	11/1
1062	11/1	1063	11/1
1063	11/1	1064	11/1
1064	11/1	1065	11/1
1065	11/1	1066	11/1
1066	11/1	1067	11/1
1067	11/1	1068	11/1
1068	11/1	1069	11/1
1069	11/1	1070	11/1
1070	11/1	1071	11/1
1071	11/1	1072	11/1
1072	11/1	1073	11/1
1073	11/1	1074	11/1
1074	11/1	1075	11/1
1075	11/1	1076	11/1
1076	11/1	1077	11/1
1077	11/1	1078	11/1
1078	11/1	1079	11/1
1079	11/1	1080	11/1
1080	11/1	1081	11/1
1081	11/1	1082	11/1
1082	11/1	1083	11/1
1083	11/1	1084	11/1
1084	11/1	1085	11/1
1085	11/1	1086	11/1
1086	11/1	1087	11/1
1087	11/1	1088	11/1
1088	11/1	1089	11/1
1089	11/1	1090	11/1
1090	11/1	1091	11/1
1091	11/1	1092	11/1
1092	11/1	1093	11/1
1093	11/1	1094	11/1
1094	11/1	1095	11/1
1095	11/1	1096	11/1
1096	11/1	1097	11/1
1097	11/1	1098	11/1
1098	11/1	1099	11/1
1099	11/1	1100	11/1
1100	11/1	1101	11/1
1101	11/1	1102	11/1
1102	11/1	1103	11/1
1103	11/1	1104	11/1
1104	11/1	1105	11/1
1105	11/1	1106	11/1
1106	11/1	1107	11/1
1107	11/1	1108	11/1
1108	11/1	1109	11/1
1109	11/1	1110	11/1
1110	11/1	1111	11/1
1111	11/1	1112	11/1
1112	11/1	1113	11/1
1113	11/1	1114	11/1
1114	11/1	1115	11/1
1115	11/1	1116	11/1
1116	11/1	1117	11/1
1117	11/1	1118	11/1
1118	11/1	1119	11/1
1119	11/1	1120	11/1
1120	11/1	1121	11/1
1121	11/1	1122	11/1
1122	11/1	1123	11/1
1123	11/1	1124	11/1
1124	11/1	1125	11/1
1125	11/1	1126	11/1
1126	11/1	1127	11/1
1127	11/1	1128	11/1
1128	11/1	1129	11/1
1129	11/1	1130	11/1
1130	11/1	1131	11/1
1131	11/1	1132	11/1
1132	11/1	1133	11/1
1133	11/1	1134	11/1
1134	11/1	1135	11/1
1135	11/1	1136	11/1
1136	11/1	1137	11/1
1137	11/1	1138	11/1
1138	11/1	1139	11/1
1139	11/1	1140	11/1
1140	11/1	1141	11/1
1141	11/1	1142	11/1
1142	11/1	1143	11/1
1143	11/1	1144	11/1
1144	11/1	1145	11/1
1145	11/1	1146	11/1
1146	11/1	1147	11/1
1147	11/1	1148	11/1
1148	11/1	1149	11/1
1149	11/1	1150	11/1
1150	11/1	1151	11/1
1151	11/1	1152	11/1
1152	11/1	1153	11/1
1153	11/1	1154	11/1
1154	11/1	1155	11/1
1155	11/1	1156	11/1
1156	11/1	1157	11/1
1157	11/1	1158	11/1
1158	11/1	1159	11/1
1159	11/1	1160	11/1
1160	11/1	1161	11/1
1161	11/1	1162	11/1
1162	11/1	1163	11/1
1163	11/1	1164	11/1
1164	11/1	1165	11/1
1165	11/1	1166	11/1
1166	11/1	1167	11/1
1167	11/1	1168	11/1
1168	11/1	1169	11/1
1169	11/1	1170	11/1
1170	11/1	1171	11/1
1171	11/1	1172	11/1
1172	11/1	1173	11/1
1173	11/1	1174	11/1
1174	11/1	1175	11/1
1175	11/1	1176	11/1
1176	11/1	1177	11/1
1177	11/1	1178	11/1
1178	11/1	1179	11/1
1179	11/1	1180	11/1
1180	11/1	1181	11/1
1181	11/1	1182	11/1
1182	11/1	1183	11/1
1183	11/1	1184	11/1
1184	11/1	1185	11/1
1185	11/1	1186	11/1
1186	11/1	1187	11/1
1187	11/1	1188	11/1
1188	11/1	1189	11/1
1189	11/1	1190	11/1
1190	11/1	1191	11/1
1191	11/1	1192	11/1
1192	11/1	1193	11/1
1193	11/1	1194	11/1
1194	11/1	1195	11/1
1195	11/1	1196	11/1
1196	11/1	1197	11/1
1197	11/1	1198	11/1
1198	11/1	1199	11/1
1199	11/1	1200	11/1
1200	11/1	1201	11/1
1201	11/1	1202	11/1
1202	11/1	1203	11/1
1203	11/1	1204	11/1
1204	11/1	1205	11/1
1205	11/1	1206	11/1
1206	11/1	1207	11/1
1207	11/1	1208	11/1
1208	11/1	1209	11/1
1209	11/1	1210	11/1
1210	11/1	1211	11/1
1211	11/1	1212	11/1
1212	11/1	1213	11/1
1213	11/1	1214	11/1
1214	11/1	1215	11/1
1215	11/1	1216	11/1
1216	11/1	1217	11/1
1217	11/1	1218	11/1
1218	11/1	1219	11/1
1219	11/1	1220	11/1
1220	11/1	1221	11/1
1221	11/1	1222	11/1
1222	11/1	1223	11/1
1223	11/1	1224	11/1
1224	11/1	1225	11/1
1225	11/1	1226	11/1
1226	11/1	1227	11/1
1227	11/1	1228	11/1
1228	11/1	1229	11/1
1229	11/1	1230	11/1
1230	11/1	1231	11/1
1231	11/1	1232	11/1
1232	11/1	1233	11/1
1233	11/1	1234	11/1
1234	11/1	1235	11/1
1235	11/1	1236	11/1
1236	11/1	1237	11/1
1237	11/1	1238	11/1
1238	11/1	1239	11/1
1239	11/1	1240	11/1
1240	11/1	1241	11/1
1241	11/1	1242	11/1
1242	11/1	1243	11/1
1243	11/1	1244	11/1
1244	11/1	1245	11/1
1245	11/1	1246	11/1
1246	11/1	1247	11/1
1247	11/1	1248	11/1
1248	11/1	1249	11/1
1249	11/1	1250	11/1
1250	11/1	1251	11/1
1251	11/1	1252	11/1
1252	11/1	1253	11/1
1253	11/1	1254	11/1
1254	11/1	1255	11/1
1255	11/1	1256	11/1
1256	11/1	1257	11/1
1257	11/1	1258	11/1
1258	11/1	1259	11/1
1259	11/1	1260	11/1
1260	11/1	1261	11/1
1261	11/1	1262	11/1
1262	11/1	1263	11/1
1263	11/1	1264	11/1
1264	11/1	1265	11/1
1265	11/1	1266	11/1
1266	11/1	1267	11/1
1267	11/1	1268	11/1
1268	11/1	1269	11/1
1269	11/1	1270	11/1
1270	11/1	1271	11/1
1271	11/1	1272	11/1
1272	11/1	1273	11/1
1273	11/1	1274	11/1
1274	11/1	1275	11/1
1275	11/1	1276	11/1
1276	11/1	1277	11/1
1277	11/1	1278	11/1
1278	11/1	1279	11/1
1279	11/1	1280	11/1
1280	11/1	1281	11/1
1281	11/1	1282	11/1
1282	11/1	1283	11/1
1283	11/1	1284	11/1
1284	11/1	1285	11/1
1285	11/1	1286	11/1
1286	11/1	1287	11/1
1287	11/1	1288	11/1
1288	11/1	1289	11/1
1289	11/1	1290	11/1
1290	11/1	1291	11/1
1291	11/1	1292	11/1
1292	11/1	1293	11/1
1293	11/1	1294	11/1
1294	11/1	1295	11/1
1295	11/1	1296	11/1
1296	11/1	1297	11/1
1297	11/1	1298	11/1
1298	11/1	1299	11/1
1299	11/1	1300	11/1
1300	11/1	1301	11/1
1301	11/1	1302	11/1
1302	11/1	1303	11/1
1303	11/1	1304	11/1
1304	11/1	1305	11/1
1305	11/1	1306	11/1
1306	11/1	1307	11/1
1307	11/1	1308	11/1
1308	11/1	1309	11/1
1309	11/1	1310	11/1
1310	11/1	1311	11/1
1311	11/1	1312	11/1
1312	11/1	1313	11/1
1313	11/1	1314	11/1
1314	11/1	1315	11/1
1315	11/1	1316	11/1
1316	11/1	1317	11/1
1317	11/1	1318	11/1
1318	11/1	1319	11/1
1319	11/1	1320	11/1
1320	11/1	1321	11/1
1321	11/1	1322	11/1
1322	11/1	1323	11/1
1323	11/1	1324	11/1
1324	11/1	1325	11/1
1325	11/1	1326	11/1
1326	11/1	1327	11/1
1327	11/1	1328	11/1
1328	11/1	1329	11/1

COMMONWEALTH & AFRICAN LOANS

[illegible]

Adm. Ltd. **Unilife Group**

[illegible]

tal Funding (Equities) Ltd.
C2M 4HP 01-220 7058
100 West 30 St. 2nd Fl. 352

[illegible]

20.2125	0.00	United Kingdom	0.00
7.50	0.00	Yen Global Bond Fd	0.00
14.91	0.00	Yen Global Eq Fd	0.00

[illegible]

54	43.62	---	---	12th Floor, B.A. Tower,
59	13.01	---	---	Wardley Ridge As. Trst
				Idaho Asla Pac Trst

[illegible]10A Boulevard Royal, La
Advanced Tech _____
Dynamic Earth Ed _____[illegible]

The Charities Deposit Fund

[illegible]

1.12	38 Threadneedle St, EC2P 2EH.	01-4
—	Money Mkt Clearing Acc.	9.10
6.04		7.4

[illegible]

(2)	0.10	Money Mkt Acc	9.50	7.15	10.0
(2)	—	Girobank plc High Interest Savings			
(3)	—	10 Mths. S. London FCMA & M			01.6

[illegible]

Long Kong	0.28	66 Canton St, EC4N 6AE	01-2
		Money Mgt. Acct.	9.4

[illegible]

NOTES—Gross: rate to those exempt from corporate tax. Net: actual rate after deduction of CMT, Ge Ex. Gross equivalent to basic rate taxpayers—company

[illegible]

19

MINES—Continued[illegible]

Ans Mining	25c	260	.....
Anscom 125c		163	.....
Anscom Resources NL		70	.....
Anscom Mag/Exp Sp.		293	.....
Anscom-Waterloo Sdc		401	.....
Anscom Res NL		78	.....
Anscom Mining		30	.....
Anscom Margaret Gold		53	.....
Anscom Mining 20c		37	.....
Anscom Sdc		647	.....
Anscom Exp's NL		24	.....
Anscom Mining	18		.....
Anscom Gold NL		508	.....
Anscom Goldfields		13	.....
Anscom Pacific		13	.....

Southern Res.	123		
Eastern Ventures 25c	17		
Argosy Exp'n	317		
Western Res 20c	17		
Chenoweth Mining 25c	42		
North Goldfields NL	135		
West Coast 25c	29		
Mountain Mining 50c	360		
Whitton Creek 20c	223		
Windsor Res NL	70		

Tins			
Myer Mtlsm SM7	11	2	++
Myer Mtlsm	128		
Myer Mtlsm	68		

Star 12 1/2	140	
Staysay Mng. 10c	83	
Staling \$41	145	
Stange Bus \$M1	130	
Stange 15p	150	
Stange \$M1	190	
Miscellaneous		
Stale-Domestic	74	1 1/2
Staley Res Corp.	55	+2 1/2
Staley, March. 10c	313	
Stange, Inc. 10p.	64	
Stearns Res.	415	-1
Stearns Gold Mines	230 1/2	
Stearns Res.	231	
Stearns Res.	231	

Stock	Price	% chg	Div Yld
Westport Group 10p	41 5/8		3.2
Western Am Pet 10p	45		

Med Ins. Brokers	143		
Merco Energy 10p	64	-	
Mitsubishi Res. 10p	86	-	
Midmore Pet. 'A'	18	-	
Midwest Comm.	275	-	
Monmouth 10p	181	-	
Natstat Comm. 5p	183	+1	
Nelson Artisans 5p	109	-	
NorAm Intl	93	+1	
Parac Group 5p	159	-	
Penton Beach 10p	126	-	
Penn Energy 5p	220	-	
Pintoon Expl. I.R.S.	26	-	
P.L. Warrants	17	-	
Pr East Res. 10p	160	-	
Prud. I.I.S.	106	-	

Granite Ind. Grp	49		
Granite Ind. Grp	121		
Granite Ind. Grp	87		
Granite Ind. Grp	179		
Granite Ind. Grp	91		
Granite Ind. Grp	65		
Granite Ind. Grp	80		
Granite Ind. Grp	207		
Granite Ind. Grp	128	-3	

se indicated, prices have net dividends of 25p. Estimated price/earnings ratios are annual reports and accounts and, where applicable, are based on the 12-monthly figures. P/E's are calculated on a per share basis computed on profit after tax; where applicable; bracketed figures indicate the difference in the calculation on "full distribution" distribution; this compares gross profit, excluding exceptional profits/losses, with the profit after tax. Yields are based on ACT of 27 per cent and allow for tax rights.

reduced; passed or deferred.
to non-residents on application.
report awaited.
solvency UK listed; dealings permitted under
listed on Stock Exchange and companies
under regulation as listed securities.
under Rule 535/31.
time of suspension.
dividend after pending scrip and/or
previous dividend or forecast.
d or reorganisation in progress.
available.
prior: reduced final and/or reduced e
dividend; cover on earnings updated

France. Fr. French France. 66 Yield based on dividends stays unchanged until maturity of shares based on prospectus or otherwise fixed rate paid or payable on part of capital. 0% Redemption yield. 0% Floor yield. Is Assumed dividend and yield from capital sources. 0% Kenya. 0% Limit on Rights Issue pending. 0% Earnings based and yield exclude a special pay relates to previous dividend. P/E ratio 1987 = 10.00. 0% Estimated annual

x Dividend per share, y Earnings per share.
r = excess of 100 throes. y Dividend
x Dividend and yield include a special
y to special payment. A Net
Dividend passed or deferred. C
Dividend and yield based on prospectus
1986-87. B Assumed dividend and y
estimates for 1986. R Dividend and yield based
other official estimates for 1986
dividend, cover and life based on latest
yield based on prospectus or other
dividend and yield based on prospectus
1987. P Figures based on prospectus
1987. R Gross. R Forecast annualized

76	.....	Fin. 13% 97/02
983	.....	Armo's
126	.....	CPI Higgs
611	.....	Carroll Inds.
353	.....	Deblair Gas

2259					Main Inc. & Tr.
80					Hellon Hldgs.
	\$1005				Iresh Ropes
	\$767				Norish
					Unidare

TRADITIONAL OPT

3-month call rates

P	
40	NEI
19	Net West Bk
62	P & O Dfd.

50	Plessey
17	Polity Peck
17	Racial Elect
36	RHM
52	Rank Org Ord
52	Reed Inm
50	STC
36	Sears
50	TI
50	TSB
28	Tesco
32	Thorn EM
25	Trust Houses
46	T&N
	Ullswater

34	Vickers
45	Wellcome
32	Property
22	Brit Land
200	Land Securities
50	MEPC
125	Peachey
95	ORs
38	Brit Petroleum
17	Britoil
58	Burmah Oil
125	Charterhall
42	Premier

Shell	32
Tricentral	45
Ultramar	36
Minfos	75
Cons. Gold	22
Lampro	46
Rio T Zinc	55

Selection of Options traded is given in the London Stock Exchange Report 1987.

LaSbroke	45	Premier	11
Legal & Gen	32	Shell	125
Lex Service	65	Tricentral	11
Lloyds Bank	35	Ultramar	24
Lucas Inds	75		
Marks & Spencer	22	Cons Gold	125
Midland Bk	45	Lorinto	28
Morgan Grenfell	55	Rio T Zinc	100

**A selection of Options trades is given on the
London Stock Exchange Report Page.**

WEEKEND FT

Saturday October 17 1987

MARKETS • FINANCE & THE FAMILY • PROPERTY • TRAVEL • MOTORING • DIVERSIONS • HOW TO SPEND IT • BOOKS • ARTS • TV

A CENTURY ago, Britain became the great financial bogeyman of American politics because of her role as world banker and guardian of the gold standard. In those days, British investors provided much of the capital for the construction of America's railways. New York often relied on London to cover seasonal shortages of cash during the autumn harvest, and the dollar was linked to the British Pound through the operation of the international gold standard.

By the early 1890s, Britain's portfolio of American investments was equal to nearly \$2.5bn or 20 per cent of US GNP. As a result of Britain's ubiquitous presence in the country's economic life, the American people did not regard her as merely another trading partner or supplier of capital. They also viewed Britain as a powerful commercial rival and potentially sinister influence on the country's financial markets.

Since Britain was the dominant industrial power in the world during the late 19th century, her role in debates about American trade policy was often analogous to Japan's position today. Supporters of high tariffs tried to overcome sectional conflicts between agricultural and industrial states by portraying their opponents as friends of British manufacturing industry.

Britain's place in US controversies over monetary policy, though, provides the most interesting precedent for how America's new debtor status could alter her attitudes towards the internationalisation of security markets and Japanese financial power during the 1990s. As the world's largest creditor power, Britain became a popular American scapegoat for high interest rates, depressed farm prices, and other difficulties which were perceived to result from the divergent economic interests of creditors and debtors during the 19th century.

In the decades after the American Civil War of 1861-1865, there was a sharp decline in the level of world commodity prices because of the spread of new agricultural technology to previously backward or undeveloped regions. In the case of the US, this deflation was even more severe than Europe's because the American price level had been artificially inflated by a large increase in the supply of "greenback paper money" during the Civil War.

Naturally, this deflation imposed a severe burden on the agricultural and commercial interests which had borrowed during the period of rising prices. They attempted to resist by launching a political movement opposed to the gold standard and the creditor interests supposedly aligned to it, including London banks which had speculated heavily in American debt during the Civil War.

The resistance initially took the form of a "greenback party," which advocated the creation of a managed paper money standard but, because of the country's bad historical experience with paper money, the movement soon switched to demanding a bimetallic monetary standard, which would encompass both silver and gold.

By 1890, the admission of several new silver-producing states tilted the national political balance in favour of expedientism with bimetalism. A new Republican administration obtained the silver states' support for a large tariff hike by requiring the Treasury to purchase all domestic silver production and to make its notes convertible into the grey metal as well as gold. Instead, the new commodity prices, the new uncertainty about America's commitment to the gold standard triggered a run on the Treasury. British capital withdrew from New

David Hale explains why alarm over the impact of foreign creditors may become an issue in the US election campaign

Japan as the new bogeyman

York, producing a sharp rise in the level of interest rates, and a slump in the stock market.

When Grover Cleveland returned to the White House in the spring of 1893, he was forced to request a suspension of the Silver Purchase Act and to negotiate a series of loans from J. P. Morgan and the Rothschilds Bank to replenish the Treasury gold reserve. With Morgan willing to act as *de facto* central banker for the US Treasury, financial conditions stabilised and steamships bound for Europe with American gold returned to New York, but the spectacle of the President, personally bargaining with powerful bankers to restore the government's credit rating further inflamed populist hostility towards Wall Street and the City of London.

As the 1896 presidential election approached, the silver forces counter-attacked by seizing control of the Democratic Party and nominated for President one of the country's most vociferous opponents of the gold standard, Congressman William Jennings Bryan of Nebraska. Political historians remember the spellbinding oration which won Bryan the nomination as simply the Cross of Gold speech, but much of it was actually an attack on London's financial power. "Who is willing to surrender the right of self-government and place the legislative control of our affairs in the hands of foreign potentates and powers?" Bryan asked the convention.

In the end, Bryan carried more states than his Republican opponent, McKinley, but McKinley won by a total of 95 votes in the electoral college and 600,000 votes in the popular count. Although Bryan sought the presidency twice again, the silver movement itself faded during the final years of the century, as gold discoveries in South Africa and the Yukon produced a large expansion of the world money supply and revival of commodity prices without the monetisation of silver.

While it may seem hard to believe today from the start of the silver crusade in the 1870s right through to its culmination in the election of 1896, large numbers of Americans believed that British financial interests controlled the country's economic policy. In populist

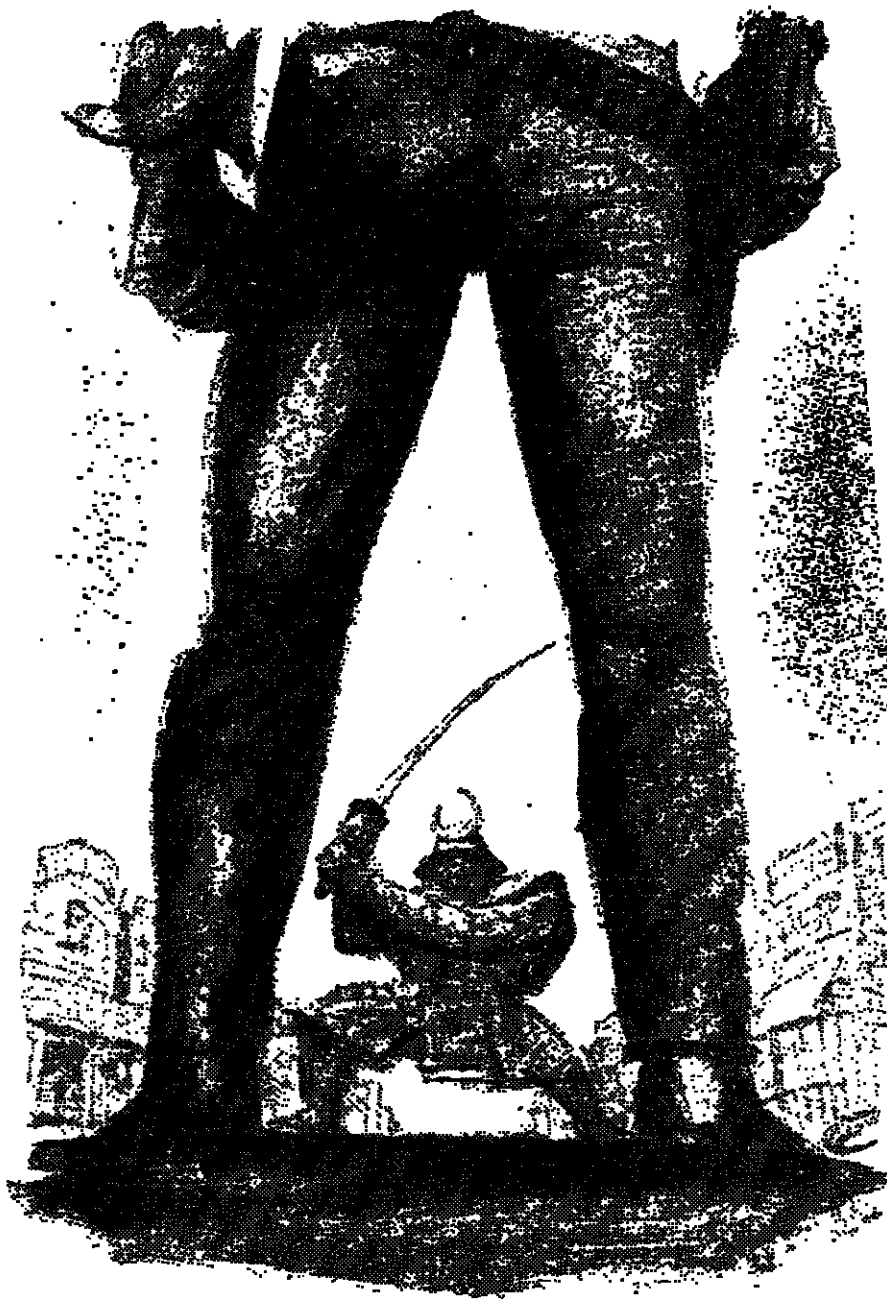
folklore, British investors were not merely passive beneficiaries of deflation, but had actively encouraged it through conspiracy and intrigue. It was widely alleged, for example, that in 1872 the Bank of England had sent a secret agent named Ernest Seyd to the US with \$500,000 to bribe American Congressmen into voting for the demonetisation of silver.

The depth of the hostility to British financial power among American populists and silver crusaders during this period was most vividly expressed in the monograph which ultimately became the textbook of the American silver crusade, *Coin's Financial School* by William Harvey. Published in the midst of the recession which gripped the country after the financial crisis of 1893, the book quickly became a best seller and was probably the most widely read economic treatise in the United States during the 19th century. In the book, Harvey rejected calls for international agreements to stabilise the silver price, and called upon the US to create its own monetary system independent of British influence. If this led to the disasters predicted by advocates of an international accord, the US should not retreat but go to war with England.

"A war with England would be the most popular ever waged on the face of the earth," said Harvey, and also one of the most just, since it would be fought against a power that "can dictate the money of the world and thereby create world-wide misery."

The militant spirit towards Britain generated by the monetary crusade even infected discussions of foreign policy. When the US clashed with Britain over how to define the boundaries of British Guiana and Venezuela, a west coast newspaper spoke for many Americans with the argument "We are at the mercy of England as far as our finances go and war is the only way out." "War would be a good thing even if we got whipped," declared a senator from the silver state of Nevada, "for it would rid us of English bank rule."

Ironically, in view of populist allegations about London's attempts to manipulate the American economy, many British investors fared poorly on their US investments during the late 19th



Chris Priestley

century. London often bought American securities during periods of prosperity and sold them back to New York when recessions produced US trade surpluses.

THE challenges posed by the rise of Japanese financial power to future American economic policy are likely to be very different in character from those posed by British financial supremacy during the late 19th century. The US is no longer a developing country suffering from the insecurity of youth. Its current status is most comparable to Britain herself during the first half of the 20th century, when America was an emerging power and a serious mismatch had developed between Britain's economic strength and international political obligations. The world is also no longer a gold standard which automatically transmits deflation from creditor countries to debtor countries.

Because of these differences, most American fears and fantasies about Japanese economic power today still focus on issues related to trade and technology rather than capital flows

and interest rates. But the potential clearly exists for Japanese financial power to become an American political issue and ultimately to produce a popular reaction against Japan comparable to the anti-British feelings of the late 19th century.

Of the \$150bn foreign capital which the US imported during 1986, more than a third came from Japan. Tokyo is headquarters for seven of the world's ten largest banks while Nomura Securities has a market capitalisation of \$60bn-\$70bn compared to only \$6bn-\$7bn for Citibank. The syndicalist nature of the Japanese economic and political system is highly conducive to conspiracy theories about Tokyo developing a "money weapon" to influence American economic policy.

In 1988, the US will hold its first open presidential election campaign as a large scale, capital importing nation since the contest between McKinley and Bryan in 1896. One prominent candidate, Congressman Richard Gephardt, has already made Japan-bashing a central theme of his campaign and other candidates are often

insensitive to how their public comments are perceived by foreign investors, so it is easy to imagine a variety of circumstances during next year's election campaign which could trigger heavy Japanese selling of US stocks and bonds as well as selling by American investors in anticipation of the Japanese liquidating their US securities.

Such a slump in the New York financial markets could then cause the influence of foreign investors over US interest rates to become an election issue in its own right. The politician who produced the run on the dollar, for example, could easily start attacking his opponent for being a tool of Japanese financial power, as happened to free trade and pro-gold standard candidates during the presidential elections of 1888 and 1896. If interest rates rose by enough seriously to damage the American economy, large numbers of people could start to believe that Japan was using its "money weapon" to determine the outcome of the election.

Even if the US is able to avoid serious traumas in the foreign exchange market during next year's election campaign, Japan is still likely to emerge as a scapegoat for many of the frustrations which will occur in American political life when Congress starts coming to terms with the debt servicing legacy of the Reagan consumption boom.

What remains to be seen is whether the American people will personalise their resentment of Japanese financial power in as graphic or racist a form as the 19th-century populists did in their portrayals of the Rothschild Bank and the City of London. How far the reaction against Japan goes will probably depend upon whether the post-Reagan adjustment in American consumption comes through a gradual tightening of fiscal policy or a severe monetary squeeze. The US economy will be very vulnerable to sharply rising interest rates in the future because its ratio of non-financial debt to GNP has increased dramatically during the 1980s. Since Japan is the major external supplier of capital to the U.S. American politicians could easily attempt to turn Tokyo's financial power into a scapegoat for rising mortgage rates, new corporate bankruptcies and other adverse consequences of monetary instability.

The adjustment now facing America and Japan is both emotional and economic. New mechanisms must be developed for reducing the tensions that result from the differential stages of economic, financial and political integration which exist in the world today. The financial markets of New York, Tokyo, and London are already effectively in the 21st century in terms of technological sophistication, money flows, and habits of thinking. Political institutions, by contrast, are still rooted in the intellectual framework of the 19th century nation state. Isolation and protectionism are more viable policy options for the US than for any other industrial nation.

As a result, it may be in post-Reagan America that the forces of economic populism and frustrated nationalism finally rebel against the discipline of the international financial marketplace. If central bank intervention is unable to prevent a large rise in US interest rates during 1988, the major economic issue in US politics by the end of next year's election campaign may not be trade protection, but a new agenda to regulate international movements of capital in order to free the country from "financial servitude to Tokyo."

David Hale is Chief Economist of Kemper Financial Services, Chicago.

The Long View

The see-saw effect slows down

JUST AS the US equity market looked as though it was climbing back towards international respectability it has run into trouble again. The Dow Jones Average chalked up a record one-day fall of 91.55 points last week only for it to beat that with a 95.46-point tumble on Wednesday this week.

The talk has been that the US stock market might be able to detach itself from the worrisome trends in the bond market, where yields on long-dated Treasuries have now moved into double digits. The buzz word has been "decoupling."

However, with a reversal of more than 10 per cent in the past few weeks equities seem to have hooked themselves right back on to the downward bond spiral.

For years, American stocks have performed lamely by international standards. It stands out, for instance, from UK unit trust performance statistics, which show that \$1,000 invested in the typical North American specialist trust in June 1977 grew, including reinvested income, to \$4,045 by June 1987.

On the face of it that might not look bad going, but consider that a UK general fund would have generated £7,513, a Japanese fund \$9,332 and a European trust £8,672.

The same pattern emerges from investment trust figures, where in the ten years to the end of last month \$1,000 in a typical North American fund grew to \$5,453 but a UK general trust returned £8,580 and a Japanese specialist on average turned \$1,000 into \$11,015.

A more analytical slant on these trends is provided by brokers Phillips & Drew's excellent *World Capital Markets* book. In the ten years 1977-86 the annual return on US equities averaged 13.8 per cent against 18.3 per cent in Ger-

many, 23.3 per cent in the UK and 24.4 per cent in Japan (all these figures are expressed in dollar terms).

What is the reason for the poor showing of Wall Street? Is it that the US economy has lagged? Apparently not, because US real GDP growth has been well up to the international average.

Nor does it appear that the valuation basis of the US market has varied greatly from the international norm (in contrast to Japan, which has moved from overvalued to ridiculously overvalued).

The straightforward explanation is that corporate earnings growth in the US has been extremely poor. This applies especially to 1981-85, when there has been no aggregate earnings growth at all for constituents of the Standard & Poors 500 Index.

And just as hopes were swelling of a bounce-back by earnings this year the financial sector has ruined things: enormous bank write-offs of Third World and other debts have served to spoil the party.

It seems ironic that the US corporate sector should have failed to deliver the goods, given the aggression of the American business culture, the high output of MBAs, the flood of "excellence" bestsellers and the grotesque earnings of top US executives.

It is tempting to conclude that US business has crossed the line from domination to decadence. Overseas it is putting its assets—from Hilton hotels to Safeway supermarkets—up for sale at a time when other countries are eagerly building multinational enterprises.

At home it is convulsed by bids and senior executives are preoccupied by the measures thought necessary to head them off; even industrial jewels like



It is tempting to conclude that US business has moved from domination to decadence. But Barry Riley foresees better performance and happier days ahead

Boeing can be threatened by more ridiculous levels, wreaking havoc through American industry.

But wait a minute. Maybe it isn't all the fault of Mr. T. Boone Pickens, or the result of the Harvard Business School's failure to teach ethics. The key factor in explaining the problems of the US equity market has been the behaviour of the dollar. During the early 1980s—peaking in the spring of 1985—it rose to progressively

more ridiculous levels, wreaking havoc through American industry.

Since then it has weakened sharply, to a level at which it is arguably near the right price on competitive grounds. But as this week's US import and export figures have underlined, the lagged legacy of years of trade distortion will take a long time to overcome. The dollar will have to go to an under-

CONTENTS

Arts: A touch of Scotland in Japan	XXIII
Diversion: Guide to armchair shopping	XXI
Finance: Winner of the Readers Race	V
Property: The other side of London	XII
Survey: Britain's independent schools	XVI/XVIII
Travel: Have some Madeira, m'dear	X
Arts	XXIII
Books	XXIII
Bridge	XX
Chess	XXIII
Crossword	XXIV
Diversion	XXI/XXII
Finance & Family	IV/IX
Food	XX
Gardening	XX
How To Spend It	XXI
Motoring	XX
Property	XII, XX
Sport	XXIV
Stock Markets	II
London	II
New York	II
Tokyo	II
Travel	XX
Wine	XX

Stand No 1264
see us at
money 87

Jardines

Matheson Investment Management Limited
A Member of the Jardine Matheson Group

"Our objective is to invest your money with the best fund managers in each sector."

I would like further information on Matheson Investment Management
 To: Matheson Investment Management Limited
 No 3 St. James's Square, London SW1Y 4JB Telephone: 01-3307865

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____ POSTCODE _____ TELEPHONE _____

FT3

• MARKETS •

Tokyo

None of this optimism, however, can be found in Tokyo's bond markets, where prices have been dropping miserably over the last several weeks. Yields have topped 6 per cent

But the Emperor, like the TSE, appears remarkably hardy for the time being at least. The Emperor, of course, is 86 and cannot go on for ever. Common sense says the same is true of the TSE's upward run. But the question remains: if not now when will it end?

Carla Rapopor

Wall Street

Pepsi-Cola was up 25 per cent in the third quarter, Coca-Cola 16 per cent, Philip Morris 21.3 per cent, Time 78 per cent and Union 23 per cent.

Jamie Buchanan

Material Average

Jamie Buchan

Fifth

7

Results due

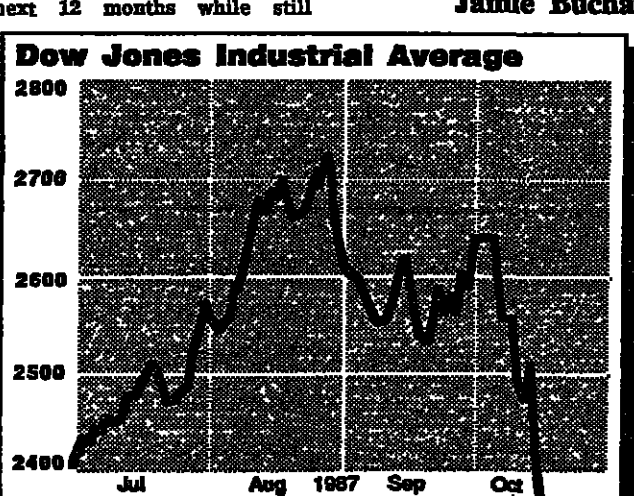
7

in particular Gifford Hill in the US, French Kier, and for ten months, from Whelmar Yorkshire. But Beazer is also expected to show substantial organic growth, with housebuilding in the UK providing a great deal

expect a rise of perhaps 7 or 8 per cent on last year's 2.18p net dividend.

Mike Smith

Mike Smith



PENDING DIVIDENDS

[illegible]

COMPANY NEWS SUMMARY

TAKE OVER BIDS AND MERGERS

[illegible]

PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Company	Year to	Pre-tax profit (000)	Earnings per share	Dividends per share
Bajam	July 23	23,560 (19,710)	1.7 (0.9)	4.7 (4.2)
Blanchards	June 562	(532)	8.4	4.5
BL Group	June 5,680	(2,310)	16.4	(10.7)
Bonar Inc	April 6,520	(650)	—	—
California Sea	June 3,400	(1,804)	12.6	0.8 (1.5)
Collegen	June 82	(926)	—	—
Cradley Print	June 1,510	(1,200)	2.0	0.8
Eldes Midge	June 3,600	(2,780)	13.2 (4.1)	6.8 (3.8)
Flaker Albat	June 13,200	(2,000)	7.8	0.2 (1.1)
Lyles S	June 746,000	(981,860)	6.9 (51.0)	6.0 (14.7)
Lynx	June 549	(552)	8.0	12.0
Madomister	June 922	(573)	23.4 (17.7)	7.7 (6.2)
Oswery Estates	June 1,860	(410)	—	0.1
Park-Timer	June 5,010	(710)	—	—
Pochter's	May 1,480	(940)	96.9 (56.0)	10.0 (14.4)
Rams	June 1,120	(720)	12.3 (11.0)	6.5 (5.4)
Synapse Comp	July 1,100	(758)	18.8 (11.9)	3.2 (2.2)
Ty Homes	June 3,020	(1,880)	34.5	(20.7)

INTERIM STATEMENTS

Company	Half-year to	Previous period (pence)	Interest distribution (p per share)
Aberdeen Amer Pet	June	1,280(L)	—
Adelaide Whisk	June	2,500 (1,940)	0.9
Albion	July	596	1.1
Arcolactics	June	557	0.4
Ariston Ltd	June	1,800	1.2
Avon	June	1,500	0.3
Avon Europe	June	25,500	3.5
Bell & Co	June	40(L)	1.5
Blelch Ltd Co	June	73	—
Bray Tech	June	915	1.1
Bray Water	July	7,470 (7,760)	1.0
Brit Island Air	June	695	—
Brewer & Jackson	June	1,770	—
Caparo Ind	June	2,900	0.7
Cleghorn	June	241	—
Chief Oil	June	325(L)	247(L)
Dalya Pack	Aug	155	0.4
Dan Group	June	891	0.7
Farsell Inc	June	11,900	1.5
Gen Acad	Aug	346(L)	1,580(L)
Guthrie Corp	June	9,239	69.9
Herman-Cresfield	June	35,600	21,710
Holmes of London	June	736	—
Imperial	June	3,800	2,310
Highland Port	June	160(L)	—
Hunting Port	June	2,972	2,052
Imperial Princess	July	251	13.0
Imperial	June	1,680	20.0
Kingsley & Far	June	1,110	630
Lawrence (Witt)	June	4,190	1,800
Land Assets Inv Est	June	371	240
Leeds-Greene R	June	1,610	1,610
Meridian	June	262(L)	—
Ne-Swift	June	11,250	0,000
Radmore Group	June	602	670
Repsco TV	June	1,800	8,100
Singapore R L	June	161	132
Smaller Co Ltd	Sept	426	—
Spruce-Surrey Reg	June	7,980	6,910
Tele Chronicle	June	258	258
Yates	June	228	132
Terrific Corp	June	882	694
UKI	July	11,080	7,160

RIGHTS ISSUES

Rights Issues

Baldwin is to raise \$2.4m via a five-for-12 rights issue at 180p.
Cityvision is to raise \$4.4m via a one-for-six rights issue at 80p.
Hamster Supplies have announced a one-for-eight rights issue at 200p.
Terrill Corporation is to raise \$2.94m net via a one-for-three rights issue of up to 1,601,600 new shares at 320p.

OFFERS FOR SALE, PLACINGS AND

INTRODUCTIONS

Almay is to raise £11.62m Irish pounds via a placing of 3.92m shares at 300p.

Ave is to raise £176m by issuing Eurobonds convertible into the shares of Ave Europe.

A. Cofrel is to raise £10.1m via the issue of 3,947,500 new ordinary shares.

Chas. F. Woods is to raise £5.1m through an offer to shareholders.

Power Corporation is to come to the London and Dublin Stock Markets via a placing which will value it at \$62m.

Shawmut is seeking all Stock Exchange listing via a placing of 4.75m shares at 180p.

Sykes-Edwards is planning to join the USM early next month which will ensure the company a market capitalisation of between £10m and £12m.

Tip-Top have announced plans to apply simultaneously for a dual

Trading on Stock and London and Amsterdam Stock Exchanges.

NAME _____

North East England

**The Financial Times proposes to publish
this survey on
Wednesday, November 25, 1987**

For a full editorial synopsis and details of

available advertisement positions, please contact:
HUGH WESTMACOTT
on 0532 454969
or write to him at:

Permanent House. The Headman

FINANCIAL TIMES

EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER
LONDON - FRANKFURT -

LONDON - HAMBURG - NEW YORK



**Fifth
Professional
Personal
Computer
Conference**

London
27 & 28 October
1987

FT
**FINANCIAL TIMES
CONFERENCES**

*For information please return
this advertisement, together
with your business card, to:*

**Financial Times
Conference
Organisation**

2nd Floor, 126 Jermyn Street
London SW1Y 4JJ

*Alternatively,
telephone 01-925 2323
telex 27347 FTCONF G
Fax: as tel no.*

**FT FINANCIAL TIMES
CONFERENCES**

**Electronic
Financial Services
- Competition & Co-operation**

London, 19 & 20 October, 1987

**A FINANCIAL TIMES INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE
IN ASSOCIATION WITH
THE BANKER**

FT *For information please return this advertisement, together with your business card, to:*
Financial Times Conference Organisation
2nd Floor, 126 Jermyn Street, London SW1Y 4LJ
Alternatively, telephone 01-925 2323 telex 27347 FTCONF G Fax: as tel no.

هذا كتاب من الأصول

MARKETS

Chill westerly wind

WHATEVER the origins of the winds which wrought havoc across Britain yesterday, the cold blasts which have depressed London share prices this week came blowing in from the same general direction—across the Atlantic.

Disappointing US trade figures and another upward movement in the prime rate sent the Dow Jones plunging for the second week running, and London equities fell in sympathy.

The see-saw movements in the FT Ordinary index—down 23 on Monday, up 12.9 on Tuesday, down 12.7 on Wednesday and a further 21.8 on Thursday—were a considerable measure of the tug of war between these downward transatlantic influences and a more optimistic domestic picture.

The latest batch of economic statistics on the producer price index and industrial production—were generally satisfactory, suggesting that inflation was well under control while output was continuing to rise strongly.

And with a strong pound continuing to knock up against DM3—believed to be as high as the Government wants to see it go—there was a degree of confidence that UK interest rates could withstand even another increase in the US discount rate.

That said, the markets remain nervous of a further shake-out on Wall Street, while at home the latest set of trade figures

—statistics which have caused some of the most violent market upheavals of recent months—will be anxiously awaited next week.

All this means a somewhat edgy market backdrop for Britain's biggest ever share sale, the £2.5bn British Petroleum sale, which got into top gear this week when the Government unveiled the price at which the shares are to be offered to the public.

Small investors will have to pay 330p, of which 130p must

London

be put up immediately and the rest in two 105p instalments. The fully paid price is 19p below the closing BP share price on Thursday night but the Government expects the market to value the new shares more highly, since their partly paid nature means purchasers get an interest-free credit.

According to the Government's advisers, small investors could see a premium of over 30 per cent when first dealings begin on October 30. A lot could happen in the markets over the next two weeks to affect that figure, either upwards or down, but it would take a fall of over 10 per cent in the fully paid price to wipe out the premium entirely. A near 10 per cent fall in its share price was exactly what

Glaxo, the pharmaceuticals group, did suffer on Monday, and such a large drop in the stock of Britain's fourth biggest company, by market capitalisation, reinforced that day's downward pressure from Wall Street.

The slump followed Glaxo's announcement of its results for the year. The figures were hardly bad: pre-tax profits rose by 22 per cent to £746m and the trading results, stripping out investment gains, were 33 per cent ahead. But they were far below analysts' expectations, which ranged from £770m to £840m, and the City does not like to be caught out in this way.

More fundamentally, the share price drop reflected concern that Glaxo's extraordinarily strong growth in recent years, largely thanks to its anti-ulcer drug Zantac, is slowing down. Yet that is hardly surprising. As Paul Girolami, the chairman, said on Monday, it is impossible to carry on growing at a rate of 50 per cent a year. Something in nature would stop it.

However, the company has some promising new drugs in the pipeline which could start making an impact a couple of years from now. Just how quickly they will be able to take up the running from Zantac—which will lose its US patent protection in 1995—is another matter, but with the shares now down to about the same rating

as Beecham's, the market is not taking that much on trust.

Another surprise was sprung on the City this week by Robin Leigh-Pemberton, the Governor of the Bank of England, who laid down a new policy on the ownership of Britain's banks. He said he did not think banks at "the core of the financial system" should be controlled by industrial or commercial companies or by foreign institutions—though he also made clear his intention to judge each case on its merits, and implied there would be fewer objections to takeovers of small banks, or of those that did not play a key role in the clearing system or supply of credit.

The statement was regarded as marking a smaller than expected relaxation in the controls over ownership, given London's aim to be seen as an

attractive, open international financial centre. And it immediately blew away a lot of speculative bid froth which had gathered over the banking sector as investors looked for a new round of takeovers in the wake of Big Bang.

The news knocked the shares of merchant banks which have been at the centre of bid rumours, notably Morgan Grenfell. But hardest hit was a clearer, Midland Bank, in which Hanson Trust, the industrial holding company, has built up a 6 per cent stake.

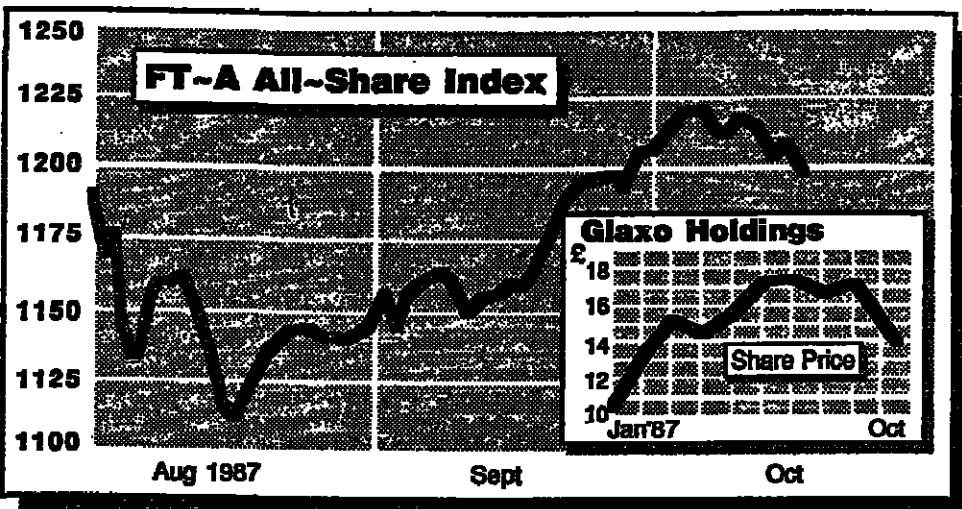
Midland was also the subject of a tentative bid approach some weeks ago from Satchi & Satchi, the advertising agency, which is keen to move into financial services. However, this week it was new from its core business which

knocked Satchi's share price: it is parting company from the Conservative Party, its most famous advertising account.

Meanwhile, on-off bid approaches seem to be becoming a fashion in London. First there was Mountleigh, the property group, which huffed and puffed about a bid for retailer Storehouse but then withdrew when its target, unsurprisingly, said no. Burmah Oil went through a similar but much briefer pantomime with Calor Group, and this week Midland Leisure made a £270m bid approach to the much larger Boddington brewery group.

"No go" said Boddington's two largest shareholders, and that seemed to be that.

Martin Dickson



Here comes Big Nanny

AS THE City lurches towards the anniversary of Big Bang, it is becoming clear that all is not well in the world of banking and high finance. Spectacular sackings at Chemical Bank and Salomon Brothers have this week highlighted the risks associated with telephone number salaries.

Although this spells disaster for Fulham-dwelling Furshe-driving Yuppies, it is most and drink for Sanders and Sidney, a small company which joined the USM in February this year. It is the UK's only quoted "outplacement consultant".

Outplacement is a concept imported from the US, where it is very big business. Sacked executives are named into their next job, assisted by psychology sessions and secretarial services. It is the former employer, not the employee, who pays for this service, so there is no point in trying to get on Saunders' books if you happen to have been dismissed by a less than caring corporation.

The fees, and the success rate, are high. Saunders claims to place 97 per cent of its candidates within four months of their dismissal. For each candidate, the company charges a flat fee of £750 and 15 per cent of the employee's leaving salary.

Sanders has traditionally serviced blue-chip marketing and industrial companies, but in recent months has seen a surge in business from City institutions which over-recruited in the run-up to Big Bang, paying sky-high salaries. Ted Simpson, a Sanders director, confirms that his company now works for no fewer than 35 banks, and that business is booming.

"It is only the mass dismissals which make the headlines," he said yesterday, "but they represent only the tip of the iceberg. The fallout has been fairly general." As the Eurobond markets slump and the big securities houses get round to rationalising their bloated payrolls, there are likely to be many more candidates for Sanders' services in the coming months.

To some extent, Sanders' shares have reflected the benefits the company is likely to glean from the shake-out in the City, rising from a placing price of 100p to 180p on Thursday night. But analysts' estimates of £650,000 pre-tax profits

for the year to March 31 seem unduly conservative. This is only slightly ahead of the £581,000 made last year and puts the shares on a prospective p/e of 20—a rating which would of course fall if Sanders does anything better than match the forecasts.

The argument in favour of Sanders' shares relies on a gloomy prognosis for the labour market in the square mile. By contrast, the market for buildings tailor-made to house the security houses' remaining employees seems to be buoyant—if Stanhope Property's spectacular USM debut on Thursday is anything to go by.

Stanhope, the property company which in partnership with Rosebush is developing the massive Broadgate scheme near Liverpool Street station, came within a whisker of eclipsing Mrs Fields as the biggest company on the USM in first day

Junior Markets

dealings. Its shares jumped from the striking price of 250p to close at 312p, giving it a market capitalisation of £246m, nearly three times the value of its assets as stated in its prospectus.

According to the company's advisers, the shares had only to rise another 3p to overtake Mrs Fields, but Mrs Fields' share in the UK property world—could clearly have gone straight to the main market but for the fact that it lacks the required five-year financial record. The record from June 30, 1984, is impressive enough on its own, showing growth in net tangible assets from £73,000 then to £131m at the beginning of this month, or just 118p per share.

Conservative accounting policies meant that the figure was grossly understated and could not include the value of some of Stanhope's most promising developments.

David Waller

Buoyant for the black stuff

ducer ENEL and Dutch coal buying body GKE, both expected to be completed next month.

In a coal contract which will be watching in particular the price paid for South African Ermelo steam coal by the

Mining

Electric Power Development Corporation of Japan, which will set a standard for the region.

One main reason that traders are expecting price rises to emerge from these talks is that supplies from three major traditional exporters—the US, Poland and South Africa—have been falling off. Many US exporters have effectively given up trying to sell

into an international market where prices are much lower than those in a robust domestic market.

Poland's withdrawal from export markets over the last two years reflects rising home demand as well as a steady deterioration in the mines. But it is South Africa's collapse that has caused the greatest surprise. Now, the expansionary plans of a few years ago have been forgotten and survival is the watchword.

South Africa has been doubly hit by rising costs and crippling sanctions. Most South African exporters predict that at least 7m tonnes will be cut from export volumes this year with another tumble in 1988. To cover increased transport and labour costs export prices would need to rise from around \$24

per tonne to almost \$30.

Amid all this turmoil the fortunes of South African companies in 1987 have been mixed. The major exporting group, the Transvaal Coal Owners Association, has been extremely hard hit, while others, notably BP Coal, have long since sold out their 1987 production.

The major Australian coal exporters, less shell shocked by the last 12 months than the South Africans have also suffered from price pressures, from the strengthening Australian dollar, and rising ocean freight rates. They too are taking an extremely robust line on 1988 price levels. It has been a rough year for the industry with six mines already having closed and at least as many more listed for an early demise.

Australia's major coal exporter, Utah, a subsidiary of Broken Hill Proprietary Company (BHP), an overwhelming force in Queensland, has been slimming down its workforce in preparation for what it sees as keen competition in 1988 particularly from Colombia and China.

The New South Wales export leader, Coal and Allied Industries, has been at the forefront of a campaign throughout the state and particularly in the Hunter Valley, for a reform in work practices among the miners and a cut in bonus payments.

Although the Hunter Valley cost-cutting campaign provoked a week-long strike throughout the Australian coal fields, with longer stoppages at individual mines (including Coal and

Allied's), the workforce at many mines has now acceded to the isation, is equally eager to take employers' wishes.

In the USA a disillusionment with the world market price has not discouraged some of the more expansionist producers from switching from supplying the export market to building export mines overseas. Alabama's Drummond is seeking to construct a 10m tonne a year mine in Cesar Province, Colombia, while Atlantic Richfield, an oil offshoot with major Powder River Basin mines in the West, is one of the three partners in the Paso Diablo mine in Venezuela.

These companies are spurred by the belief that the world market for sea-traded steam coal, which has risen from 19m tonnes in 1973 to 137m tonnes last year will continue this vigorous growth.

Gerard McCloskey

There's never been a better time to give The World's Most Appreciated Business Gift...

"As 1988 is the Centenary of the Financial Times, next year's FT Diaries will be even more prestigious and sought after. So when you're thinking about Christmas 1987, it's worth remembering that few business gifts are appreciated as much as a personalised Financial Times Diary. Both by recipient and sender alike."

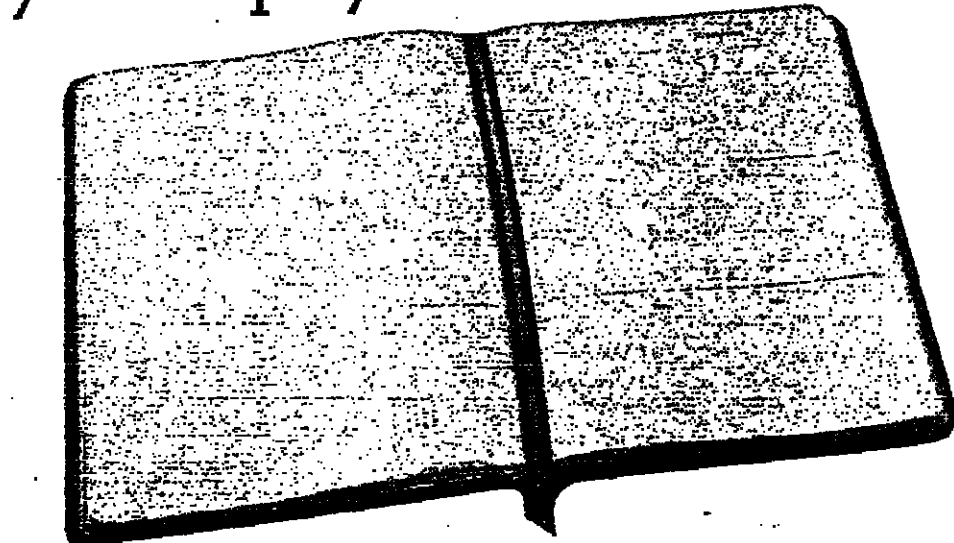
It's a distinguished and cost-effective way of keeping your name before selected clients every working day of the year—yet it could cost less than 5p a day.

There is a complete range to suit all tastes and accommodate every budget. Superbly crafted using only the finest quality materials they all share the standard of excellence guaranteed by the Financial Times name.

In fact, a Financial Times Diary is a highly acceptable gift that reflects your company's attitude to your clients."

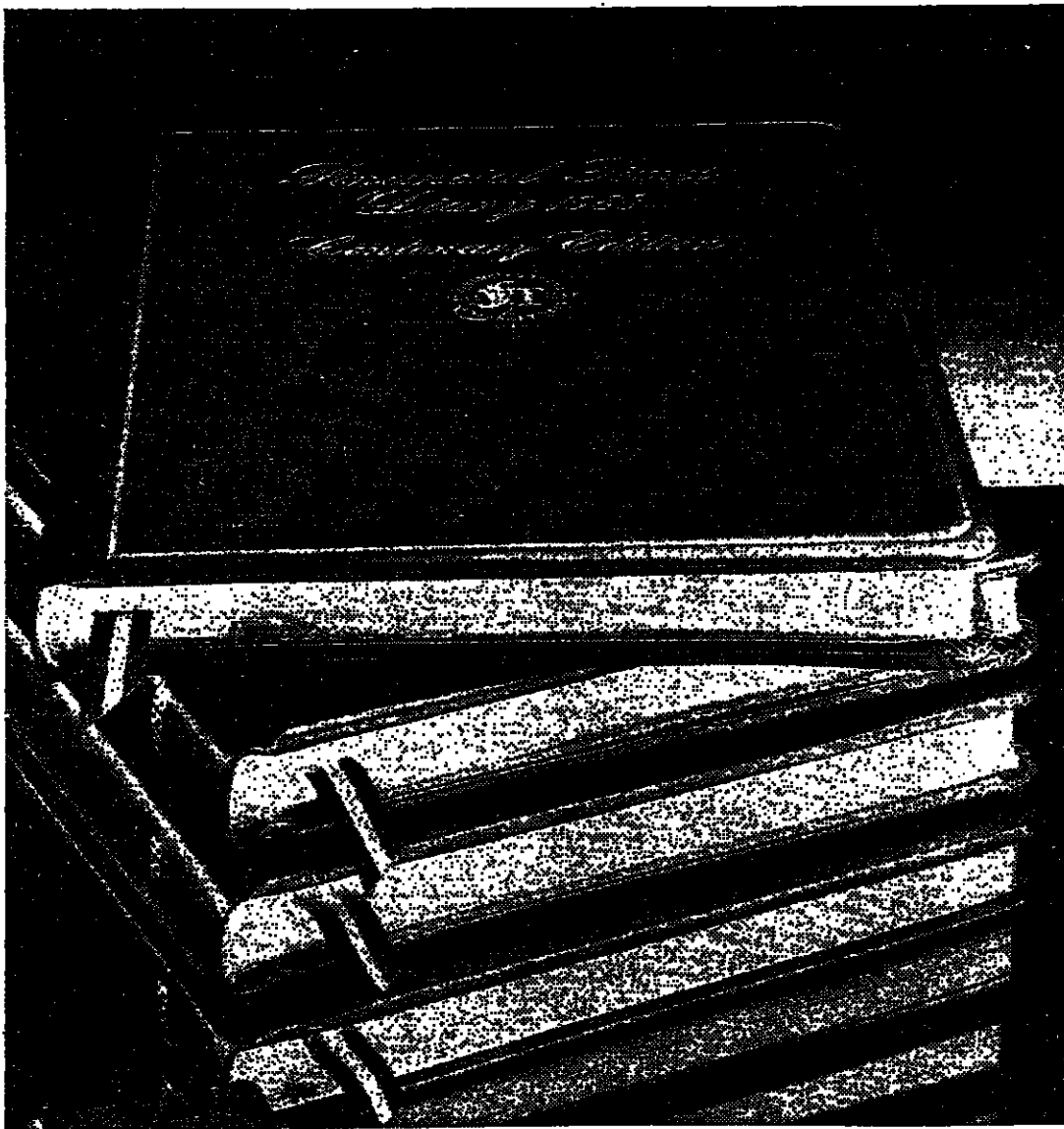
John Suffolk Diary Director

A highly acceptable gift that reflects your company's attitude



Business people everywhere appreciate a Financial Times Diary. As a practical aid it has no equal when it comes to making day-to-day planning simpler and more efficient. It contains over 100 pages of meticulously researched information in an easily identifiable format. This applies whether you're using the international business vocabulary, checking out key statistical data or hotel accommodation in Hong Kong.

Business travellers are particularly well served with details about everything from local holidays in 75 countries and examples of their living expenses, to which airlines fly where.



A choice of diaries and bindings

Choose from Rich Black Leather, Burgundy Bonded Leather or Black Leathercloth bindings—according to individual tastes and budgets. The contents remain identical. Each diary is a superb example of the bookbinder's craft, produced to a quality often imitated but rarely matched.

The Centenary Set

In immaculate rich brown hide with matching pocket diary, commemorative paperweight, short FT history and leather bookmark—all in presentation box.

The personal touch that makes an important difference

It costs very little to have your client's name or initials, or your own company logo or message beautifully engraved in gold on our front covers. We can even include up to 8 pages of advertising about your company, design you a new logo or despatch diaries to your clients with your own special greeting.

The FT Pocket Diary

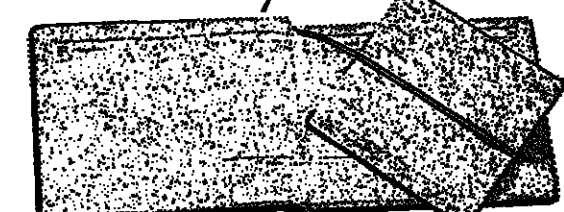
Comprehensive information about the UK and 26 international business centres—everything from hotels, restaurants and theatres to airports and conference centres.

New FT Wallet

Slim, unique 3 fold, wrap over design accepting not only credit cards etc but also your FT Pocket Diary. Alternative version to fit Pink Pocket Diary.

NEW FOR 1988

New FT Pink Desk Diary and Pocket Diary



Our new pink page Desk Diary has a unique page-a-day format, with space for notes and expenses plus much useful information in a compact, portable form. To match, the popular FT Pink Pocket Diary as successfully launched last year.

Substantial discounts of up to 25% on bulk orders!

What better way to publicize your company all the year round to the people who really count! Generous discounts are available for bulk orders of 25 diaries or more (in any combination). Send back the coupon for our brochure, or telephone Celia Jenkins on 01-799 2002. But act today, because demand is always heavy and 1988 is our Centenary year!

Please send me a brochure about FT Diaries as business gifts, together with an order form. I am interested in: ☐ 25+ items ☐ 25+ items

Name (Mr/Ms/Miss/Ms): _____

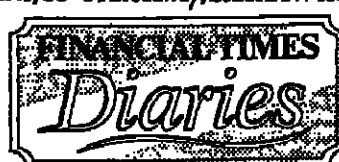
Address: _____

Other items from the FT (Tick box for information):

FT Factmaster: The world's best personal organizer ☐

The City Collection: A range of luxury leather goods for business and travel ☐

Send to: FT Business Information Ltd. FREEPOST 7th Floor, 50-64 Broadway, London SW1H 0YY



Here today, here tomorrow.

Our school fees plan. Outstanding in its class.

Planning in advance for your child's public school education can save thousands of pounds.

But you should be sure the plan you choose is a flexible one.

If it's an Equitable plan, you need not specify the school until a month before the first payment is due.

And you can transfer the payments to another school if your child moves, or even to another child, if necessary.

You'll also enjoy the flexibility of making contributions annually, monthly or by different amounts at varying intervals.

For more details on The Equitable's outstandingly convenient school fee trust plans, send the coupon or speak to us direct on 0296 26226 today.

Listed as school fees specialists by the National Independent Schools Information Service.

To: The Equitable Life, FREEPOST, Watson Street, AYLESBURY, Bucks HP21 7BR. Tel welcome further details on your school fee plans, financing them by: ☐ A capital sum; ☐ Spreading the cost over a period. (UK residents only)

Name (Mr/Ms/Ms)

Address

Postcode

Date of Birth

Tel. (Office)

Tel. (Home)



The Equitable Life

The oldest mutual life office in the world.

Richard Tomkins says the big share offer remains a big gamble

BP pushes out the punt

IF THERE WERE ever any doubts about whether British Petroleum's share offer was aimed at widening share ownership, they were dispelled on Thursday at the launch of the offer document.

"Share ownership is no longer a rich man's hobby," declares Norman Lamont, chief secretary to the Treasury; he describes the BP offer as "another step on the road towards real popular capitalism in this country."

But the polemic is really unnecessary. The terms of the offer alone are sufficient evidence of the Government's desire to see as many BP shares in as many British voters' hands as possible.

Altogether, nearly 2.5bn shares are to be sold about 1.7bn of them by the Government, which is disposing of its

last remaining 11.5 per cent stake in the company, and the rest by BP, which is issuing 455m new shares to raise funds for its development.

The offer price has been fixed at 330p a share, a discount of 17p to the opening price of BP's existing stock on Thursday, but only 120p is payable on application; the rest follows in two instalments of 105p in August 1988 and April 1989.

The fully-paid price puts a value of £7.2bn on the issue compared with £5.4bn for the British Gas offer last year, and makes it by far the biggest British has yet seen.

Not surprisingly, an extensive marketing campaign has been conducted among institutional investors at home and overseas in order to ensure a satisfactory response to such a large offering.

But even so, exactly half the shares have been set aside for private investors in Britain. And if this part of the offer is more than twice subscribed, it will be increased to 62 per cent of the total at the expense of the institutional portion.

Moreover, the small UK investor is being plied with incentives to join in. There is a low minimum entry level of 50 shares costing just £96 at the partly-paid price. There are special arrangements to make buying and selling easy. And there is a one-for-ten loyalty bonus of shares for people who hang on to their investment for three years.

But much more important than any of these perks is the price. In this respect, the small investor is being given vastly preferential treatment over the institutions, for he or she will

almost certainly end up paying far less for the shares.

This is because the fixed price only applies to the UK public offering. Institutional investors are taking part in a form of tender offer in which the figure of 330p will represent the lowest permissible bid.

Theory has it that the institutions will in practice be prepared to pay considerably more than this—and not just because of the gap between the offer price and the price at which the existing shares are trading.

It is argued that they will also be prepared to pay a premium for the partly-paid stock because these shares permit the holder to put the unpaid instalments on interest-bearing deposit until they become due.

For example, in order to meet the cost of paying the second instalment of 105p in August 1988, investors need only to find 97p now because if they put that sum into an account earning interest at current rates, it will have grown into 105p by the time the sum falls due.

Similarly, the amount that has to be deposited now in order to produce the third instalment of 105p in April 1989 is only 81p.

Newly added together the 8p time value of the second instalment, the 13p time value of the third instalment, and the 17p discount at which the shares are being issued, and the theoretical premium produced is 38p.

That figure is the premium which institutional investors ought theoretically to be prepared



A special pull-out supplement giving full details of the background to the BP share offer will be included in this Monday's (October 19) issue of the Financial Times.

to pay for the stock. It is also the premium at which the shares should theoretically trade when dealings begin and as a proportion of the 120p partly-paid share price, it represents a highly attractive 32 per cent return.

Before small UK investors get too carried away with the perception of Lamont as a modern-day Robin Hood, it would be as well to observe that get-rich-quick schemes are seldom free of risks and that this one is no exception.

First, the time value argument has never been tested in practice because there has never been a secondary offering of shares in a British company where the deferred instalments have been so large and the payment periods so long. It seems likely that the institutions will go along with it—but not the whole way.

Second, if a week is a long time in politics, it is a long eternity in the stock market, and it is twice that long

between now and the day dealings in the partly-paid shares begin. In the first three days of this week BP's existing shares shed 16p—a figure equivalent to virtually the whole of the discount at which the shares are now being offered. Just imagine what could happen in a fortnight.

Third, the Government has pulled the old trick of letting dealings begin as soon as the allocation is announced—some 10 days before the letters of acceptance are even posted to applicants. Only small investors well known to their brokers will be able to deal without this proof of ownership, so the vast majority will be at risk of a downturn for yet another 11 days or so after dealings begin.

In short, the offer is a punt on the stock market. If it is steady or favourable, the pickings should be satisfactory or rich. If it turns sour, the road to popular capitalism could become a little bumpy.

NatWest ups charges

NATIONAL Westminster Bank is putting up the minimum commission charged for dealing in BP shares via the "touch-screen" dealing service in 245 of its branches.

With other privatisation issues the minimum charge has been £10, but for BP it is going up to £20. The scale of commission is 1.5 per cent on deals up to £5,000 and 1 per cent on the next £7,500; however, with the minimum of £20, you will pay more than 1.5 per cent for any dealing below £1,300 and a considerably higher percentage for very small bargains.

Nevertheless NatWest expect the service to be very popular, judging on experience since it was launched last July. The touch screens, which enable you to deal on the spot at a known price, have already handled over 436,000 transactions, involving 224m shares.

The BP touch screen service, which will close on December 31, will show two sets of prices: the price at which County NatWest Securities as a market maker will deal, and the best prices in the market at the time.

One advantage of dealing via the NatWest market maker is that you do not have to pay VAT on the commission when dealing direct in this way, though on purchase contracts you pay stamp duty at 0.5 per cent of the value, and a Takeovers and Mergers levy of 60p is payable on contracts for £5,000 or more.

The disadvantage of dealing directly with a market maker is that you may not necessarily get the best current price available in the market at the time. Barclayshare, the retail stockbroking arm of Barclays, is also planning a special dealing arrangement in BP shares

for about six weeks after the start of market dealings.

All the bank's branches will handle BP shares, with contract notes and cheques available within 48 hours of the deal or production of allotment letters.

You will not know the price at which you are dealing until the transaction is done, but Barclayshare says all deals will be completed at "best market prices," shopping around the market makers. Families will be allowed to consolidate their allotment letters up to a total of five to reduce dealing costs.

Barclayshare also have a minimum charge of £20, with commissions at normal dealing rates of 1.5 per cent up to £7,000. However, because you would not be dealing directly with a market maker, you will also have to pay VAT on the commission.

John Edwards

Enough for all

DECIDING whether or not to go for the BP offer is really only half the battle. Those who do choose to expose the cause of popular capitalism then have to decide just how much of it they want—and how to get it.

Many small investors still have bitter memories of the trial of privatisation issues earlier this year which left most applicants with trifling allocations. The BAA issue in the summer, for example, was so heavily subscribed that all applications for more than 1,000 shares were rejected outright and other applicants were given only 100 shares each.

The BP offer, however, is big enough to give sensible allocations to everyone. It is expected, the public offer is more than twice subscribed and is therefore expanded at the expense of the institutional part, nearly 1.4bn of the 330p shares will be available—in other words, £4.62bn worth of stock.

Of this, just over 51m worth will be reserved to satisfy preferential applications from existing BP shareholders, so that will leave £4.62bn worth of stock for the general public.

It is probably more than just coincidence that this is exactly

the amount of stock that was allocated to the UK public in the £5.4bn offer for sale of British Gas a year ago. The figures come out the same because in that case the general public was given a larger allocation of a smaller offer.

By a further coincidence, the number of people who have registered with BP's share information office—some 6.35m earlier this week—is not far short of the 7.5m who registered with the British Gas share information office a year ago, and the Government's advisers are expecting the number of eventual applicants to be broadly the same for both offers at around 4m.

Since the Government's wider share ownership objectives are the same for both offers, and since its merchant bank adviser (N. M. Rothschild) is the same in both cases, it is almost irresistibly tempting to assume that the pattern of allocation will be broadly similar.

This is a hazardous assumption, and would-be applicants are warned not to set too much store by historical precedent. It is essentially important to note that if the BP issue should for any reason flop, the allocations are likely to be very much larger.

However, for what it is worth, the accompanying table reproduces the allocation for the British Gas flotation last year. For "customer" in the British Gas allocation, read "blue form applicant" (that is, early registrant with share information office) in BP's.

One important footnote to the table: because the issue prices of the British Gas and BP shares are very different (the British Gas fully-paid price was 156p), British Gas's share allocations have been translated into values of allocations at the fully-paid price. BP applicants will therefore have to translate those values back into numbers of shares at BP's fully-paid price of 330p.

HOW THE BRITISH GAS ALLOCATION WORKED			
Value of application (fully-paid)	Public	Value of allocation customer	
£135 to £540	In full	In full	
£575 to £945	£540	£575	
£1,050 to £1,350	£675	£810	
£2,025 to £2,700	£1,050	£1,260	
£2,775 to £4,500	£1,350	£1,620	
£4,550 to £6,750	£1,800	£2,160	
£6,800 to £11,500	£2,250	£2,700	10% + £405
£20,250 to £31,000	2,700	3,240	10% + £405
More than £31,000	2,700	3,240	10% + £405

GRE's NEW INTERNATIONAL TRUST

Your passport to the world's stock markets.



can now enjoy the same global opportunities as the big professional investors. And the same level of expertise in managing your money.

Exceptional track record

But what are our credentials for running such a trust? First, we are part of the worldwide Guardian Royal Exchange insurance group with assets of £8,000 million.

Secondly—though past performance is no guide to the future—we already have an impressive track record in running overseas unit trusts, as the following examples will show.

Over the three years to 1st October 1987 GRE's Pacific Trust was up by 172% and was 2nd out of 34 similar trusts. During the same period our European and North American trusts were both among the top ten in their respective sectors.

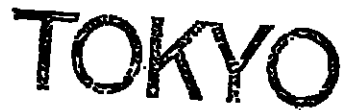
2% off

Because this is a new trust we are offering a special discount of 2% on all units bought. But you'll have to apply quickly, as the offer closes on 30th October 1987.

The estimated commencing yield at the offer price of 100p per unit will be around 1.5% gross.

Remember that the price of units, and the income from them, can go down as well as up.

*Planned Savings Statistics for the three years to 1st October 1987 (Offer to bid, with income reinvested)



If you've invested in UK-based unit trusts, or have benefited from recent government privatisation issues, you'll know how much money can be made in the shares of British companies.

However, Britain isn't the only country with companies that are doing well. So is Japan. The USA. Europe. All over the world there are markets that could be making you money. The difficulty lies in getting your investment to the right place at the right time.

Global opportunities

What better solution to the problem could there be than an international trust which is really flexible? One which could move your money to exactly the right market at exactly the right time—wherever in the world that may be.

Aimed at above-average capital growth from a diversified international portfolio, our new International Trust has been designed to do exactly that.

For an investment that can be as little as £500, you

GENERAL INFORMATION

Applications will be acknowledged on day of receipt. Certificates will follow within 42 days. Reinvestment will be paid to qualified intermediaries. Rates are available on request. Income, less income tax, is distributed by the Trustee on 5th April and 5th October each year together with tax vouchers. The first distribution will be on 30th April 1988. Unitholders may have their income, net of tax, reinvested on 15th April and 15th October each year, in which case a tax voucher and up to date advice of the unitholder will be sent.

Reports on the distribution dates. Reports on the progress of the Trust are included with each tax voucher distribution. Management charges as permitted by the Trust Deed are a maximum initial charge of 7% and a maximum annual charge of 2% (plus VAT). At present the initial charge is 5% and the annual service charge, based on the value of the Trust and deducted from its income, is 1% (plus VAT). Should these charges be varied, at least 3 months notice will be given.

Prices and yields are quoted daily in the national press. Repurchase Units can be cashed at any time at the bid price ruling on receipt of instructions to sell. Payments will normally be made immediately upon receipt of the unitholder's certificate. The Trustee is Midland Bank Trust Company Ltd. The Managers are Guardian Royal Exchange Unit Managers Ltd., 35 Fountain Street, Manchester M2 2AF. Member of the Unit Trust Association.

APPLICATION FORM

To: Guardian Royal Exchange Unit Managers Limited, 35 Fountain Street, Manchester M2 2AF. Telephone: 061-236 5685. Reg. No. 9017.

I/We enclose my/our cheque for £ for investment in GRE International Trust at the current offer price upon the terms of the Trust Deed. (Minimum initial investment £500)

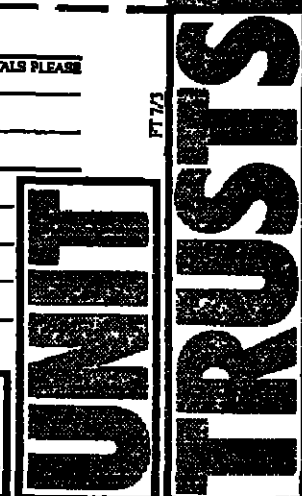
I/We hereby instruct you to register the holding as set out below.

I/We authorise the reinvestment of my/our income in the purchase of further units. (Tick if required)

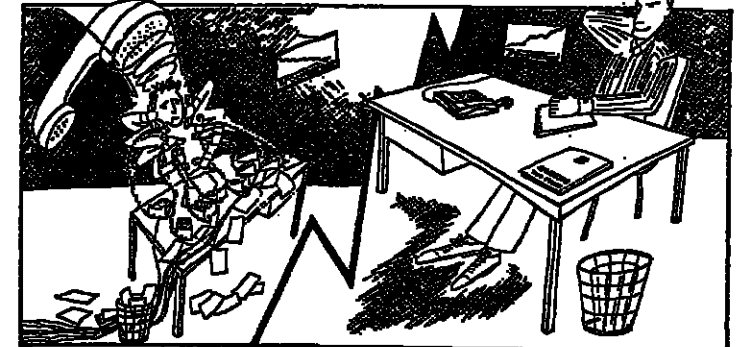
Surname (Please use Mr/Ms/Ms/Ms) BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE
Forenames in full
Address
Postcode
Signature (In the case of joint holders all must sign)
Date

This offer is not open to residents of the Republic of Ireland.

Guardian Royal Exchange



RING THE DIFFERENCE



No prizes for guessing who's got a problem.

It's no laughing matter when you're bowled over by endless phone calls. You know the type. "What are my shares worth?" "Concerned. Slightly." "What's my portfolio worth?" "Worried. Chatterbox." "How's the market doing?" "P.T.A." Whispering.

You probably spend more time on the phone fielding calls like this when you ought to be doing what you do best:

MAKING MONEY.

Now there is a system that allows you to do just that.

It's called Sharecall.

Sharecall is totally different from any other telephone-based share price information system.

By dialling the Sharecall number on their telephone, your clients will link up to the Stock Exchange SEAG computer.

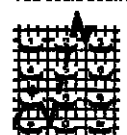
They will then hear a voice tell them:

- ★ Real-time share prices
- ★ A real-time valuation of their portfolio
- ★ A host of frequently updated market reports
- ★ Jargon-free news and views from top City Journalists

It's easy to use, and for your clients there are no joining fees or subscriptions...unlike other telephone systems we could mention.

For more details of the Sharecall service, and for a prompt copy of the Sharecall directory, ring the references on 01-851 6602 and ask for Fiona Holdsworth or Nigel Hamson.

You could soon be ringing up the profits.



SHARECALL

14, HATTON GARDEN LONDON EC1N 8AT. 01-405 1177. FAX: 01-405 3028

FINANCE & THE FAMILY

John Edwards reports on the result of the FT Readers race

Two share the honours in photo-finish

FINDING THE winner of the FT Readers Race, run in conjunction with the Great Investment Race, proved so difficult that in the end it was decided to split the prize between two competitors—a retired businessman in Lincolnshire and an investment adviser working for a London unit trust group.

The problem in deciding a single winner lay in the fact that two popular stocks, Britoil and Consolidated Gold Fields, yielded virtually the same total return, including dividends, in the year of the race which ended on September 23.

Readers were asked to pit their skills against the teams competing in the Great Investment Race by using a mythical

portfolio of £35,000 to invest in multiples of £7,000 in up to five shares from the FT-SE 100 Index list of companies. You were entitled to use the £7,000 multiples in any way, either choosing several shares or putting the whole £35,000 into a single stock.

Many readers quickly realised that if they were to win the £2,500 worth of Prudential unit trusts—offered by the Pru, which sponsored the Great Investment Race—their best chance was to put the whole £35,000 into one share and hope it turned out to be the top performer.

That brought the first problem in finding a winner. If you invest £35,000 in one block, in

some cases you would have been able to buy slightly more shares than if you bought in tranches of £7,000. Consolidated Gold provided a good example of this.

The purchase price at the start of the race last September stood at £5.53 so, with £7,000, you could buy 1,265 shares for £6,995.45, leaving £4.55 over. Multiply that by five and the total was 6,325 shares. However, you got an extra four shares—6,329—if you made one single purchase of £35,000.

There was no such difficulty with Britoil. The purchase price was £1.25, so the full £7,000 was utilised without any being left over.

After some head-scratching, it was decided that even if the rules, drawn up for a charity event, were not as specific as they might have been, the entry form had specified an investment of "£35,000 in units of £7,000." The spare sums not invested were to be retained and added on to the value of the final portfolio at the end of the year's race, to avoid this happening again, readers will have to invest in a proper portfolio of a selected number of shares.

The rules also specified that "any dividend paid by the company in the course of the year" would be retained and added to the value of the portfolio, without interest, at the end of the year.

This raised another problem. In the case of Britoil, the company paid an interim dividend of 2p on October 1, 1987, but the shares were ex-dividend before being bought on September 24 so the interim could not be included in the value of the portfolio.

The dividend of 6p paid during the year was obviously eligible for inclusion, but the interim dividend of 3p declared for payment on October 1, 1987, although due to the investor, was not actually paid over during the course of the race period ending on September 23. So, you could argue that it should not be included, either.

As it turned out, the total of dividends paid was vital in deciding the winning share. Buying in tranches of £7,000, the capital value of Consolidated Gold showed the biggest increase. The share price jumped from £5.53 to £14.125 and the £7,000 increased to £17,886.14. Add on the net dividends of £322 and the unused investment money of £4.55 and you get a total return of £18,195.

The Britoil share price rose from £1.25 to £3.16, boosting the

capital value of £7,000 to £17,886—below the gain made by Cons Gold. However, if you include the final dividend of 6p and the October 1987 interim of 3p, the net dividends are £504 to be added to the value of the portfolio—making a total return of £18,300, a bare 25 above Cons Gold.

In the circumstances of the uncertainty surrounding the second Britoil dividend and the £7,000 tranches, it was thought best to split the prize between the two competitors who had picked Britoil and Consolidated Gold.

A further complication, which had been anticipated, was that 60 entrants put their full £35,000 into Cons Gold and 29 entrants the full amount into Britoil. To allow for this happening, readers were asked also to forecast the level of FT-SE 100 index, quoted in the September 23, 1987, issue of the FT, as a tie-breaker.

Not many readers expected

the index would soar from 1,610 to 2,334.8 during the period of the race. So, in both cases, the highest forecast turned out to be the winner.

Among the Britoil entries, the highest index forecast was 2,037.4—quite a way below the actual figure. However, the top figure among Cons Gold entrants was very much closer at 2,306.7.

Using the tie-breaker, the winning Britoil entry was sent in by Francis W. White of Boston, Lincolnshire. Aged 75, he has been dabbling on the stock market for more than 30 years.

He is mainly a short-term investor, looking for capital gain rather than income especially from smaller companies. Why did he choose Britoil as his single share selection? Gut feeling. The oil price a year ago was very depressed and he considered it had the most scope for going up. He was right.

His forecast of a substantial rise in the FT Index was based on more logical grounds. Although the index had already risen considerably, he felt that while UK companies continued to report higher profits, a further big rise was on the cards.

The winning Cons Gold entry came from Chris Paul, 43, of Wimbledon, London, who was only a day out in being spotted with his index forecast. He works in the City for the M&G unit trust group.

Paul started in 1971 with stockbroker Sheppards & Chase and moved to Rowe & Rudd but was made redundant after the

1974 stock market crash. He joined Touche Ross, the tax accountant, for some 10 years before moving to M&G in 1986 as client investment adviser and was then promoted to broker investment adviser for the group.

This is the second time he has won a prize by forecasting the FT Index correctly. Three years ago, in a competition organised by a Sunday newspaper, his prediction for the index was correct up to two decimal points.

Paul is a retired chartered accountant. For the Readers Race, he used a small graph of the FT-SE In-

dex printed in the Weekend FT and extrapolated the upward trend in line to the appropriate date with remarkable accuracy. But, like all good chartists, he hedged his bets by sending in another entry which predicted a downturn.

Paul chose Cons Gold because, in his own words, he is a "raging bull" of the gold market and expects to make a fortune fairly shortly.

A member of the Stock Exchange Rifle Club, he is taking a team to Australia next year to celebrate the country's bicentenary.



Chris Paul . . . a dedicated chartist

Lloyds' card rate changed

LLOYDS BANK has decided to change the interest rate for overdrafts taken out by American Express Gold Card customers. Instead of changing a maximum of 2.5 per cent above base rate from November 5, it will change the rate to a flat 1 per cent monthly (equivalent to 12.6 per cent annually).

While base rate remains at its present level of 11 per cent, the new method used by Lloyds will make it the cheapest form of borrowing for holders of gold cards. However, if base rate drops below 10 per cent, then Lloyds will be more expensive.

Lloyds says the change is in line with its general policy of moving to managed monthly interest rates, which it claims do not have to be changed as often as those tied to base rate. It adds that managed rates are

easier for customers to understand and plan ahead.

American Express said it had been consulted but it was a decision for the bank which provided the overdraft funds. It is not changing its rate for gold cards issued by the American Express bank or the Royal Bank of Scotland, which promotes the same card.

Lloyds has already gone its own way with Access, another joint exercise. It recently raised its charge to 1.5 per cent a month while other Access banks stayed at 1.75 per cent.

The overdraft facility, allowing customers to borrow up to £10,000 guaranteed without having to ask, is one of the prime attractions of gold cards since it provides one of the cheapest forms of short-term loans with no specified repayment period.

J.E.

VAN GOGH'S "IRISES"

to be sold at Sotheby's New York on 11th November 1987

On view at Sotheby's London
Sunday 18th October, 12 noon to 4pm,
Monday 19th and Tuesday 20th October,
9am to 4.30pm

Admission free

34-35 New Bond Street, London W1A 2AA
Telephone: (01) 493 8080

SOTHEBY'S
FOUNDED 1744

Your New Pensions Choice

An independent guide to help you understand the new and improved pension legislation which comes into force from October 1987 and July 1988

John W. Hildesley
Raymond Hildesley
Tolley

SECOND EDITION
AVAILABLE NOW

New pensions legislation, coming into force fully by July 1988, will affect nearly everyone. Over 21 million employees and the self-employed now need to reconsider how they should provide for their pension. This is a comprehensive, layman's guide to personal pensions and all the other changes being introduced. Written in simple language, it explains clearly the alternative choices now becoming open, and gives unbiased, independent advice on how you can make the best choice.

Available now from W H Smith and other good bookshops

£2.95

INDEPENDENT ADVICE
ON A CRUCIAL DECISION

UP TO
2 1/2% BONUS
ON INVESTMENTS RECEIVED
BY 23rd OCTOBER 1987

My money is on
the way
...London

IT'S HERE!
THE WORLD FOR 50p PER UNIT

The wait was
worth it
...New York

Quelles remises
incroyables
...Paris

この価格は一定期間のみ
適用されます。
...Tokyo

At last, here is the investment the world has been waiting for! Commercial Union Trust Managers Limited launch 3 new unit trusts that offer investors virtually unlimited investment potential in America, Europe and the Far East. All for just 50p per unit until 6th November, 1987* plus FREE UNITS.

AMERICA, EUROPE AND THE FAR EAST ARE YOURS!

With CU's 3 new growth funds, worldwide growth potential is suddenly yours! From America's exciting new 'high-tech' start-ups...to solid 'blue chips' in Europe...to the awesome industrial giants of the Far East.

HOW YOUR MONEY IS PUT TO WORK...

When you invest in a CU Unit Trust Fund, your money purchases 'units' in that particular Fund, which then buys stocks and shares in a range of individual companies. As the Fund's overall value changes...the value of your units fluctuates accordingly. When investing in international markets, there simply is no substitute for first hand information...the CU Group is represented in 80 countries worldwide with over £12 billion under management and, in addition, we have on-the-spot investment management teams in Boston, Toronto, Amsterdam and Paris...thus there is a wealth of information available to the team that will manage your money, allowing swift, knowledgeable and productive investment decisions to be made on your behalf.

CU'S 3 NEW FUNDS...

The American Growth Fund: Investing for capital growth in companies, both large and small, spanning the entire investment range in order to take advantage of the underlying strength and broad diversity of the US and Canadian markets.

The European Growth Fund: Designed to take advantage of the industrial strength of Northern Europe, including the UK, the currency attractions of the Deutschmark and the Swiss Franc, as well as the emerging Mediterranean economies and Scandinavia.

The Far Eastern Growth Fund: Positioned to take maximum advantage of the industrial might of Japan, as well as the exciting potential of the small Pacific Rim economies.

OUR PERFORMANCE RECORD

Past performance cannot be a guarantee for the future, but is usually the best measure you have of the Managers' ability to achieve their objectives.

CU's experience and proven track record with new unit trusts is clear. Since launch on 29th December, 1986:—

Income Fund: 41.8% growth
UK and General Fund: 38.4% growth
Worldwide Special Situations Fund: 21.2% growth

(Figures to 14th October, 1987 — prices on an offer/bid basis net income reinvested, net of all charges.)

The price of units, and the income from them, may go down as well as up.

This means that unit trusts are a long term investment and may not be suitable for money you could need at short notice.

YOU CAN CASH IN YOUR UNITS AT ANY TIME...

Your money purchases units in a Fund at the 'offer' price.

When you sell units, your units are sold at the 'bid' price.

At your request by phone or post on any business day, CU will buy back units at the prevailing 'bid' price...the deal is done immediately...so you can keep your cash-in-value straightaway. A cheque will normally follow within 10 days of receipt of the renounced certificate.

WHERE YOUR MONEY SHOULD BE...NOW

To qualify for the 50p price and free units, post the coupon opposite with your cheque made payable to Commercial Union, to reach us no later than 23rd October for maximum discounts or failing that 6th November to qualify for the fixed price offer.

A member of the Unit Trust Association.

General Information: Estimated gross yield of the initial offer price: 12.75% European Growth Fund and 11% American Growth Fund. * Net income is reinvested automatically on 20th November for European Growth Fund; annually on 31st May for Far Eastern Growth Fund; annually on 31st May for American Growth Fund. Each distribution will carry a tax credit at the basic rate of tax. * Ex-dividend dates: European Growth Fund 20th September; Far Eastern Growth Fund 21st March; American Growth Fund 31st March. * Managers: Commercial Union Trust Managers Limited. * Trustees: Chase Manhattan Trusts Limited, PO Box 20, Wellington House, Coleman Street, London, EC2P 2PH. * Initial charges for all funds: 5.25% (redeemable by the offer price). * An annual charge of 1.25% plus VAT for all funds is deducted from the income of the Unit Trusts. * If you invest in the CU Unit Trust Funds through a qualified intermediary, commission will be payable by you — rates available upon request. * Units may not be sold to US residents and the managers reserve the right to refuse any application which is made by a person resident outside the UK. * To be eligible for these offers persons must be 18 years old or over. * Prices and yields will be published daily in the Financial press.

COMMERCIAL UNION TRUST MANAGERS LTD.

Registered in England No. 2025470. Registered Office: 11, Abchurch Lane, London EC4N 3DF.

Phone: 01-686 9618 for instant investment
8.00am - 8.00pm Mon - Fri
9.00am - 5.00pm Sat & Sun

☐ YES, I wish to invest in CU's new funds at the 50p fixed price per unit valid until 6th November 1987*. I understand that I will receive free units on the following basis:

Please invest the amount(s) indicated below in the funds of my choice (minimum investment £1,000 in any one fund). I enclose my cheque made payable to COMMERCIAL UNION.

American Growth Fund £
European Growth Fund £
Far Eastern Growth Fund £
TOTAL £

Name _____
Address _____
Post Code _____

Tel No. (Day) _____ (Evening) _____
Are you an existing CU Unit Trust Holder? If YES, please give your Personal Account Number _____

Name and address of professional adviser, if applicable _____

Full name(s) in which Certificate is to be issued:
1. (Mr/Mrs/Ms) Forename(s) _____
Surname _____

2. Mr/Mrs/Ms Forename(s) _____
Surname _____
Signature X _____ Date _____
(Investors must be at least 18 years old)

Post this Coupon to:
Commercial Union Trust Managers Limited
FREEPOST, Exchange Court, Croydon CR9 3EE

(NO POSTAGE NECESSARY)
* Units may not be sold to US residents and if the managers reserve the right to refuse any application which is made by a person resident outside the UK.
* The managers reserve the right to increase offering units at the fixed price if unit values fluctuate by more than 5% during the fixed price period.
* Registered in England No. 2025470. Registered Office: 11, Abchurch Lane, London EC4N 3DF.

Unit trusts

Eric Short offers insurance **advice to householders**

How to ride out a storm

could have a problem if your neighbour's tree has fallen on your car and you do not have comprehensive motor insurance. You can only sue your neighbour for negligence if you can prove that you had previously warned of the possible danger.



Hambro Legal Insurance Services has recognised that what householders need in such situations is specific advice and has extended its phone-in advice service to include recommending tradesmen for repairs and renovations.

A final note of warning: the snow and frost has yet to come. Homeowners should check that water pipes are adequately lagged and that the loft has adequate heating. And water tanks should be drained if the house is going to be left unoccupied for a long time.

Trusts get a fresh image

With all this marketing hype, investors are having their attention diverted from the main feature of any unit trust group—its investment expertise. Scottish Life intends to market these funds on its investment record, mainly in the unit-linked life sector where it has been picking up awards from the various magazines specializing in performance measurement.

ES.

Offset interest against tax

UK ranks as a high priority for many of them—and not just when return to the UK is imminent.

You would naturally expect that no relief for interest paid would be forthcoming unless you were actually subject to tax. Somewhat surprisingly, since the introduction of MIRAS (mortgage interest relief at source) in April 1983 this is not necessarily so.

Should the interest be more than sufficient to reduce the letting profit to nil, the excess can be set off against income from similar lettings or carried



Donald Elkin

to sell a business or go public, you may want to consider the advantages of warranties and indemnities which protect you from the possibility of being liable for damages as well as the possibility of being sued. Indemnity, even if you are not at fault, can be insured under our Standard Indemnity Insurance Policy. For more information, contact:

Indemnity Insurance Company of North America
1000 North 17th Street, Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Tel: 817/339-1000

DIRECTORS & OFFICERS
LEADER

1000 North 17th Street, Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Tel: 817/339-1000

**CHESHAM.
BECAUSE YOU ONLY SELL
YOUR BUSINESS ONCE.**

Chesham are the leading merger brokers in Britain and have confidential briefs from several hundred public company chairmen, who are looking to buy successful, private companies worth £500,000 to £25m.

If you're thinking of selling your business, contact our Managing Director to arrange a confidential discussion.

CHESHAM
AMALGAMATIONS
The first name in merger broking.

Audley House, 9 North Audley Street, London, W1Y 1WE
Telephone: 01-629 5917.

Hotels and Licensed Premises

HOTELS / PROFITABLE INDUSTRY

**A REPUTED ORGANIZATION OF PAKISTAN
REQUIRES HOTELS/PROFITABLE
INDUSTRY IN UK, USA AND CANADA TO
PURCHASE OR IN PARTNERSHIP BASIS.**

**INTERESTED PARTIES ARE REQUESTED
TO CONTACT URGENTLY WITH THEIR
COMPLETE PARTICULARS TERMS &
CONDITION ON**

**P.O. BOX NO - 1288
ISLAMABAD - PAKISTAN**

**TELEX NO SAC 54248 ISLAMABAD
CABLE: TRADE WINDS**

ACCOUNTANCY

Publication date November 20 1987
Advertisement copy date November 6 1987
Financial Times proposes to publish this survey on the above date. A number of questions will be covered including:

- Audit
- Management Consultancy
- The importance of medium sized firms
- Corporate Finance

Editorial Information
address all inquiries or suggestions concerned with the editorial content of
this survey in writing to the Surveys Editor

Advertising Information
information on advertising can be obtained from Claire Broughton, telephone
01-248 2131, 248 8000 extension 3234, or your usual Financial Times
subscription office.

FINANCIAL TIMES
EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

FREE THE WAY IN TO
UNIT TRUSTS

The most comprehensive guide available for the personal investor, a 60-page special publication from *Money Observer*, priced £2.50, is yours FREE with the October issue of *Money Observer*. *The Way In To Unit Trusts* examines the unit trust industry, and provides the investor with the in-depth research and guidance necessary to make successful investment decisions.

The 96-page October issue of *Money Observer* includes a special review of the Government's privatisation programme, including the forthcoming BP share offer. It also provides a comprehensive performance survey of every listed share

Money Observer has the highest audited circulation of any personal financial publication (37,663 Jan/June '87), as more and more investors are turning to **Money Observer** for its authoritative advice and guidance on all mainstream investments, judicious share tips, revealing company profiles and in-depth analysis of top companies.

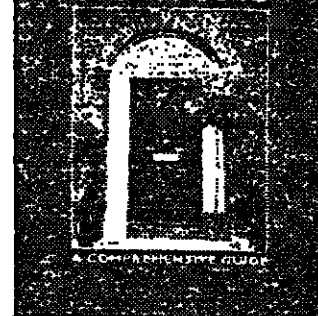
depth analysis of top companies. The October issue of *Money Observer*, plus the special unit trust guide, is available at leading news agents for only £1.95. But why not save money by taking out an annual subscription? Just £19.50 (£29.50 overseas) starts your annual subscription with the October issue and the free *Way In To Unit Trusts*.

MONEY

MONEY
OBSERVER

THE MONTHLY MAGAZINE FOR

THE WAY IN TO
UNIT TRUSTS



MONEY
OBSERVER



To: Money Observer, 120-126 Lavender Avenue, Mitcham, Surrey GM4 3HP

Observer. _____ payable to M

Name _____ (BLOCK LETTERS PLEASE)

Address _____

LY MAGAZINE FOR DISCERNING INVESTORS

Take a pinch of salt...

Richard Waters looks at another aspect of what to look for in company reports

IN COMPANIES' annual reports the financial statements, such as the profit and loss account, balance sheet and funds statement, deal with "hard" information drawn up according to prescribed rules and verified by auditors.

But most annual reports contain a lot more "soft" information, which should often be taken with a large pinch of salt. The chairman's statement, for instance, is not audited and presents the company in the best light.

Sorting out the useful from the misleading is only possible if the reader is prepared to dig deeper for evidence of explanations presented and to test the management's claims.

The accounts of most large companies have had a facelift in the past few years. This is generally good news for readers, since information is normally better presented and more accessible.

But it also means that window-dressing is becoming common as canny publicists find new ways of dressing information in its finest garb. At best, the information stands out clearly; at worst, the facts are hidden away in unpalatable notes to the accounts (invariably in the smallest print and on the lowest quality paper).

Accounts begin with "financial highlights." These show, often with the use of elegant graphics, the key financial highlights of the previous year, such as profits and earnings per share growth.

The astute reader will notice that the graphs virtually always point upwards. This may be because the graphs which point down have been left out. Or it could be that previous year's figures have been restated so as to make the latest year's more attractive.

The highlights are not audited and it is not unknown for unscrupulous managers to massage figures to present the right impression. The high-

lights are best glanced at briefly, and should not be regarded as a handy abbreviated version of the full accounts. The chairman's statement, which presents the company's views on its performance and prospects, is also designed to instil confidence. Nevertheless, it is usually a good starting point: whatever gloss the chairman puts on the facts, he cannot help but highlight the main issues.

It is common for chairman to blame a bad performance on extreme competition in the markets in which they operate, on their suppliers, on political factors or anything, in fact, except bad decisions by the directors themselves. The reader should question these excuses, and look for what the company is doing to overcome the obstacles.

A good chairman's statement should help the reader to assess the company's prospects. It should cover such external factors as the state of markets, the strength of currencies in which the company receives its income, and so on. It should also explain internal matters, like the company's strategy and how much it is spending on research and development for its future prosperity.

The narrative is often contained in a chief executive's report or operational review. In the best annual reports, these are vital parts of the document. A company should explain how it has done in each area of its operations. It should include an analysis of turnover and profit by sector. Companies operating overseas should also provide an analysis by country.

Most large companies operate in more than one country or more than one market. These breakdowns are the only way a reader can get below the surface of overall performance to find out about the health of each part of the business.

A handful of companies also analyse the assets, and capital, tied up in various parts of their business. This, again, is key information. It allows the reader to assess what return the company is making on its assets.

For instance, a company may employ most of its assets or



capital in one part of its business, but make most of its profits in another. This may be natural: some types of business are more capital-intensive (they tie up more of the company's resources) than others. But it raises the question of how the company should use its resources to best effect in the future.

Much of this analysis, if not found here, may appear in one of the first notes to the account of the first notes to the accounts. Too many large companies hide behind the excuse that this information is a commercial secret. In reality, those with a good story to tell are seldom slow in telling it.

Unlike the chief executive's review, much of the content of the directors' report is prescribed by the Companies Act. Companies must disclose, for instance, the shareholdings of the directors, and how these have changed over the year. Any interest the directors have in contracts involving the company must also be revealed.

Much of the information in the directors' report may be of little use. Requirements to explain the company's research and development policy, and its attitude towards employing disabled people, usually elicit little more than platitudes.

Of more interest may be the disclosure of how much it has contributed to political parties and charities, and whether the company's auditors are to be reappointed. Auditors are hired or fired by directors, even though in theory this is the shareholders' job; it is very rare for shareholders to disagree with the directors' choice. Any change of auditor should be fully explained.

John Edwards on the launch of the Royal Mint's bullion coin

Britannia's golden image



Coining it: Britain's answer to the Kruggerand

BRITAIN'S new gold bullion coin, the Britannia, was officially launched by the Royal Mint this week. It is available in four sizes — 1oz, 1/2oz, 1/4oz and 1/10thoz — of 22 carat gold alloyed with copper. One side of the coin, the reverse, features an image of Britannia, specially commissioned from Philip Nathan, a former engraver at the Royal Mint. The obverse side has a portrait of the Queen by Raphael Maklouf.

In the UK, because of the coin's name, a special arrangement has been made for the Britannia Building Society to be retailing agents. It will also be available from banks, stockbrokers and bullion and coin dealers.

As legal tender the coins have an artificial face value — it is £100 for the one ounce coin. But the real price at which it will be traded is, as with other gold coins, to be based on the daily movements in the bullion price, as expressed in the two London "fixings," plus a premium and Value Added Tax. At current levels a one ounce coin will sell at between £330 to £350 in Britain, including around £50 VAT.

The addition of VAT, which has effectively killed demand for bullion coins in the UK, is

expected to confine sales in Britain to a few enthusiastic gold and coin "bugs" and hoarders. For collectors the Royal Mint is producing special proof sets in limited editions priced at well above the bullion coin, since proof coins are highly polished and sold in presentation cases.

You can legally avoid paying

VAT by buying and storing the coins offshore, such as via banks in the Channel Islands or Switzerland, but this often does not appeal to the basic instincts of hoarders who like to hold a tangible asset rather than a piece of paper.

Nevertheless, the Royal Mint hopes that the Britannia will be a big seller in world markets

helping to fill the void left by the import sanctions against the Kruggerand, which led to its production being discontinued. There is strong competition from a variety of other gold coins like the Canadian Maple Leaf and newcomers such as the American Eagle and Australian Nugget.

The Royal Mint, a government department run on commercial lines, is hopeful that it can capture at least 5 per cent of the world market for 1 oz coins estimated to total about 5m ounces and improve its already sizeable export earnings from minting coins. The difference is that the Britannia will use gold bought from world market sources, while most other coins are a vehicle for selling the producing country's domestic gold production in a more profitable way than selling bullion in bulk.

The Sovereign gold coin will continue to be traded in Britain. The weight of gold it contains, however, is only 0.2354 ounces. Britannia coin can be obtained by telephoning 01-200 0200.

Remy and PEPs, please

THERE IS no hiding place for investors. Even if you take to drink, you are no longer safe from the blandishments of those seeking to sell financial services.

One of London's best known stockbrokers, James Capel, has decided to promote its wares via the drinks trade. In an unusual promotional tie-up, anyone buying a bottle of Remy

Martin cognac will receive, via a neck collar, an invitation to apply for what Capel calls its Privileged Investor Card.

Everyone applying will be sent a Privileged Pack which outlines the range of financial services offered by the group, including discounts on buying unit trusts and its PEP plan.

Brian Torr, of Capel, says the promotion is aimed mainly at

people who have not used a stockbroker before. However, by linking itself with a prestigious consumer product, it is seeking a higher profile in the private investor market.

The link with Remy Martin, which is sold all over the world, also fits in with Capel's plans to develop private client business overseas.

J.E.

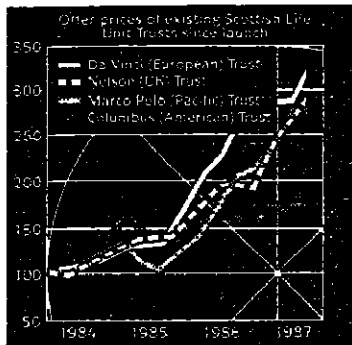


How do you make millions from a man wearing stockings?

In 1577 Sir Francis Drake set off around the world, returning three years later with untold millions in plundered treasure for himself and his royal backer, Elizabeth I.

Although we're all four hundred years too late to invest in the beststocked millionaire, all is not lost. Scottish Life's new Drake Trust is a unit trust that will set sail to find the treasures of the investment world — and bring back the spoils for its investors.

The Drake Trust invests in the world's stockmarkets for you. You make one investment, and Scottish Life's expert fund managers do the rest. And they are experts. As the performance of their four other unit trusts more than demonstrates.



FACT FILE

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE: To maximise the return by investing in any part of the world in a wide range of securities. Investment opportunities will be actively explored and attractive ones exploited.

The Trust Deed permits investment in traded options, London USM and other secondary markets, subject to the limitations laid down by the Department of Trade and Industry.

CONTRACT NOTES: Will be issued by return. Certificates will be issued within approximately 28 days. The prices and yield are published daily in the Financial Times, The Times and the Daily Telegraph.

MANAGERS: The Scottish Life Investment Management Co. Ltd. TRUSTEE: Bank of Scotland.

CHARGES: An initial charge of 5% (plus a rounding adjustment of 1.25% or 1%, whichever is less) is included in the offer price of units, thereafter 1% per annum (plus VAT) of the Fund's value will be deducted from the Trust's capital or income.

Worldwide investments offer far greater potential than a single geographical area. Shifts in world markets are often very spectacular. In 1986 the Belgian stockmarket rose by 80%, the Italian market by 105% and Japan by 96%.

The Drake Trust will be able to seize opportunities when and where they occur and the fund managers anticipate exciting future prospects. It should be remembered, however, that the

price of units and the income from them may fall from time to time as well as rise.

INVEST NOW So don't miss your chance to invest in a man wearing stockings — complete the coupon today, or you can buy units by phoning (free of charge) 0800 393 727.

THE NEW SCOTTISH LIFE DRAKE TRUST

FIXED PRICE OFFER at 50p per unit
10% BONUS on investments of £1,000 or more until 17.11.87

LAUNCH OFFER FOR SALE

To: Scottish Life Investment Management Company Limited, 19 St. Andrew Square, Edinburgh EH2 1YE.

1. I wish to purchase _____ accumulation units (minimum 1,000 units) in the Scottish Life Drake Trust at the fixed price of 50p per unit.

2. I attach a cheque for the purchase price of £_____. 10% Bonus will be added by the Managers in the form of extra units to investments of £1,000 or more. I am: We are over 18 years of age.

PLEASE USE BLOCK CAPITALS

Surname (Mr/Ms/Ms or Title) _____

Forenames (or full) _____

Address (or full) _____

Postcode _____

4. If you would like details of our share exchange scheme please tick here ☐

5. Signature _____

Name of financial advisor (if any) _____

Scottish Life Investments

FT 17/10

Lifeline for bond salesmen

JUST WHEN bond salesmen thought they were about to go under the waves of the financial services legislation, a lifeline has been thrown to them by a less person than Sir Kenneth Berrill, chairman of the Securities and Investments Board.

The lifeline comes in the form of SIB's draft rules for regulating the unit trust industry, announced this week. They reveal that while the SIB has set out to protect the investor, it will achieve this aim by complicating the actual procedures for dealing in unit trusts.

For many people, ease of transaction is an important reason for selecting an investment. They will not consider anything that involves a lot of trouble in operation or has several unknown factors surrounding it.

Under the "best advice" and

"know your customer" requirements of the financial services legislation, a unit trust offers a better return to investors than the corresponding linked-life bond. And, under present conditions, the two vehicles are sold in similar ways.

Under the proposed rules, investors in unit trusts will not know at what price they can buy or sell them. The price will be fixed after their order has been received.

With life bonds, the present system will continue unless the Department of Trade and Industry can be persuaded to change it. The purchaser will know in advance how many units his investment will buy, or how much he will get for the units being sold, simply by looking at the prices shown in the Financial Times.

There is a further problem when buying unit trusts. Even if the investor is prepared to

take the historic price as a guide to the number of units he can secure for his investment, it is not a straightforward calculation.

Under the new rules, the management charge has to be shown separately from the offer price. So, this has to be included in any calculation. With life bonds, all charges are still included in the price.

The rules have not altered the investment attractiveness of unit trusts. But so long as the intermediary can show that bonds will produce a good return, many investors could opt for them just because they are easier to understand.

In producing its rules, the SIB has made unit trust investment comparable with direct share dealing — whereas the competition will still come mainly from life bonds.

Eric Short

INVEST IN THE

No. 1

UNIT TRUST GROUP

Aetna's new Managed Investment Portfolio can provide you with a unit trust investment to suit your individual approach.

Five tailored investment options are available — from the very cautious to the speculative — all managed by Aetna's top performing investment experts and at no extra charge to you. And we give you a discount of up to 5% every time we switch trusts on your behalf.

Minimum Investment only £2,500

1% Bonus on Investments of £5,000 or more

*Planned Savings statistics as at 1 October 1987. Weighted average performance last funds over 1 year of the 30 largest unit trust groups.

send this coupon to: Aetna, FREEPOST, London EC1B 1XA.

Surname (Mr/Ms/Ms) _____

Forenames _____ Date of Birth _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Name of your usual financial adviser _____

Aetna Unit Trusts Ltd, 401 St John Street, London EC1V 4QE

0800 010 969

Open each weekday 9 am to 5 pm

Aetna

The first thing you should know about futures and options

Is who are you dealing with.

At Bailey Shatkin Ltd. we appreciate the speculative nature of these markets and have built a reputation for giving a responsible and professional service to our clients.

Drawing on our expertise in the world futures and options markets we'll do our best to advise you when to get in and, just as importantly when to get out. We even go to great lengths to make certain you're not investing more than you should.

And as you'd expect, we're members of the Association of Futures Brokers and Dealers Ltd. as well as full members of LIFFE and all the leading futures markets.

In fact, our sister company, Shatkin Trading Company in the U.S. has the distinction of being the largest single clearing member on the world's biggest futures exchange, the Chicago Board of Trade.

Why not get in touch to find out more and to get a free copy of our latest market report. Ring 01-480 7651 and ask for Huw Llewellyn, or send the coupon to Bailey Shatkin Ltd. Freeport, London E1 9BR.

Name _____
Address _____

BAILEY SHATKIN

The PEP that isn't

BEWARE: the "First PEP Income Scheme" launched recently by New Direction Finance, claiming approval from the Inland Revenue, could be somewhat confusing.

In spite of the name it is not a PEP (Personal Equity Plan). It is a packaged product, combining a PEP plan managed by stockbrokers Kleinwort Greaveson, together with a Regency Life five-year guaranteed income bond (equivalent to a temporary annuity).

Under the scheme you are guaranteed (provided you are a standard rate taxpayer) an income of 12.10 per cent net a year—but you risk losing half your capital.

There is a minimum, and maximum, investment of £5,000, which is divided into half after the initial charges have been deducted. Of this £2,462 is used to buy five annual growth bonds from Regency Life to provide the guaranteed income of £305 a year by using up the capital.

At the same time the other £2,538 of your investment (the

maximum permitted) is put into a Kleinwort Greaveson PEP scheme in the hope that with the tax-free concessions it will grow sufficiently during the next five years to make up the capital lost in the Regency Life bonds.

In theory your original capital of £5,000—and possibly more—will be returned at the end of five years, during which time you have been receiving a guaranteed 12 per cent income.

However there is no guarantee that the PEP scheme will grow from £2,538 to over £5,000. If the UK stock market turns down for a sustained period your capital might well be lost, bearing in mind that PEPs can only invest in Britain and cannot seek much protection overseas markets.

Putting the two parts together in one package does not seem to have any particular advantage. You can just as well choose any PEP scheme you like, which may or may not do better than the Kleinwort Greaveson plan, and put

£2,500 into a guaranteed income bond which pays interest and retains your capital.

Time Assurance Society, for example, announced recently a new rate for its guaranteed bond yielding 8.75 per cent per annum net to a standard rate taxpayer over five years, with the original capital being repaid at the end of the period.

And Fidelity, one of the leading sellers of PEP plans, is offering a special discount of 1 per cent to anyone investing the maximum of £2,400 before December 18. You are only entitled to take out one PEP plan each year, so Fidelity is aiming at those who have waited until nearly the last moment to take the plunge this year.

Fidelity claims to have more money invested in PEPs than any other company, with over £80m under management for 26,000 clients. The value of their investment has risen by 32 per cent so far and the company is confident the number of PEP investors will double by the end of the year.

John Edwards

Degree course in saving

NEVER MIND what Education Secretary Kenneth Baker is planning. One area where the present education system seems to fall down is in teaching students to deal with money.

Although the banks and their associated credit card organisations do not appear to be too concerned at the ready access to credit now available, and claim that only small percentages of their student customers get into real trouble, many worried parents would appreciate a more responsible approach.

Not all the clearing banks adopt this casual attitude. The Yorkshire Bank has just launched an impressive student pack. It contains four separate packages of information and advisory notes, ex-

pressively produced and presented, and well thought out.

The material is designed to appeal to a wide range of students (and their teachers) from primary school to university level, go as far as giving details on establishing your own business.

The first section provides a "Background to Present Day Banking," explaining the services provided by a bank, and how computers are used. The second covers "School Bank Savings Scheme" which describes a programme devised by the bank to introduce the importance of saving early in a school career.

Yorkshire Bank says that more than 2,000 schools throughout the Midlands and the North of England operate

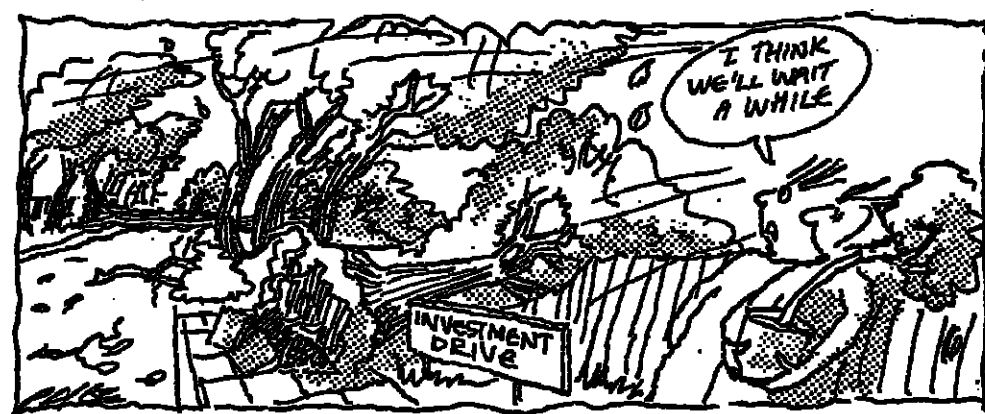
these schemes which it has been arranging since 1974. The pack includes a computer program (on disk) to set up a deposit accounts system using the school's computer.

Section three deals with "A Career in Banking," explaining what qualifications are required, what would be expected of a new recruit, career prospects, and hints to show how problems at work can be solved.

The final section, "School Business Ventures," covers setting up and running your own business, and suggests how a school can set up a business venture.

The approach throughout is simple and sources of further information are provided.

Tony France



Diary of a Private Investor

Time to be cautious

In the first article of a revived series, Kevin Goldstein-Jackson says the markets are too nervous to be trusted

and took profits by selling part of my holdings in companies such as Neil and Spencer (bought for 231p each in July 1986 and sold for 289p).

Most of my share portfolio is in "special situations" where I am hoping for takeover bids or for city analysts suddenly "discover" them as being undervalued. So, I did not worry unduly at the drop in share prices in August; I hoped it was only a temporary correction to a generally over-valued market, and I had already cashed-in about a tenth of my portfolio.

In September, as share prices rose, I took some further profits by reducing my shareholdings in companies like MMC Investments (bought for about 121p each in 1981 and 1982 and sold for 205p), Fobel (bought for 32p in October 1985 and sold for 171p) and ERA group (bought for 121p in May 1986 and sold for 163p). My wife reduced her holding in Newman Industries (bought for 40p in July 1986 and sold for 72p).

I feel it is never wrong to take some profits. Of course I might well miss out on a share going much higher, but at present I would rather have cash in the bank than just unrealised

profits on paper and hopes of things to come.

I still retain shareholdings in a wide range of mainly small companies, but I am much more cautious about buying shares now than I was last year. For example, in September I bought shares in only two companies: Midsomer Leisure and the newly floated Dolphin Packaging. Dolphin, I felt, had great potential with the new funds behind it, and Midsomer looked an interesting speculation.

I bought Midsomer shares for 500p each as British and Commonwealth still owns, I believe, more than 1m of them. I am hoping S&C will expand this might involve Midsomer. Although I am still waiting for something to happen, Midsomer shares this month have been over 540p (although they dropped when its bid for Boddington's Brewery was announced).

I sense that stock markets around the world—particularly Wall Street—are very nervous and further sharp declines could well occur. It is better to stay out of the market unless a particular share has an almost irresistible appeal.

CHESS

APART from K v K in Seville, the chess talking point of the week has been the publicity for Tony Miles's decision to represent the United States rather than Britain in future international events. In fact, Miles's change of allegiance is several weeks old and has already been publicised in several chess magazines and columns.

Miles was the first British grandmaster, winner in 1980 of a special prize game against Anatoly Karpov with the bizarre opening 1. P-K4, P-QR3; and regular No. 1 for England in the chess olympics. His new move might look analogous to the emigration or defection of Spassky and Korchnoi from the Soviet Union, but players here have reacted with surprising phlegm.

Miles's chess has been played at an increasingly cosmopolitan style for some years now since he became the regular top board for Pers in the West German Bundesliga and acquired residence in Cologne. The surprise is rather that he should choose the US, which already has a strong ex-Soviet immigrant such as Albur and Gulko and where, despite high tournament prize funds compared with Europe, competition among professionals for limited opportunities is unusually stiff.

Some commentators here have

bevalled Miles's decision as a blow to England's hopes in the 1988 chess olympics following its silver medals behind the USSR in 1986 and 1988. But Miles has rarely shown optimism in olympic team competition—his greatest achievements are in individual events like Tilburg—while England has several talented young IMs whose sharp attacking styles are suited ideally to olympiad play.

What also seems true is that Miles's form is in crisis after a decade at the top where he was never quite able to become a credible world title challenger. His drastic 1-5 defeat against Kasparov in a non-title series in Switzerland could have left a profound mark.

Miles failed at the Zagreb interzonal in August (14th out of 17) where his sleep suffered more than most competitors from builders at the hotel venue; but his first event after switching to the US was a greater disaster, probably the worst result of his GM career.

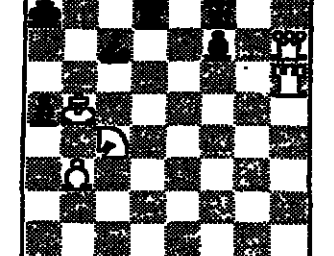
At San Francisco last month, immediately after the USCF announcement that Miles would be an emeritus representative in future, he finished 11th out of 12 in a category 10 international, winning only one game and dropping some 20-35 FIDE rating points. Earlier in the summer he tied for first at the World Open, but the net effect of Zagreb and San Francisco might well be that he will drop

out of the world top 50 for the first time in a decade.

Miles has been a pioneer for British chess: his grandmaster title and victory over Karpov, plus frequent demonstrations that the Russians could be beaten, have helped to inspire a whole generation of young players. But in terms of present form, his decision has saved the England selectors an awkward choice, while the young IMs eager for opportunities may see it as their chance to become established grandmasters.

PROBLEM No. 693

BLACK (5 MEN)



WHITE (5 MEN)

White to play; how can he win? Actually only a single line of play, around half a dozen moves deep, and many solvers are likely to see White's opening move. After that, it becomes harder and a test of imaginative flair.

Solution Page XXXIII
Leonard Barden

How to make a killing in PENNY SHARES

Now you can discover the secrets of successful Penny Share investment and start making your own fortune in the stock market's bargain basement.

Fortunes have been made and fortunes will go on being made in low-priced "penny shares". Why should you then miss out on the new fortune by yourself? Imagine holding shares in a company like Poly Tech when they rose from 5p to £36 in three years, or in Fentona Industries when they shot up from 20p to £30 almost as quickly. How much more would you have today had you spotted these companies when they were still Penny Shares?

But how do you pick Penny Share winners with so many to choose from... how do you deal... where do you buy... when do you sell?

Now you can discover the answers to these and all the other questions you've ever wanted to ask about Penny Shares in an exciting new guide to the stock market's bargain basement—now FREE of all risk for the next thirty days.

Just read what Michael Walters has to say about Penny Shares: "PENNY SHARES CAN BE PURE MAGIC... the answer to every investor's prayer."

Penny shares can, and frequently do, transform a handful of a few hundred pounds into a very respectable investment worth thousands of pounds. They can make small investors into quite large investors in a matter of months.

The shrewd, or the simply lucky players really do multiply their money eleven, twelve, or even twenty times over when they pick their first Penny Share winners. It does happen. I have done it myself.

Who better to tell you about making a killing in Penny Shares than an independent journalist who has actually done it himself? Now in this first ever comprehensive money-making manual on Penny Shares, he shows you exactly how it's done.

This unique action guide is packed to bursting with wealth-boosting ideas on how to find the next PENNY SHARE winner and sound advice on how to squeeze the most profit from the stock market's bargain basement. Contents include:

• Penny Shares—the pluses and the problems. Why their performance is so good and what are the pitfalls you need to avoid.

• Are you fit for the Penny Share game? A simple yet essential "investor's health check" before you get started.

• What is a Penny Share? How a Penny Share company works.

• Where do you buy Penny Shares? Should you use your bank or a broker?

• What makes a Penny Share winner? Discover what makes Penny Shares rise and how to find real value.

• The Ideal Penny Share—where to find it. What information should you read to spot the potential winners—that way you can buy low and sell high.

• Penny Share Shellies. Some of the best performing PENNY SHARES have been "shell companies". Discover what "shellies" are and how you can profit from them.

• More Penny Share opportunities. Seven more areas to find PENNY SHARE winners.

Packed with examples to illustrate the most important points, this valuable work of reference is essential reading for every private investor who is serious about making money.

At just £12.95 (post and packing FREE) you will receive the modest cost of this comprehensive money-making manual many times over when you pick your first Penny Share winner. And as Penny Share fortunes will grow rapidly in the months and years to come.

Send for this book now, study it and profit from its contents. If you don't agree that Michael Walters' money-spinning manual can put you on the road to riches simply return it to us within 30 days for a full and immediate cash refund, no questions asked.

Take the first step to building your own Penny Share fortune now—simply complete and return the RISK-FREE order form and we will rush you your very own copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES". Do that today—now, while you're thinking about it.

© 1987 Chartsearch plc. 11, Blomfield Street, London EC2M 7AX

RISK-FREE ORDER FORM

Card No. _____ Expiry Date _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Please allow 14 days for delivery. FT1

A capital idea.

There's an investment that was a first in 1868, and still gives a first rate return today.

And if that makes you think, so will its actual performance figures.

Last year, alone, The Foreign and Colonial Investment Trust PLC share price rose 56%. Over the past 5 years it increased by 261%.

And try finding a long term performance record to match a 120 year history, and assets that have now grown to over £1 billion.

Our capital idea of 1868 doesn't require much capital today either. You can invest in our investment trust from £250. Or, via a savings plan, from £25 a month.

And you'll find the commission is currently a meagre 0.15% compared with the normal 1.65% charged to private investors by stockbrokers.

But whether you choose our Foreign and Colonial Investment Trust, or one of our 4 others, or indeed any of our other investments, our original aim still stands.

To help you get better returns from your money.

Think on it.



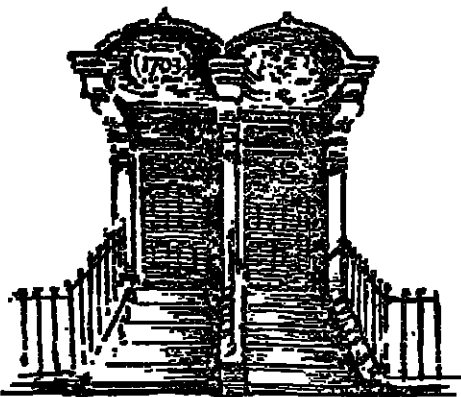
For further information on The Foreign and Colonial Investment Trust PLC, clip this coupon and send it to Eleanor Brett, Foreign & Colonial Management Limited, 1 Laurence Pountney Hill, London EC4R 0BA. (Licensed Dealer in Securities.)

Surname: _____ Mr/Mrs/Miss/other: _____
Address: _____
Postcode: _____

FT/17/10/87

Foreign Colonial

Investment trusts



The declarer rejected the double heart finesse in favour of the squeeze, so he won with dummy's ace and switched back to the club queen, on which West threw another diamond. The club queen tightened the

E. P. C. Cotter

Reluctant executor

In 1984 I made a deal by telephone to purchase shares to the value of £1,000 in an authorised unit trust, and received a contract note for same from the managers of the unit trust fund. Due to an oversight the payment for the above was not set, although I have not since had any letter from the managers to cancel the contract

Error by brokers

Moving to Aberdeen

Moving to Aberdeen

My wife and I live in England and bought a flat in Aberdeen 12 years ago when our daughter was at Aberdeen University. This flat has been let furnished to date. We intend to retire to Aberdeen in a couple of years' time. What is the CGT position if our main residence is sold and the money invested while we live in our Aberdeen flat?

Error by brokers

I hold shares in a variety of overseas countries, and am puzzled by the tax treatment applied by my brokers. For Thailand, for example, they convert the gross dividend into sterling, deduct the 20 per cent of the 20 per cent Thai tax, and then deduct a further 20 per cent UK tax calculated on the original dividend—a sum which was not, nor ever could be, tax. The result is that on tax paid already overseas. In this case, expressed as tax on true income, the rate is effectively over 36 per cent. The brokers are experienced and I am sure they are not wrong. Cannot this system be challenged? It seems to have

Contract is valid

In 1984 I made a deal by telephone to purchase shares to the value of £1,000 in an authorised unit trust, and received a contract note for same from the managers of the unit trust fund. Due to an oversight the payment for the above was not set, although I have not since had any letter from the managers to cancel the contract

No legal responsibility can be accepted by the Financial Times for the answers given in these columns. All inquiries will be answered by post as soon as possible.

sale of the Aberdeen flat would partially escape CGT, by virtue of section 102(3) of the Capital Gains Tax Act 1979. The provision with section 80 of the Finance Act 1980 (as amended). You will find a broad outline of the intricate and arbitrary rules in a free pamphlet, CGT4, which is obtainable from your tax adviser. It contains the best source of guidance through the tax and general legal maze is the solicitor who will be acting for you in the proposed sale of your English home: all good advice on the tax aspects of domestic property transactions.

Property in France

We are domiciled in England, where we own jointly a house valued at £200,000. In addition we have a house in France, purchased in my sole name, worth between £200,000 and £250,000. We both hold a residence permit in France but go there only on holiday. Should French law apply to the property in France, I am told that automatically

I am anxious to minimise death duties and your counsel would be much appreciated. A will of an immovable (land) or an interest in land) must satisfy the law of the territory where the property is situated. You should therefore ensure that you have made a will which fulfils the requirements of the law of France. It is, however, probable (but you should enquire of a French Lawyer) that if you remain domiciled in England, the distribution of your estate can be made according to English law.

that I have made in my will are not in line with Swiss law on such matters, and I wonder if you could comment on whether my original will would be enacted, whether I would finish up with my assets subject to two wills, or what?

It may be that you have acquired, or are acquiring, a Swiss domicile. You should therefore consult a lawyer in that country with a view to making a will which will be effective under the law of that jurisdiction. It may be convenient to have both an English and a Swiss will, but the former will not apply to property other than land if you die domiciled in Switzerland.

Hammered by builders

I am engaged in litigation with some builders who did some work for me. A lot of remedial work was required and they refused to do it and are in the process of taking proceedings against them. I am however, informed that I cannot get my back from the builders even if I get judgment against them. That is of course my legal costs prior to the actual hearing. I am not sure that the law will be the same. Is this the law or just simply general practice.

While you cannot recover as costs of the action, legal costs incurred by you prior to and immediately before action, it may still be possible to include some legal costs as foreseeable and necessary in the normal course of nature of the work for which the costs were incurred.

A tale of two wills

I am British and have now lived in Switzerland for two years, with every intention of staying here. Prior to this visit I had worked in the United States for nine years, but otherwise I have always been living in the UK. I now work for a Swiss organisation and pay Swiss income tax. My two grown-up daughters live in the UK and while I lived there I made a will. I still own a flat in London, which is exempt by one of my daughters, and have a portfolio of UK shares, handled via a UK stockbroker. I understand the provisions


BES · BES · BES · BES · BES · BES · BES

EXEMPTION FROM CAPITAL GAINS TAX

Plus

INCOME TAX RELIEF

- Leading developer of small offices and research buildings in Cambridge
- A profitable Company established in 1962
- Current contracts projecting substantial profits
- Minimum subscription of £250,000 underwritten
- Good asset backing
- Real prospects of USM quote after 3 years



To reserve a prospectus, either complete the coupon,
or ring the Issue Secretary on 0223 324160 (24 hours).

Please send me a BES Prospectus,
without obligation, of Cambridge Trust plc.

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____
Cambridge Trust plc.
FREECOST, London SWA 7BR.

This advertisement is not an invitation to subscribe or share.

-BES -BES -BES -BES -BES-

There is a theory currently being promoted that crude oil can be turned into pure gold. We genuinely hope that it's right.

But we believe that to invest in any one share issue, however exciting, is not necessarily the way for the careful investor to go about investing his savings.

Gartmore manages over £4 billion for private, corporate and institutional investors and our philosophy is simple: we do not believe that any investor, big or small, should ever put all his eggs in one basket. If you seek above average growth of capital and income, it is vital that you have a broadly invested, actively managed, flexible portfolio. For an initial investment of only £500 you can buy all the necessary management skills by investing in the Gartmore Income Fund.

It offers an alternative way of buying shares in BP... and Shell... and British Gas... The Fund invests across all sectors of the booming British economy with the Managers controlling risk by avoiding excessive investment in any one area. Currently only 6% of the Fund is invested in the oil sector. 19% is invested in the consumer sector, in companies such as Unigate and United Biscuits. Another 25% is invested in leading banks and insurance companies, while 32% is invested in the capital

Anyone can buy shares in an oil company. It's the shrewd who invest in a portfolio.

goods sector with companies such as Plessey and British Telecom. Active management means that the portfolio is analysed daily to achieve the results Gartmore investors expect.

Had you invested in The Gartmore Income Fund a year ago your money would have grown by 63%*. Over two years it would have increased by 127% and over three years by a very healthy 219%*. You might like to compare this rise with an investment made in the oil sector over the same periods.

This of course is with net income reinvested. If you require a reliable and rising income, the Gartmore Income Fund is designed to provide a yield approximately equal to the FT All Share Index, and still with the prospect of excellent capital growth.

Remember the price of units and the income from them may fall as well as rise.

To join the great share boom simply complete the Application below, consult your financial adviser or call our Investor Services Department FREE on 0800 289 336 (24 hour answer service) for more information about the Gartmore Income Fund.

Gartmore

*Source IDC/Opal offers to bid net income reinvested to 1st October 1982.

Comparison of £500 invested over 3 years to 1st October 1982

	Income	Capital growth	Total
Ordinary Share Accounts	£100	£100	£200
Gartmore Income Fund	£100	£119	£219

Source: IDC/Opal offers to bid net income reinvested to 1st October 1982.

Gartmore Income Fund

Investment of £500 over 3 years to 1st October 1982

Income: £100
Capital growth: £119
Total: £219

Source: IDC/Opal offers to bid net income reinvested to 1st October 1982.

To: Gartmore Fund Managers Limited, Income Fund Dept, Gartmore House, 16-18 Monument Street, London EC3R 8AJ.

I enclose a cheque for £ (minimum £500 payable to Gartmore Fund Managers Ltd, to be invested in the Gartmore Income Fund at the offer price ruling on the day of receipt, 100% CAPITAL PLUS)

Surname (Mr/Ms/Mrs/Ms/Ms)

First Name (in full)

Address

Postcode

Signature

Date

I agree to the terms and conditions of the Gartmore Income Fund and to the fact that the investment is subject to the risk of loss.

Tick box for automatic reinvestment of income ☐ FT 17 10

Gartmore Fund Managers Limited, Gartmore House, 16-18 Monument Street, London EC3R 8AJ.

TRAVEL • MOTORING

Annalena McAfee treads in the footsteps of Churchill

Have some Madeira, m'dear

WHEN Captain James Cook landed on Madeira in 1788, he declared the island was "the recipient of Nature's most liberal gifts." This bounty included a climate admitting only two seasons, spring and summer, and a soil of extraordinary fertility. This bountiful green deck in the Atlantic, only 35 miles by 13, bristles with more plant life per square inch than the average Victorian bottle garden.

Sited on a major seafaring trade route, Madeira has been a haunt of botanists for centuries. Captain Cook's Endeavour expedition included a number of plant-hunters who collected specimens with an enthusiasm more usually associated with buried treasure.

In turn, Madeira hosted and eventually naturalised many flowers, fruits and vegetables from all over the world on its assiduously-cultivated mountain terraces. Papayas and mangoes were introduced from South America, dwarf bananas from the Canaries, guavas from Brazil, pineapples from the Azores. From Brazil, also, came three types of passion fruit, used in the soft drink Maracujá. From Crete came the Malvoisie (Malmsiey) grape that first gave Madeira its unique, eponymous fortified wine.

For a snapshot impression of the island's cornucopia, the covered market in the capital of Funchal is a vast arena where colours compete for attention — arresting oranges (the bird of paradise flower), hot pink (roses so perfect they seem to be made of marzipan), citrus yellows (mimosas) dazzle alongside abundant mounds of exotic fruit.

Downstairs, the atmosphere is, appropriately, more subterranean and the air less fragrant. Heaps of what appear to be glistening black leather straps hang over trestle tables. These prove to be piles of black espada, a fish whose hideous appearance—with jagged teeth frozen in rictus — belies its superb flavour and delicate texture.

The espada is caught at depths of up to 3,000 ft, mainly off the fishing village of Camara de Lobos. It was here, overlooking the small bay that is the island's capital, that the painter J.M.W. Turner painted his watercolours. The



Anthony Brown

Winston Churchill liked to sit on the terrace of his favourite spot, with views of the long-prowed boats, as gaily painted as children's toys.

Madira has long been a favourite winter retreat of the genteel British. Several restaurants in the Madeiran capital offer English fare, including roast beef and Yorkshire pudding. But it was the son of a Scottish crofter who created the hotel which became synonymous with luxury on the island. Given the sum of £5, William Reid was cast out from his Highland home at the age of 14 and sent to make his fortune.

He duly did, first in the Madeiran wine export trade and then in the hotel business. Reid's Hotel, set on a cliff in 10 acres of sub-tropical gardens, still recalls the elegance and

serenity enjoyed by the glided few in the days when the map of the world was a pink as their gin.

It was at Reid's hotel that George Bernard Shaw met, in his own words, "the only man who ever taught me anything." This was the resident ballroom dance tutor. The refined gaiety of the place must have been infectious, for this was the first time GBS seriously loved the dance floor.

Tea at Reid's remains an institution, partaken in reverent silence seated in plush chintz chairs. The silence is an involuntary mark of respect for the ritual but it also ensures that there is minimum wastage of the seraphic pastries which accompany the perfect pot of tea.

Another Madeiran treat is a

visit to the Museum of Sacred Art, which houses a remarkable collection of religious paintings, vestments and sculptures from the island's many beautiful, mainly Manueline and Gothic churches. The museum is housed in the 18th century Bishop's Palace, the vast, regal choral rooms linked by an imposing staircase.

Naive, crudely painted wood-carvings of saints and powerful 16th century pieta contrast with opulent gold and silver filigree crosses and thurifers and a chalice hung with amethysts. A beautiful 18th century statue of Archangel Raphael, with a profile uncannily recalling an Edwardian aesthete, stands in a gilded glass case like an exquisite French clock. A small carved Virgin, surrounded by stars and flowers, has to contend with serpents and pagans. The shrubs, resting beneath the hem of her skirt.

But the real splendours of the museum are the 15th and 16th century Flemish religious paintings, another legacy of the island's key position on the great mercantile seafaring route of that period. Most outstanding is a wonderfully sensual Mary Magdalene, her eyes puffy from lack of sleep or excess of tears, attributed to Hendrik Met de Bles. Of several vividly coloured, but it is easy to confuse them with other far less suitable.

For many tourists, the perfect antidote to an afternoon of Sacred Art will be a spot of conspicuously profane consumption at the Madeira Wine Company. Here, at one of the oldest working wine lodges on the island, visitors can languorously sample the dry Sercial and Verdelho, the sweeter Boal and the honeyed Malvasia before settling on the bottle—or crate—of their choice.

TRAVEL DETAILS: TAP Air-Portugal (01-525 0262) flies to Madeira via Lisbon. Flares start at £297 return at high season (July 10 to September 13) and £189 off-peak. Caravela (01-520 5566) offers packages to Reid's Hotel from £291 per person for seven nights, including return fare. Thomas Cook (01-499 4000) also offers packages to the island, including seven nights at Reid's Hotel, a car hire and a 60/40 split fold-down rear seat. The 626 2.0i GT 2-door



Touch of class

pany Estoril-Sol International. "On week after arriving here in 1983 I said to myself that I was going back to Portugal. There was no food, no towels, no sheets and plenty of problems. Cutlery was in such short supply that diners would share a knife and pass it around the table." Food and drink are not the problems they once were at the Polana. Lunch and dinner are usually fixed menus with a choice of two dishes for each course. After trying Mozambique's famous prawns, you can enjoy the cool of the evening on the terrace overlooking the sea with a glass of European or South African beer or a bottle of Portuguese vinho verde.

● A standard double room costs approximately \$65 payable in foreign currency. Address: Caixa Postal 1151, Maputo, Mozambique. Tel. Maputo 741001, telex Mozambique 9273.

V. Mallet

Hotel Polana

Away from it all

"OH, YES, you had Sarah. Lucky you. At the Hotel Polana. With the Indian Ocean outside." These evocative words are addressed to Maurice Castle, hero of Graham Greene's novel, The Human Factor, by one of his British Secret Service colleagues fed up with the tawdriness of London.

Mozambique's capital Maputo (Lourenço Marques in Castle's day) and its famous seaside hotel have both had their ups and downs since the Polana was opened in 1920.

The hotel's classical facade remains uniquely imposing, and the dining room magnificent. The gilded lift-cage, manned by an attendant, still carries you sedately to your room. Provided you have obtained a sea-faring room (preferably one of the suites with a balcony), you can still lean out, fanned by the breeze, and watch the fishing dhows scudding across the bay.

But do not expect all the paraphernalia or the services of a modern luxury hotel. This is Mozambique, and if you want your laundry back the same day, you have to mark it "express" and pay extra. There are no bibles on your bedside table,

no menus or guides to the hotel or fancy writing paper tucked away in a drawer. The radio probably does not work and soap is in short supply.

There are no taxis outside the front door, and the receptionist may laugh at you unkindly if you ask for one. Telephoning is painfully slow, and you will only occasionally get eggs for breakfast.

Few tourists stay in the Polana these days, although the beach is just up the road, but that is because few tourists now visit Mozambique at all. Spies probably still stay here. They came in droves during the war and watched the ships moving in and out of the port from the comfort of the pool deck. Businessmen, diplomats, journalists and international delegations find the Polana a pleasant temporary home and a convenient meeting place. They form the bulk of the clientele.

The Polana, once privately owned but now taken over by the Mozambique Government, has improved dramatically over the past few years. "It used to be a disaster," says the manager, Alexandre Dantas, who is on loan from the Portuguese com-

Motor Cars

See us at Motorfair (22nd Oct-1st Nov). Telephone Sara Catlin on 01-499 8342 for your exclusive invitation to our Stands.

MANN EGERTON
An Inchcape Company

SALES: 14 BERNLEY ST., LONDON W1X 5AD. 01-499 8342. TEL: 97277
AFTER SALES: 60 YORK WAY, KINGS CROSS, LONDON N1 6AG. 01-537 7772.

CHATS WORTH
THE UK'S PREMIER HONDA DEALERSHIP
BUY AND SELL ALL HONDA MODELS
(0602) 863222

HONDA

THE ROADS OF THE UNITED STATES

are so different that one wonders how the federal 55 mph (88.5 kmh) speed limit lasted so long. It has now gone up to a dashing 65 mph (105 kmh) on certain interstate highways.

The "double dime" (55) limit was imposed to save fuel, and sustained in the name of safety. It seems odd, though, that while putting up with an absurdly low speed limit the Americans still refused to make seat belt wearing compulsory.

When I was in Georgia the other week, trying the new Mazda 626 range, I did not actually see any 65 mph limits posted. But a high proportion of the local drivers had sensibly decided that if the road was clear and no police were about, even 65 mph was pretty slow for a six-lane highway in brilliantly sunny weather.

On the near-deserted rural roads, which are as beautifully engineered and surfaced as their German equivalents, bending the limit did not seem particularly wicked. But I was surprised to find an overtaken car about 65 mph (105 kmh) in my 16-valve, 2-litre 626 coupe by a rust bucket of a pick-up truck doing a steady 30-35 mph (128-137 kmh).

The new Mazdas, which went on sale this week at prices from £37,19 to £12,949, have power steering as standard. There are 16 models with 4-door saloon, 5-door hatchback or 2-door coupe bodies. New 4-

cylinder engines are of 1.8 litres capacity only in the two cheapest 626s, the LX saloon and hatchback. The others have 2-litre 12-valve engines, except for the range-topping GTs, and they have twin-cam, 16-valve cylinder heads and fuel injection.

Mazda says the 16-valve cars are good for 128 mph (206 kmh). I saw nearly 120 mph (193 kmh) on the speedometer of a 2.0i GT coupe on the steeply banked Atlanta Speedway race track.

Even the cheapest 1.8 litre LX 4-door has a tilt adjustable steering wheel, rev counter and a 60/40 split fold-down rear seat. The 626 2.0i GT 2-door

I HAVE just seen the most romantic garden, poised at a critical moment in its history. Until five years ago the name of Ninfa would have meant nothing to me: I would not even have known that it had once been a flourishing mediaeval town, set in the marshes south of Rome.

Then, independently, two great English gardeners told me they thought Ninfa was the most magical garden in the world. I was surprised. There seemed to be nothing in any garden book and no knowledge of the place among the average keen Englishman. Yet the site has been owned by the same Italian family, the Caetanis, since it was given to them by a pope in 1297.

It was turned into a garden in the 1920s, at exactly the time when we all enthused about Hidcote and Sissinghurst and the efforts of their founding geniuses. Nobody seemed to mention Ninfa in the same context, but here it was, being commended as the equal of those great places.

Two weeks ago, I saw the garden; and although the flowers were over, it was obvious that my informants knew their facts. Ninfa combines elements which co-exist nowhere else with a great collection of plants. It is a charming mediaeval building, handsomely-ruined churches, old walls, a moderate climate and a clear, swift river.

Whereas Sissinghurst was planned in the remains of a huge old Tudor castle, Ninfa lies beside that enchanted river and the abandoned ruins of an entire town. It is mild and lush and it has been created by three successive generations of Caetanis with Anglo-American taste and civility as well as sufficient funds and knowledge to make the most of its extraordinary assets.

There may be even better plantings, but there is nothing like Ninfa anywhere else. I hope it will not spoil things if I say that a visit in April or May is not my first priority and should, surely, be yours.

To find it, you need to go south beyond Nemi and the woods of Frazer's Golden Bough and look for Serraneta on your map, about 50 miles

There's nothing anywhere like

Ninfa, says Robin Lane Fox

Garden where magic rules

south-south-east of Rome. To get into it you need to make careful arrangements, which I will explain after enticing you.

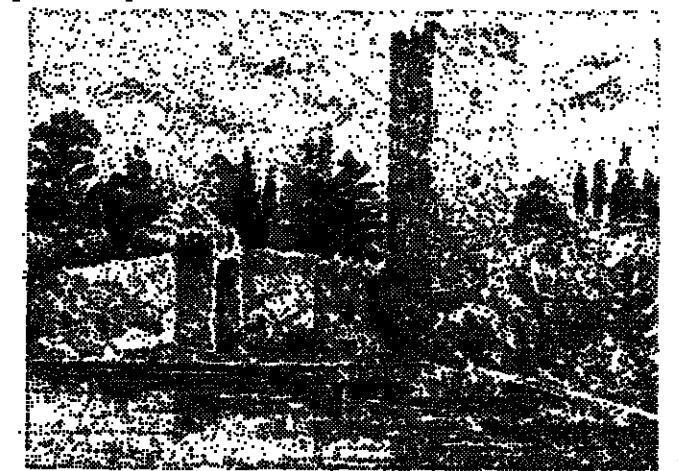
Ninfa's garden has matured and its huge Eastern magnolias, climbing roses, cypresses, cherries, water lilies and rare Asiatic shrubs are still near their peak. Half-hardy shrubs grow luxuriantly in its low-lying site, which was reclaimed from old marshland. The combination of running water and ancient ruins called out for a romantic wild planting which was stronger on drifts and canopies than on borders and formal groups.

Much of the impetus came from an American bride who was well aware of the new mood in English gardens of the late Edwardian era. By this route, the garden's style compares with parts of Hidcote and

other so-called "English" gardens made partly by Americans.

This taste passed to her children and ultimately to Lella Caetani, who combined the family's talent for planting with a gift for painting. She always liked to paint a site before she changed its flowers and design; she also married an Englishman, Hubert Howard, ensuring that the garden remained in touch with every thing England could offer.

As a result a familiar style has run riot in an unexpected setting. Up the tall Italian cypresses climb some of the thickest and biggest plants of Rose Mimosas that you could imagine. Clouds of white flowers cascade towards the walls of a deserted mediaeval church. There are enormous tricuspidarias with their lantern flowers, rare blue



Part of the garden at Ninfa Anne Morrow

Autumn gold

pink and white flowers, followed by great crops of red berries that the birds can seldom completely strip by Christmas.

Autumn from deep green to coppery red. This can be a fairly brief display but while it lasts it is brilliant. The only other cotoneaster I know that gives good value for money is the variety of C. Franchetii which may appear in some nurseries as sternianus and in others as waldii. It is as different from C. Horizontalis as you could imagine the branches long and flexible, arching upwards to make a shuttlecock bush.

You will only need to buy it once, since it will present you with lots of self-sown seedlings which can be transplanted or given away to friends. In autumn the leaves become coppery red; some more so than others, so it is worth keeping a watch for especially good ones.

The best berberis for autumn leaf colour is the B. Phunbergii, but the wild plant is not spectacular in either flower or berry. In a big garden, this deficiency can be covered up by planting it with other kinds, but in a little garden I would go for one of the hybrids.

There are a lot of them but they do not figure much in garden centres, maybe because they are so wickedly spiky. Buccaneer and Pirate King are two of the best. As with the many, no berberis that has it will do without support. In May it covers itself with small



Some of the best autumn foliage colour comes from the rowans. All are trees, but most are not very large. They have attractively laddered leaves and good clusters of small white flowers in early summer, followed by red, orange, yellow, white or pink berries, and some have good autumn leaf colour.

For a small garden I would select Sheerwater Seedlings, a native mountain ash which grows upwards rather than outwards and so does not take up a lot of space.

Given a little more room to play with, I would plant Sorbus Sargentiana, a Chinese rowan with stouter stems, larger leaves which combine orange, scarlet and crimson as they ripen, and larger clusters of big, scarlet berries. It is in every way a magnificent tree, but garden centres do not seem to have recognised its worth, so it will almost certainly have to be obtained from a specialist tree nursery.

This is also true of Prunus

salvies, and sumptuous passion flowers.

The mimosa has been spectacular and the ruined public buildings, churches and walls of mediaeval Ninfa have found a new use. They are the homes for superbly white jasmynes, magnolias, and enviable types of ceanothus.

When I saw it there had been no proper rain for five months yet it was as green as an English garden in autumn. Most of the plants are now served by watering systems where they are not close to the waterside: without its river, Ninfa would return to olives and maize.

In March this year Hubert Howard died, and the line of Caetanis who wished to live in Ninfa ended. The Italian state must clearly have liked the garden, but the Howards feared marigolds and blue-grey conifers wisely left it to a Caetani foundation with orders that it should open about twice a month. The new director, Laura Marchetti, has worked for years with the owners' taste and wishes, as have the staff of five gardeners.

Of course, there are difficulties. The garden has often been prone to honey fungus. It is most unfortunate that the Howards' last years saw three unimaginably cold winters which damaged some of the most precious shrubs. The death of an owner always casts a shadow and seems to encourage weeds.

However, it has a style of natural wilderness which ought to survive the problems. It offers after advice the love of its Italian keepers, aware of their chance to continue a garden of a style and quality which exists nowhere else in their country.

To visit it, you must give warning. Open days, so far, have been the first Saturday and Sunday of each month from April to October: you need a ticket obtained in advance from the Palazzo Caetani, Via Botteghe Oscure 32, Rome. Early spring is the time to visit, when visterias like tree houses are dripping beside the river and the old roses like General Siebelliana are opening among pale blue lilies.

Sargentiana, one of the most beautiful of ornamental cherries, produced in tiny quantities compared with the favourites Kanan Pink Perfektion, Cheal's Weeping and Amanogawa.

These are all fine flowering trees but with not very much to offer after April. The leaves of P. Sargentiana are coppery when they unfold; the flowers, which open at the same time, are single and pink like almost all blossoms in autumn, almost before anything else has started to colour; the leaves change to orange, scarlet and crimson. This is a bold tree, too big for a small garden but just right to dominate an open space shared by several houses.

Among climbers, the vines and their relations take pride of place. The best grape vine for autumn colour is the native mountain ash which produces small black grapes that will ripen in warm sunny places; but it is grown primarily for its deeply lobed leaves, which are green all summer but turn coppery red in autumn, except along the veins which remain green.

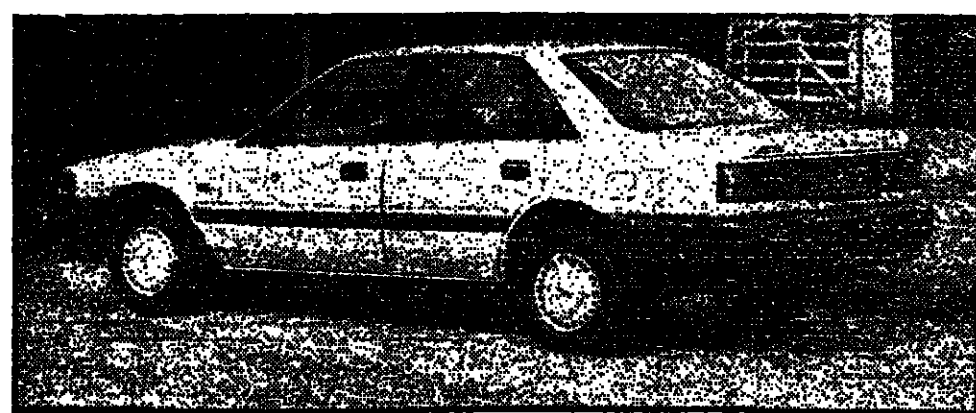
Vitis Coignetiana outperforms it in brilliance of colour and size of leaf, but it produces no edible fruit and grows so far and fast that it is for large gardens only.

The allied Boston Ivy and Virginia Creeper produce solid sheets of scarlet and crimson as their leaves ripen. They used to be called Ampelopsis—but Parthenocissus is now botanically correct. Veitch is the one to choose for something to cling to a wall or fence: Quinquifolia will hang out of trees or scramble over trellis, attaching itself with little twisting tentacles.

Arthur Hellyer

Stuart Marshall cruises America's wide-open highways in a 626

No limit to amazing Mazda



The Mazda 626 1.8LX saloon... competitively priced at £8,719

coupe comes with alloy wheels, electric mirrors and power-operated glass sunroof.

The full specification makes the Mazdas look keenly priced compared with European competitors, especially as they all have a top class Clarion in-car entertainment system thrown in.

Like the previous 626, which had a model life of four years, the new cars are cross-engineered and front-wheel driven. Their

rear suspensions allow the back wheels to self-steer slightly under cornering stresses.

Mazda's electronically operated active rear wheel steering is already available in the USA and Japan on the 2.0i GT. A car fitted with it will be on display at Motorfair which opens at Earls Court next Thursday. British sales are expected to start next Spring.

Mitsubishi also announced a new sports saloon, the Sapporo, this week. A roomy 2.4 litre, four-door, it takes the name of

overshadowed by the faster and more glamorous Starion. I find it a difficult car to categorise.

The Sapporo five-speed manual I have been trying has front-wheel drive and the fuel injected engine gives it a 120 mph (193 kmh) maximum in 12.5 seconds. The engine is growly enough when working

hard, to appeal to the sports driver, but the rest of the car seems to be aimed at buyers who want luxury and comfort.

For example, the steering is so liberally power-assisted that it is quite effortless for parking and town driving, but I found it disconcertingly light on wet, winding roads.

ABS brakes are standard and on the manual versions, is ECS—electronically controlled suspension. It allows the driver to alter the ride height on the move from low (for motorways) to normal for everyday motoring and high for very rough tracks or snow. ECS even makes wheel changing simpler and keeps the car level regardless of load, all of which will be familiar to any Citroen CX or CX owner.

What I liked about it most were the adjustable steering wheel, slick gear shift, the electric sunroof, mirror and windows, central locking, a good radio and the vast boot, which swallows a couple of golf trolleys with the bags strapped on and masses of room to spare.

On the debit side, the aerodynamic spoiler on the lid makes reversing awkward. It seems a pointless frill on a car like the Sapporo—though it would be handy to stand glasses on at point to point.

Prices start at £12,999 for the manual and go up to £15,043 for an automatic with ECS (on extra two-pedal cars) and air conditioning.

Country Property

Knight Frank & Rutley

20 Hanover Square
London W1M 0AE Tel: 01-629 8171

01-629 8171



Surrey

West Clendon, Guildford 3 miles.

An imposing house in a parkland setting. Reception hall, 3 reception rooms, garden room. Master suite of bedroom and 2 bathrooms, 4 further bedrooms and bathroom suites. 7 further bedrooms and 2 bathrooms. Garage block. Tennis court. Beautiful landscaped gardens. Parkland, farmland, woodland and ponds.

About 146 Acres (AW/18735)

Joint Agents: Strutt & Parker, London, Tel: 01-629 7262

KF&R, London or Guildford, Tel: (0483) 65171



Surrey

Guildford 5 miles.

A superbly presented property, probably dating from the 16th century.

3 reception rooms, 5 bedrooms, 2 bathrooms, gas central heating. Cottage. Heated swimming pool. Tennis court. 8 garages. 8 loose boxes. Outbuildings. Manège. Garden and paddocks.

About 10 1/2 Acres (RG/18108)

Apply: Guildford, Tel: (0483) 65171



Spain

Madrid 167 miles (270 km) Ciudad Real 37 miles (60 km)

An outstanding agricultural, residential and sporting property

Fine principal house overlooking lakes. Guest wing. 6 cottages. Good quality land. Extensive farm buildings. Forestry. Partridge. Deer. Duck. Wild boar.

About 5200 Acres (AM/18847)

Joint Agents: J. Letamendia, Madrid, Tel: 010 341 276 6110 or KF&R, London

and Christopher Stephenson International, Newbury, Tel: 048 839 654.



West Sussex

West Stoke

Period buildings in a beautiful downland setting

Converted into three extremely well-equipped houses with large reception rooms.

Ideal location for access to sailing on the coast. Cowdray park and facilities in Chichester.

From £215,000 to £250,000

Joint Agents: Rusty Slater, East Ashling, Tel: (0243) 675451. KF&R, London. (Rusty Slater is available for evening and weekend viewings.) (AW/18949)



West Sussex

Midhurst

Haslemere Station 8 miles.

One of the finest houses in the town. 3 reception rooms, 4/6 bedrooms, 3 bathrooms, studio, gas central heating. Garage. Walled garden.

About 1/4 Acre. (OMP/18154)

Joint Agents: Jackson Stopps & Staff, Midhurst, (073061) 2537

Apply: Guildford, Tel: (0483) 65171

Institution taking positive view on farmland

Substantial funds available for land either let or in band and with opportunities for continued occupation by vendor.

No commission required.

Apply in confidence to: Peter Prag 01-629 8171 or 0488 82726

Jonathan Bengough 0432 273067

Hereford

City Centre, Castle Green

M50 12 miles. Gloucester 25 miles.

Unique grade II listed house in a superb lakeside location

3 reception rooms, conservatory, 6 bedrooms, 2 bathrooms.

Extensive cellars. Garaging. Secluded gardens.

Offers in excess of £160,000

Apply: Hereford, Tel: (0432) 273067 (RG/02996)

46 OFFICES IN 5 CONTINENTS

SAVILLS



HAMPSHIRE

About 57 1/4 Acres

Stockbridge

Stockbridge 2 miles, Winchester 10 miles (Warrington 1 hour), M3 motorway 12 miles, London 70 miles.

Outstanding compact residential and equestrian estate in parkland setting in the Test Valley.

Principal House: Hall, 6 reception rooms, 4 bedroom suites, domestic offices, cellars.

Guest apartment, cottage, staff accommodation.

Garage and outbuildings.

Gardens with heated swimming pool.

Stable complex, barn and manège. Parkland.

Cluttons, London. Tel: 01-499 4155

Savills, Salisbury. Tel: (0722) 20422

Savills, London. Tel: 01-499 8644

01-499 8644

20 Grosvenor Hill,
London W1X 0HQ

STRUTT & PARKER

KENT-SHELDWICH

Faversham 3 miles (Victoria 65 minutes) M2 2 miles

Country properties for improvement/conversion

Two period farmhouses for modernisation

A pair of period cottages for modernisation

Five period barns with planning permission for conversion

A building plot and paddock

For Sale in 9 lots by Auction

on the 26th November 1987

(unless previously sold)

Contest office: 2 St. Margaret's Street, CT1 2TP

Tel: (0227) 451123

(Ref: 8802885)

CENTRAL SCOTLAND

283 ACRES PLANTING LAND

Land for planting on attractive site in well established forestry area. Adjacent to water with extensive views. Forestry Grant Scheme approved. Close to major timber markets.

£55,450

Barry T Gamble, Fountain Forestry Limited,
35 Queen Anne Street, London W1M 9FB

Telephone: 01 631 0845. Fax: 01 580 5237.

FOUNTAIN

London Property

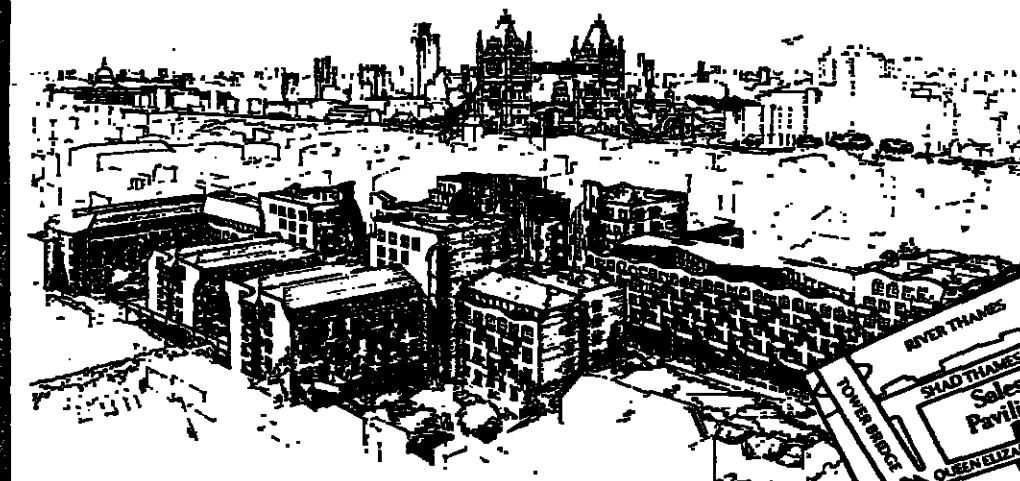
A development by
JACOBS ISLAND COMPANY plc

THE CIRCLE

TOWER BRIDGE

Apartments of exceptional quality in a magnificent new building on the doorstep of the City.

The New Measure of London Living.



Queen Elizabeth Street, Tower Bridge, London SE1

The Circle Sales Pavilion

and Show Apartment

OPEN 11am-7pm from

TOMORROW SUNDAY OCTOBER 18th

01-403-6311

Fax 01-403 7771

- The Circle Brasserie Restaurant
- The Circle Spa Health Club
- The Circle Business Centre
- Exclusive Shops
- Bulthaup Kitchens
- Marble Bathrooms
- Video Entryphones
- Underground Parking

Studios, 1 & 2 Bedroom Apartments

2 & 3 Bedroom Penthouses

from £105,000-£425,000

New 125 year leases

SAVILLS

E.A. SHAW

100% NOW
COMPLETION AUTUMN 1989

Nationwide Anglia King & Chasemore



WEST SUSSEX

8 miles Petworth, 13 miles Guildford

A CHARMING PERIOD COUNTRY HOUSE

Combining elegance and character

Protected Southern outlook over its own grounds. Library Hall, 3 Receptions, Breakfast Rm, good domestic offices. Principal Bedroom suite. Guest suite, 3 further Beds, 3rd Bath, 3 additional Beds (potential 5th). Oil Ctl. Listed Barn with garaging for 4 plus 2 loose boxes and tack rm. Heated swimming pool. Cottage party rm. Landscaped grounds, paddock and woodland—about 10 1/2 Acres (more land available if required). Price guide £825,000.

Apply Joint Sole Agents:

Petworth Office, Tel: (0786) 42011. Open Sundays 10 am-4 pm.
Country House Division, Pulborough, Tel: (07862) 2081
and Hampton & Sons, Cranleigh Tel: (0483) 274204.

Humberts Residential

Leicestershire

Oakham 6 miles, Leicester 12 miles,
Rutland Water 7 miles.

A classically set Regency Country House in the heart of Leicestershire's best hunting.

3 main reception rooms, 4 bedrooms, 3 bathrooms, cloakroom, kitchen/breakfast room, Oil central heating. Garaging for 4 cars. Glass houses. Stabling. Garden, grounds, woodland and paddocks. Wooded drive and mature parkland.

In all about 10 acres

Details: Stamford Office, Tel: (0780) 52788 and London Office.

London Office:
01-629 6700Humberts, Chartered Surveyors
25 Grosvenor Street, London W1X 9FE
Telex: 27444The White House
61 Randolph Avenue
Little Venice W9

Probably the finest example of Regency architecture in Little Venice, this magnificent Grade II Listed detached property provides one of the most exclusive selections of apartments in London.

Ranging from: 3 bedrooms, 3 receptions with large rooms & high ceilings to a superb penthouse with 3 split levels conceived for loft living.

- Passenger lift
- Shared use of 3 acre garden
- Private balconies or terraces
- Cable TV
- Video entryphone
- Magnificent entrance hall
- Telephone poems
- Fully fitted kitchens by Scriffin
- New 125 year leases

M.M.C.

Mortgage Mortgage & Finance Company Ltd

Sole selling Agents:

PRUDENTIAL

211 Tottenham Court Road, London W1P 0LP
London W9 1LE Tel: 01-492 2000OLD CHELSEA, SW3
£495,000

A most individual newly renovated terraced house situated in a quiet backwater between the King's Road and the River. Re-fitted to a high standard it comprises master bedroom with bathroom, 3 further bedrooms, bathroom & shower room, drawing room, dining room, kitchen, cloakroom, large roof terrace, rear patio, gas ch. Freehold.

W. A. ELLIS
174 Brompton Road
London SW3 1HP
(01-581 7864)

Sole Agents with Jackson Property Services

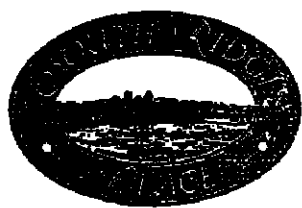
3 FOR THE PRICE OF 1

Unique opportunity to acquire a period house sympathetically converted into 3 self contained fully fitted one bedroomed flats. Complete with fixtures and fittings, carpeted—Freehold. Would suit property letting investor.

£298,000
Tel: 385 2116

London Property

WIMBLEDON COMMON, LONDON, SW



THE DOWNS WIMBLEDON COMMON

ON HIGH GROUND WITH FAR REACHING VIEWS
A MODERN DEVELOPMENT OF
21 MODERN STYLE TOWN HOUSES
BY WIMBLEDON CENTRAL LTD.

EACH OFFERING 4 BEDROOMS, 2 BATHROOMS,
3 RECEPTION ROOMS, CLOAKROOM, LUXURY KITCHEN,
GARAGE AND PRIVATE GARDEN.

PRICES FROM £245,000 FREEHOLD
RESERVATIONS NOW BEING TAKEN
FOR POSSESSION MAY 1988

FOR FURTHER PARTICULARS APPLY
JOINT SALE AGENTS

AYLESFORD HAYES & CO.

Tel: 01-946 0026 Tel: 01-946 0547



SMITH SQUARE, WESTMINSTER, SW1

An exceptional double fronted Georgian
House (1726) in this premier square.
The property retains all the original
features and has a wealth of superb
panelling which creates an atmosphere
more akin to a country house.

6 reception, 4/5 bedrooms, 2 bath-
rooms, large kitchen, workshop, utility
room, cloakroom, roof terrace.

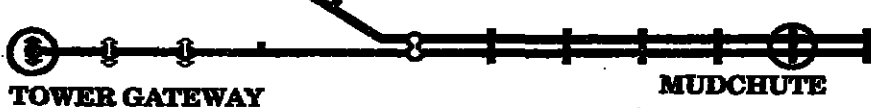
FREEHOLD
£780,000

CHARTERED SURVEYORS
TUCKERMAN

ESTATE AGENTS

Tel: 01-222 5511 Fax: 01-222 4776

The 12 minute Quay to the City.



Docklands finest marina-style development! Superb 2 bedroom
quayside maisonettes and penthouses - all overlooking the water!

* FIRST CLASS SPECIFICATION * CLOSE TO THE DLR STATION
* PRIVATE MOORINGS AVAILABLE * EXCEPTIONAL VALUE

* UNRIVALLED LOCATION FOR WATER SPORTS
2 beds from £225,000 • 2 beds 2 bath from £247,000

completions - winter '87, - spring '88

Knight Frank Sales Office: 01-987 4255

& Rutley East Ferry Rd.

LONDON DOCKLANDS Isle of Dogs, E14.

01-538 0744 Open every day.

AYLESFORD

MAYFAIR, LONDON W1

TWO OUTSTANDING MAYFAIR APARTMENTS



An imposing stone-fronted late Victorian family house,
which has undergone complete modernization and
restoration, whilst retaining a wealth of original period
features. Entrance hall with curved marble staircase,
drawing room, dining room, library, study, 2 main
bedrooms and bathroom suites, 6 further bedrooms, 2
bathrooms, large kitchen/breakfast room, staff
accommodation, lift, direct access onto acres of
communal gardens.

Long Lease
PRUDENTIAL PROPERTY SERVICES
47 South Audley Street London W1
01-425 4513



Chesterfield House, South Audley Street is regarded as
one of the finest blocks in Mayfair with excellent 24-hour
portage. We are offering for sale two superb flats on
121-year leases with views to Hyde Park. The flats are
air-conditioned, central heated and have highly efficient
burglar alarm systems.

Flat 1. Drawing room, main bedroom with large dressing
room and bathroom ensuite, bedroom 2, bathroom 2,
kitchen/breakfast room. £625,000

Flat 2. Drawing room, dining room/study, kitchen, 2
bedrooms, bathroom, cloakroom. £325,000

440 KINGS ROAD, CHELSEA, LONDON SW10 Tel 01-351 2383

CRANLEY GARDENS SW7

FIRST VIEWING TODAY

A superb development by Flaxman Properties Ltd of
luxury interior designed flats and maisonettes with
elegantly proportioned rooms, marble bathrooms,
fitted kitchens and terraces. A number of flats are to
be sold inclusive of curtains. Amenities include lift,
gas central heating, carpets, video-entryphone and
access to communal gardens. All leases 61 years.

1 bedroom flats from £150,000

2 bedroom flats from £315,000

3 bedroom flats from £435,000

Show flats Monday to Friday and Sunday 11.00 am to 7.00 pm



Joint sole agents



14-18 Old Broad Street, London EC2 1RZ Tel: 01-562 1241 Fax: 01-562 1247

117-119 Pall Mall, London SW1 1HR Tel: 01-584 1700 Fax: 01-584 1253

CARLETON SMITH & CO.

ST. JOHN'S WHARF, WAPPING, E1.

A most spectacular riverside apartment on the first floor of this prestigious
warehouse building in the heart of Wapping conservation area. Looking south
across the Thames towards a beautiful Hawksmoor church, this exceptionally
spacious home provides spacious living areas with many attractive original
features retained and blended with the modern amenities. Reception, master
bedroom en suite, two further bedrooms, bathroom, cloak, kitchen. Two
balconies. Garage. Leasehold.

RIVERSIDE, E1. £280,000

A two bedroom duplex apartment on the 4th and 5th floor of this exciting
conversion in the heart of Wapping. The unit enjoys views over the Shad-
well Basin and is close to the tube and local shopping amenities. Kitchen,
Bathroom, Balcony, Leasehold.

TEL FORDS YARD, E1. £265,000

A stunning 1,500 sq. ft. duplex penthouse
offering spacious two bedroom
accommodation with far reaching views
over Docklands towards the City. The
apartment has a dramatic reception
room, fully fitted kitchen, bathroom,
shower room, Parking, Roof Terrace.
Leasehold.

39 East Smithfield London E1 9AL

Tel: 01-488 9017

SUSSEX STREET SW1 Arguably the finest house of its type on the
market in Pimlico today. Impeccably presented with open outlook to the
rear. 5 beds, 4 baths, 3/4 rec. patio. Freehold. Price £550,000.

ANNES CLOSE SW1 Small Period Cottage now totally unmodernised
but with enormous potential. In a delightful secluded cul-de-sac close to
Lowndes Square. Would make 2 beds, bath, rec. kit, 63 years lease.
£227,500.

Superb CHESTER SQUARE house now representing extremely good
value at £250,000 for 52 year lease. In impeccable condition it has 5 beds,
4 baths, 3/4 rec. kitchen/breakfast room, 2 terraces and patios.

BELGRAVIA SW1. Extremely well appointed Maisonette with own
Italian style Garden, close to Eaton Square. 2/3 beds, bathroom &
shower room, 1/2 rec. excellent kitchen. Garage could be available. 53
year lease. £280,000.

BELGRAVIA SW1. Exceptional Mews House, with delightful outlook
from rear over ornamental gardens. 3 beds, 2 baths, 2 rec. kitchen plus 2
large Garages. Well appointed but with scope for further development.
Lease 26 years. £325,000.

For details apply Belgravia Office:
01-739 0054



KNIGHTSBRIDGE, SW7

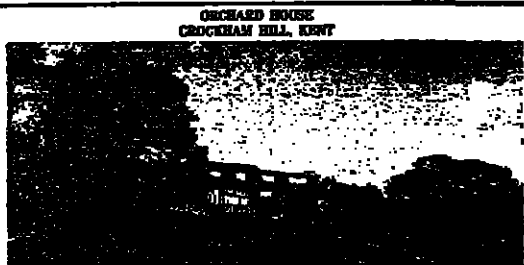
A charming corner house in the middle of 'Knightsbridge Village' with its own roof terrace
and small patio. DRAWING ROOM: 2 BEDROOMS: 2 BATHROOMS:
KITCHEN/BREAKFAST ROOM: UTILITY ROOM: GAS FIRED CH & HW. Freehold.
£650,000

LANCASTER GATE, W2

Bright spacious duplex 100 yards Hyde Park, quiet with balcony, patio and large roof
terrace. RECEPTION ROOM: KITCHEN: 2 BEDROOMS: 2 BATHROOMS: 1/2 REC: GAS
CH/Leasehold 50 years. £230,000

Knightsbridge office open Saturdays 10 am-1 pm. Tel: 01-739 9291

Country Property



A magnificent 1920s Tudor style country house set in 25 acres. The house is in superb condition and is located in a highly
sought after area between Richmond and Egham.
3 reception rooms, conservatory, bay, double-fronted main, master bedroom with dressing room and en suite bathroom, 3
further large bedrooms, 2 further bathrooms, kitchen/breakfast room, utility room, central hall, WC, laundry room.
Guest Accommodation: 2 bedrooms, sitting room, bathroom.
Staff Accommodation: 2 bedrooms, sitting room, bathroom.
Amenities include: heated swimming pool, tennis court, garage for 12 cars, trout lake.
Price: Offers in the region of £750,000

BEAUCHAMP ESTATES

17 Darnley Street, London W1V 7AE Tel: 01-491 7722

Estimate Agents and Valuers

Overseas Property

ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, U.S.A.

(Charlotte 120 miles - Atlanta 183 miles)



At an elevation of 2,700 feet in a beautiful and totally secluded
mountain setting only 5 minutes from downtown Asheville and 20
minutes from the Airport.

Luxuriously appointed and air conditioned MAIN RESIDENCE of 9
rooms and 3 1/2 bathrooms (7,500 sq ft) part dating from 1896.

Fabulous indoor Swimming Pool complex with Jacuzzi, 2 GUEST
HOUSES, PARTY HOUSE.

60 ACRES of rolling pasture and mature woodlands with riding
trails, barn and double garage.

POTENTIAL FOR SUB-DIVIDING PART INTO CONDOMINIUM
AND/OR SINGLE HOUSE LOTS.

PRICE \$1,900,000

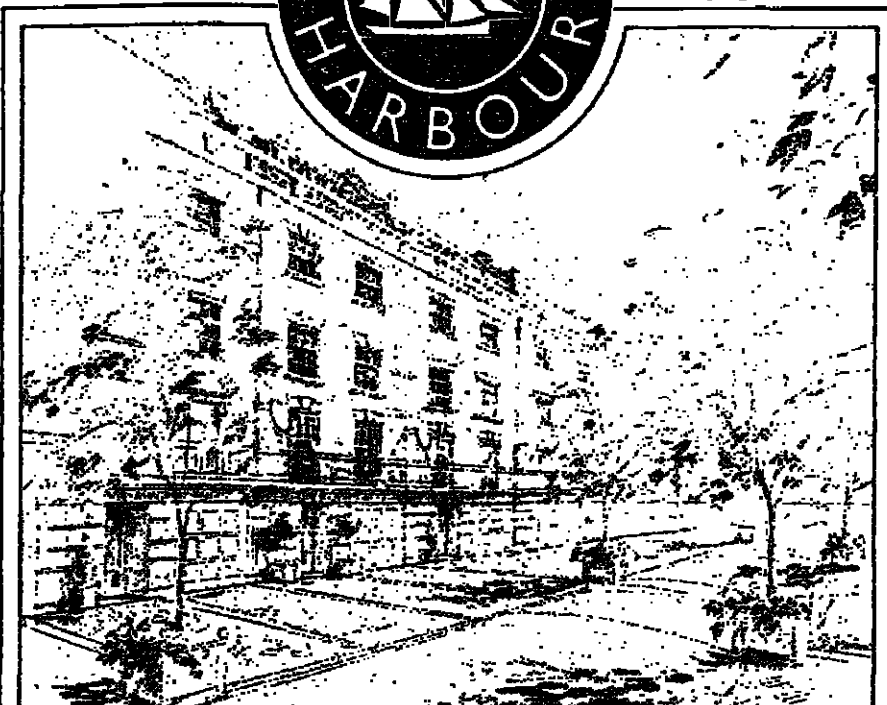
National Counties Estate Agents,
International Department,
147/148 High Street, Epsom, Surrey,
England KT19 8EL.
Tel: 08727 44155.

John A. Powell,
53, North Market Street,
Asheville, N. Carolina,
U.S.A. 28601.
Tel: 704 253 1492.



APARTMENTS

HOUSES



DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME

Townhouses are now being
released at Chelsea Harbour

If you would like the opportunity to
design your own layout and interior...

...COME AND SEE FOR
YOURSELF.

Prices from £750,000

Apartments also available
from around £225,000.

125 year Leases

Sales office: Chelsea Harbour,
London SW10 01-351 2300

Office open Monday - Friday: 10am - 6pm

Saturday & Sunday: 12 noon - 5pm

Joint residential Agents

Hampton & Sons

SAVILLS



A JOINT
DEVELOPMENT BY
P&O AND GLOBE



RIVER VIEWS 24 HOUR SECURITY RIVER WALKS

355

THE HEIGHT OF FASHION SHOW APARTMENTS NOW OPEN

Right in the heart of fashionable
Chelsea, 355 Kings Road offers
luxury one, two and three
bedroom apartments from
£115,000 - £250,000,
including secure parking.

Exciting to live in now,
and a compelling invest-
ment for the future.

Show apartments
open daily 11 am - 7 pm.
Telephone the Sales Agents,
Farrar Stead & Glyn on
01-351 3551.



Ideal Homes

A Trafalgar House Company

WEYMOUTH STREET, W1



Designed in the mid 1970s by the renowned architect, George Grey Worman, who designed the RIBA headquarters in Portland Place and featuring a superb
double volume Drawing Room with a polished wood panelled study, the five houses are in excellent order and offer elegant accommodation. Located in
London's most sought after area and a short walk to Regent's Park and close to Marylebone High Street, the houses are arranged over three floors and provide:-
ACCOMMODATION:-
Entrance Hall, magnificent Drawing Room with 14ft ceiling height, Dining Room, Coloured Study, Pigeonhole Kitchen/Breakfast
Room, Principal Bedroom with en-suite Bath, further Bedroom with en-suite bath, further Bedroom with en-suite Jacuzzi Bathroom, 2
further Bedrooms, third Bathroom, Cloakroom, Utility Room,
South Facing Roof Terrace, Steam Room, Secure Storage, Gas Central Heating, Water Softener.
Leasehold - 99 years unexpired. PRICE: £750,000.

AMENITIES:
TERRACE

Hampton & Sons

6 Arlington Street, St. James's
London SW1A 1BS
Tel: 01-493 5222 Fax: 01-491 3541

JOINT SOLE AGENTS

Keith Cardale Groves
Chartered Surveyors
22 Grosvenor Street
London W1R 0LT Tel: 01-493 5466
Fax: 01-491 8779



INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS

How will the Baker plan for schools affect the growth of private education?

Michael Dixon introduces a survey of a crucial year for parents and pupils

THIS YEAR could well prove crucial in the history of Britain's 2,500-plus independent schools. When it began, the outlook for the private sector of education had never been finer. But as the early months rolled on a cloud appeared from an unexpected quarter, which looks bound to harden the climate for fee-charging schools before very long.

The start of the year was unprecedentedly bright. In January a survey covering about 1,300 independent, catering for four in every five of the children in the private sector as a whole, showed that they had just achieved their biggest recorded increase in pupil numbers. Their rolls were up 2.2 per cent since the beginning of 1986 to a total of 430,254.

Since over the same period the country's total school-aged population continued to fall, the increase also gave the fee-charging institutions their biggest recorded "market share" of all British children available for schooling. The Independent Schools Information Service (ISIS) which made the survey estimated that, if the findings were true throughout the private sector, its "market share" was now 7 per cent as against 5.8 during the last Labour Government's final year in 1978-79.

Although a general election was looming when the survey results were announced, there was little likelihood of victory for the independents' traditional adversaries in the Labour Party. So everything seemed set

fair for the fee-charging sector to go on from strength to strength.

What changed the outlook was an announcement made by Kenneth Baker, Secretary for Education and Science, which foreshadowed the Conservatives' election campaign. He pledged the new Tory Government to make numerous changes to the state education service, at least two of which imply a toughening of competition to schools which must pay their way by charging fees.

The first is to stop the local education authorities which directly run state schools from unnecessarily limiting the intakes of those which are over-subscribed by applications. In future, schools which are popular with families will be free to increase their pupil numbers to the maximum they can physically accommodate.

The second change will enable successful schools, whose governors and pupils' parents so wish, to opt out of local authority control and be financed instead by a grant direct from central government.

The likely effect of the changes in the new Education Bill, expected to start its passage next month, seems ironical from the private sector's viewpoint. For schools funded directly by central government are not new things.

A strong sub-sector of them existed up to the mid-1970s and, as their academic and other achievements were generally well regarded, they provided



A wind of change in the independent schools

powerful competition for schools dependent entirely on fee-income. But their state-subsidised competition ceased when the Wilson government decided to withdraw the direct grant, and the bulk of them went completely self-financing.

So, as a consequence of Baker's opt-out proposals, the private sector may well find that supposedly friendly Tory politicians have restored a source of taxpayer-funded competition which their supposedly hostile Labour counterparts removed.

To give an idea of how the sector is placed to cope with the potentially tougher market, I have used ISIS's figures to construct a "fictitious" typical fee-charging institution. To make it representative of the 1,300 which took part in the ISIS survey, however, I have had to make it uncharacteristically large.

Taking boarders and day-pupils of all ages together, in the 1986-87 academic year just ended our school had precisely 1,000 pupils—2.2 per cent more than the 978 enrolled the year before. They were divided as follows:

BOARDS	1986-87	1985-86
Senior boys	109	109
Senior girls	61	60
Prep. boys	55	56
Prep. girls	29	29
DAY-PUPILS		
Senior boys	166	164
Senior girls	140	137
Prep. boys	238	229
Prep. girls	202	194
Total	1,000	978

In the boarding houses, therefore, we have lost one boy in the under-13 age group whose departure has been compensated by the arrival of an extra senior girl. That leaves the number of boarders the same at 254. Even so, as the school's total numbers have increased by 22, boarders now constitute a slightly lower proportion of the full roll—25.4 per cent, compared with almost 26 per cent in 1985-86.

Our day-pupils have increased. In the 13-plus age-groups we have a fairly modest gain of two boys and three girls. The preparatory section has done better with nine extra boys and eight more girls.

Those gains are in net terms, over and above the 111 new incoming pupils needed to replace the 111 boys and girls who left in summer 1986 having reached the age of 16. Of the 61 boy leavers, 28 went on to degree courses; 22 in universities and six in polytechnics.

The corresponding figures for the 49 girl leavers were 15 to universities and three to polytechnics. Arts and social studies accounted for 16 boys and 12 girls, eight and six respectively went to read sciences, and five boys but only one girl took engineering and technology.

Among the other leavers, seven boys and three girls went straight into jobs. A further eight boys and nine girls followed a minor trend which has arisen over the past few years and moved after taking the 16-plus examinations to continue their schooling in one of the state system's sixth-form colleges.

The 1,000 pupils we had in 1986-87 were mostly British, although the parents of 29 of them lived abroad and those of another 37 were in the armed forces and so liable to be posted overseas. Only 31 pupils were of other nationalities, one fewer than in 1985-86.

Since we need to respond to market pressures, we charge more for older boys than for senior girls. For those in the boarding houses, 1986-87 fees were respectively £5,250 and £4,500 a year, compared with £4,725 and £3,975 the previous year. The corresponding figures in the day section were £2,850 for boys as against £2,565 in 1985-86, and £2,550 for girls as compared with £2,280.

plus for the year before when costs were in line with the average figures for fee-charging schools of different types, which are published annually by the London-based chartered accountants MacIntyre Hudson.

Our biggest single outlay—about 55 per cent—is on teaching staff. In all, we have 82 qualified teachers of whom 62 are graduates, giving us a ratio of one teacher to every 12.2 pupils compared with an average of about one to 17½ in state schools.

Total 1985-86 costs worked out at £2,659.30 for each senior boarder, £1,725.10 for each older day-pupil, £3,333.90 per head in the prep. boarding school and £1,440.60 apiece for under-13 day-attendance. As a result, we were left with a total surplus of just over £806,809, or 23 per cent on the 1985-86 fee-earnings of £2,637,675.

Fees do not account for all our income. We also have an undischarged amount from endowments although, since we are a typical school, it is small.

Moreover, our stated fee-earnings figure exaggerates the reality because it is reduced by the undisclosed sum the school itself foregoes by reducing fees for boys and girls whose families are in difficult circumstances. The school provided such help for 103 pupils in 1986-87. A further 60 had their fees subsidised by central Government's assisted places scheme, 20 were funded by local education authorities, and another 12 received help from elsewhere.

Our outlays on new buildings in the latest year totalled £183,000, up from £150,612 in 1985-86, and our investment in improvements to premises and equipment was about £7,000 higher at £106,000.

In present terms, therefore, we are in a fairly healthy financial position. But our investment in additional expensive equipment will probably have to rise in future if we are to meet the state-subsidised competition of Baker's changes which include the creation of 20 City Technology Colleges as well as an as yet unknown number of opted-out schools.

Accordingly, although we have improved our management a good deal over the past few years, we shall need to tighten our financial control and sharpen our marketing still further if we are to survive, let alone thrive, in the years to come.

Choosing a school

The way to the stars?

WHY DO parents opt for an independent school? This is a question likely to draw some cynical replies in certain quarters. To turn Little John and Little Mary into fat cats. To get a head start in the race for life's glittering prizes. These motives are apparent, but the independent schools agencies would say it all boils down to giving your child the best possible education if you can afford it.

The agencies' case for choosing an independent school contains some pretty impressive figures. The Independent Schools Information Service (ISIS) has just produced an invaluable guide for questioning parents. Under the heading, "What advantages do independent schools have?" it gives the following information:

"Whether we approve it or not a child's success in life will be greatly helped by academic qualifications. Three out of four children at independent senior schools leave with five or more O levels. More than 50 per cent leave with two or more A levels and almost 65 per cent with one or more.

"Although independent schools educate only one child in about 15, more than a quarter of the students at universities have been educated at independent schools."

So it is not surprising that there are smiling faces in the headquarters of the UK's educational agencies. The independent schools area is booming. A small cloud is the slight decline in boarding and a preference for day schools, but this trend will be reversed.

There are many explanations. The first is economic. There are so many excellent independent day schools and parents feel they can budget more realistically by paying day fees and subsidising the child at home out of school time.

ISIS's guide tries to put the boarding case. "Boarding education... could well be the best choice you ever made. It means you can choose schools further afield and save yourself the trouble of travelling to and from school every morning."

"Many schools offer weekly boarding arrangements for children to go home each weekend. This suits those families where both parents have jobs. Most parents choose boarding schools within 50 miles or not more than an hour-and-a-half's journey from their home. If they are likely to be moved abroad or to another part of the country

they choose schools which are near relatives or close friends."

Boarding school head teachers argue that parents do not necessarily save money by opting for day education. They talk of the wide choice of extra-curricular activities that can only be done at the best in a boarding school. With a child obsessed in his evenings by the drama group or the computer society, boarding may in the end turn out cheaper than staking them to a ticket for an expensive pop concert—or even hamburgers with all the trimmings.

And boarding schools tend to do better at sports and games than day schools because of the extra time available for practice.

Girls cope very well in a boy-dominated society, but boys don't do well in a girls' society

Another decision of increasing importance to parents is whether to go single-sex or co-ed. At one time co-ed schools were regarded as rather odd establishments where you sent difficult kids as a last resort. Not any more. If you look at the schools directory at the end of the ISIS guide you see how many famous schools, once bastions of male supremacy, now take girls.

Just at a quick glance you see that Marlborough, a trail blazer in the co-ed scene, now has 100 girls and Sevenoaks's 800 pupils include 300 girls. But Marlborough still lists itself as a boys' school while Sevenoaks is on the co-ed list.

People at Gabbitts-Thring, one of the leading educational advice agencies in the UK, spoke enthusiastically of the growing trend towards mixed schools. But while they noted that boys' schools admit girls, girls' schools are pretty slow off the mark to admit boys.

In the opinion of a woman member of the staff, "I think it's because while girls cope very well in a boy-dominated society, boys don't do so well in a girl-dominated society."

Choosing a school is a most important decision, but there are many agencies giving advice and assistance. I give a list of the most important on the next page, the ones that will either tell you all you want or point you in the right direction for further information.

Alan Forrest

SCHOOL FEES

Your child's education is priceless. Our expert advice is free.

A school fee plan designed without any charge or obligation and administered by experts with unequalled experience will—

SAVE you thousands of pounds—up to 80% of the fees.

SPREAD the cost over those difficult years.

PROTECT your family's future.

CAPITAL INVESTORS

Send or phone now for details of our new School Fee Fund

Send for information to the address below or simply phone one of our offices and speak personally with:

LONDON: 01-434 0711
ROGER STATIONS
RICHARD C. ARSON-PARKER
STEPHEN WHITEHEAD
CHESHIRE: 061-924 2209
PETER HARRISON, RITA SMITH
WILTS: 0245-718069 MICHAEL HOPE, DIANE RIDING

Post to: Whitehead & Partners Ltd.,
Linen Hall, 163-166 Regent Street, London W1R 5TB.

Name _____
Address _____

Tel: (Evening) _____ Tel: (Day) _____

Parents' ages _____ Child/Children's age(s) _____

Current proposed fees. Day £ _____ p.a. Boarding £ _____ p.a.

Proposed method of payment (please tick) ☐ From income ☐ Capital ☐ Income + Capital ☐

Please send details of School Fee Fund ☐

WHITEHEAD & PARTNERS

THE SCHOOL FEE AND INVESTMENT SPECIALISTS

VISUALLY IMPAIRED

Do you have a visually handicapped child?
Are they taking full advantage of their abilities?
Have they opportunities in their leisure time?
Are they cared for by people who understand their needs?

WORCESTER COLLEGE

We're a secondary educational school on the outskirts of Worcester. Our pupils are children whose sight is impaired who may need to work by tactile means, who come from all parts of the world and who've benefited from an education which prepares them for public examinations which in turn will lead to higher education and independence.

COME AND VISIT US

(0905) 354627

CHIROPODY AS A PROFESSION

This Institute has been training chiropodists since 1919 and specialises in a combination of distance learning (home study) with full practical training at its extensive school in Maidenhead. The need for the qualified chiropodist is rising in the private sector due to continued demand and a shortage of qualified chiropodists.

If you would like to know more about this very rewarding profession please write for our free prospectus to:

THE SCHOOL OF SURGICAL CHIROPODY
The SMAE Institute (Est 1919) Dept FT1
The New Hall, Bath Road
Maidenhead, Berks SL6 4LA
Tel: (0628) 21100 (24 hours) or 32449

Schools cannot continue to prepare children for a society which no longer exists.

BREEDON SCHOOL offers

AN EDUCATION TODAY FOR TOMORROW'S WORLD

The curriculum is modern and relevant. The approach is disciplined and dedicated. The concern is for the individual. The challenges are tough—they need to be. The process can take nine years (9-18)—we think it is worth it.

As a parent, if you want your son to be enterprising, resourceful and self-reliant, then contact us.

BREEDON SCHOOL, Full Court, Emsley, Nr. Tewkesbury, Glos., GL20 5AH. Tel: Tewkesbury (0884) 283156

SCHOOL FEES

News from the summit!

C. HOWARD & PARTNERS LTD.

GABBITAS-THRING

The two leaders have agreed to offer you an exclusive school planning service

CHURCHER'S COLLEGE
Petersfield, Hampshire GU31 4AS

HMC Independent Day & Boarding School for Boys & Girls (11-18)

- 480 pupils 100 in Sixth Form
- High academic standards
- Healthy sports tradition
- Sound discipline
- Respect for Religious and Spiritual values
- Strong CCF & community service involvement

Further details can be obtained from the Headmaster, Telephone (0730) 630336/3113

ST JOHN'S BEAUMONT PREPARATORY SCHOOL
Old Windsor, Berks

Sends GREETINGS to all its former pupils on the occasion of its CENTENARY

For details of the celebrations telephone the Father Superior, Rev David Hoy, S. J. Egham (0784) 32428

It couldn't be better news. The two top names in school fees planning and education consultancy have joined together to offer you a unique service.

By sending this coupon to C. Howard & Partners Ltd. you can now call on the unrivalled experience of a company that can save you thousands of pounds on the overall cost of educating your child. Plus, all the expertise of Gabbitts-Thring on school selection—**absolutely free**.

Now you'll also have the option of complete insurance protection against accident, sickness or loss of employment.

This, therefore, is the summit that really could benefit your children and grandchildren. Remember our advice is FREE and without obligation.

LONDON: 01-439 8346 MANCHESTER: 061-941 2803 BATH: 0225 334625 WESTYORK: 0707 331175

Post to: C. Howard & Partners Ltd.,
Mitre House, 177 Regent St., London W1R 7FB.

Name _____
Address _____
Telephone (Home) _____ (Office) _____
Parents' ages _____ Child/children's age(s) _____
Current proposed fees _____
Day £ _____ p.a. Boarding £ _____ p.a.
Proposed method of payment (please tick) ☐ From income ☐ Income + Lump Sum ☐
Lump Sum ☐ From income ☐ Income + Lump Sum ☐
A member of the National Society of School Fee Planners

C. HOWARD & PARTNERS LTD
The Leading Specialists in School Fees Planning

WISPERS
HASLEMERE, SURREY

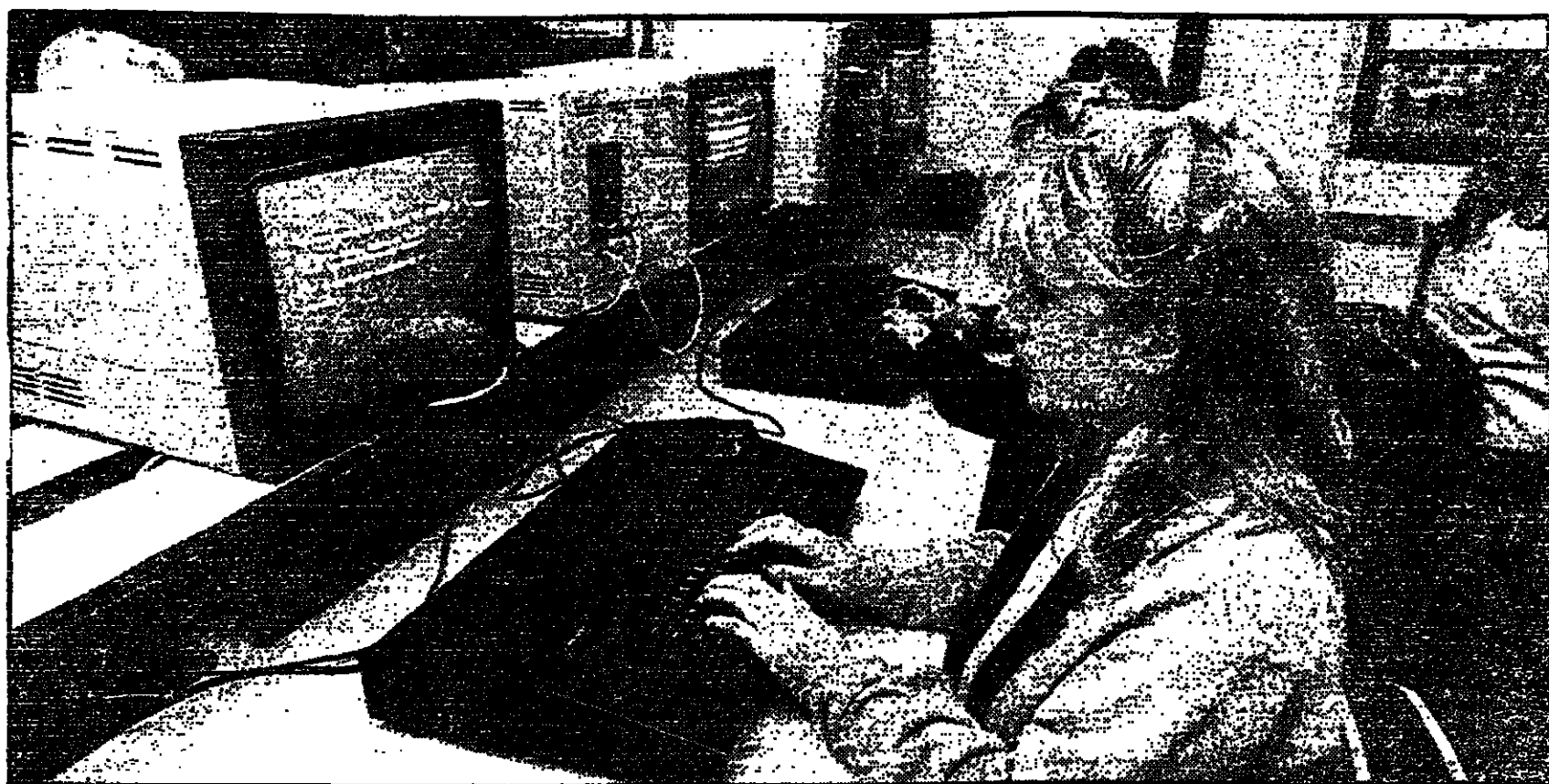
An Independent Boarding and Day School for 190 girls (11-18) GSA & GBGSA
Headmaster: L. H. Beltrán BA

WISPERS SCHOOL OFFERS:

- Teaching in small classes to GCSE and 'A' level by Graduate Staff.
- Excellent facilities including science and computer laboratories, home economics centre, sports hall, swimming pool and tennis courts.
- Full programme of extra-curricular activities, visits and outings.
- Sixth Form Centre providing study bedrooms, common rooms, quiet room and kitchen.
- 1988 Academic Scholarships (30% full fees) to be awarded on Common Entrance Examination results.

For Prospectus and Entry details please contact:
Mrs. B. M. Hamner
Headmistress (0428) 3636

WEEKEND FT REPORT



A session on the screens at Sevenoaks School

High technology

Please sir, give me a floppy disc

A TECHNOLOGICAL revolution is taking place in many of the UK's independent schools. For some, it has come slowly. There have been reactionaries among both parents and teachers. The idea of boys and girls building computers in their spare time instead of carrying a spear in a house production of Julius Caesar may be the end of civilisation as we know it. Are we building a race of elitist technocrats who will respond only to a finger on the keyboard? That's how the argument goes.

Richard Barker is head of Sevenoaks, the 15th century founded public school in a leafy part of Kent (its founder was Lord Mayor of London when Dick Whittington was a councillor). Sevenoaks has been occupied with technology since the 1960s and it is the school to visit if you want to look at the future and see how it works.

Barker, talking in the room that bears a memorial to Lord Harding, an old boy who quel-

led the Sikhs in India a century and a half ago, says: "I don't think there is any danger of creating a lot of soulless technocrats. We have 100 pupils studying for the International Baccalaureate which demands both the humanities and the sciences."

Sevenoaks insists that it is taking its pupils into the world of high-tech in a realistic way—giving pupils a chance to learn the skills they will need in the world of business, but, at the same time, linking school with outside industry and the area's social needs.

Peter Ford, the school's software master, visits a formroom where boys and girls (Sevenoaks now has 300 girls) are huddled over VDU screens. They may be doing something useful or just something enjoyable. It seems that screen buffs at school are in three categories. First, the pupils who regard them as a kind of sophisticated playing. They invent computer games and draw pretty pic-

Technocrats and scholars: Here is one school that seems to get the best of both worlds.

tures. The next lot are probably the shrewdest. They have their sights set on careers in management and know they must have the high-tech skills to survive. The third lot are the really dedicated buffs who don't just want to play with computers, but build them.

Sevenoaks was early on the technology scene. Its activities in this field were started in 1963 by a master called Gerd Summerville, who Barker regards as an "exceptional visionary." He saw the needs for schools to be more involved in community interests, business, social and commercial.

Sevenoaks has found that this attitude to new technology works. Recently, one of its school groups wanted to do a particular outside project, but did not have a computer that was sophisticated enough. The cost, £700, was out of the ques-

tion. But a local company gave them the computer.

The culmination of Summerville's pioneering will be seen some time next year when an £20,000 science, crafts and technology complex will be opened at the school, welding things together. It means that physics, chemistry, crafts, design and computer skills will all be in one building.

How does a school apply all these facilities to real social needs? Some schools feel inhibited by the cost of equipment. But a new kind of business sponsorship has emerged—local companies which will help with equipment and advice.

One of Summerville's legacies is a scheme called VISTA (Voluntary and Independent Scientific and Technical Activity). This is an extra-curricular activity run by an amiable Irishman called Paddy Rolleston and brings in people working seriously on realistic projects. If their projects don't work, they go.

It seems to have succeeded, though—such as two girls who scored highly in the Young Engineers of the Year competition. Rolleston introduced me to a Lower Sixth boy who is work-

ing on a Nuffield Foundation project to produce a computerised device to help ear, nose and throat sufferers. "How can you produce a computer that can smell for you?" he asked.

He spends 20 hours a week out of school on the work which is a lot better, many would think, than carrying a spear in Julius Caesar.

In other areas of the school, much work goes on. Recently someone produced an anti-theft device for lobster pots. I was told of the unsophisticated desires of a Lower Sixth girl who just wants to create a timeline electric plug to improve the positioning of the furniture in her boarding house.

Of all the buffs, the rugby club is probably the most shrewd. The boys have somehow managed to get their own computer and do work for other parts of the school for a fee. This may well be valuable as the rugby players are to tour Australia next year.

At the time of writing the only Sevenoaks VIP without a screen and a keyboard was headmaster Barker. It is coming shortly, and, anyway, his secretary has one.

Alan Forrest

Sports and games

Nothing stops play

IS THE team spirit dying? A look at the games and sports area in Britain's independent schools prompts the question because more and more boys and girls are turning away from team games to the more individual sports—for example, a boy who wouldn't miss a league soccer match to play for the third XV will gladly turn up for a session with his fencing instructor.

Schools generally, and especially in the state sector, are experiencing a rethink about competitive sports. It may sound an oddball argument to old rugger and cricket buffs that competition is an insult to the human intellect. Are rambles in the country with nobody winning better than chasing a ball about for the sake of a ribboned coat.

They may be reasonably pleased, however, by the attitude of many independent schools' games teachers. Les Barlow, former Middlesex prop forward now on the PE staff at St Paul's at Barnes, West London, says: "We, and most schools like us, are still encouraging competitive sports, and naturally, team sports as well." The philosophy is that competition is something a child has to cope with in real life after school and it usually means competition as a member of a team.

But what is changing, he thinks, is the attitude that being a school sportsman is something holy. A boy with two left feet and hands couldn't catch a ball if he was wired up for it is no longer bullied into turning out for the fourth XV on a Saturday and made to feel a cad if he prefers a more constructive way of spending an afternoon.

Barlow says: "With a school like ours where day boys are the majority it's always easy to get players for Saturday afternoon matches." You can always raise a first XV—the desire for that kind of top glory is undiminished—but a boy who isn't good enough and is relegated to one of the other 12 rugby teams at St Paul's may feel it isn't worthwhile.

After all, says Barlow, "they have better things to do with Saturday afternoons like paid jobs for example." These range from helping out with shelf loading in supermarkets to distributing free newspapers.

But in a full-equipped school with dedicated sports teachers, the games ethic still survives. Barlow at St Paul's is fortunate. "We never seem to have difficulties in getting the right equipment and the right people to train boys." He has Dave Rollett, former Bristol and England rugby player, whose main job is teaching mathematics, to help him with the Rugby teams, and a former member of the England fencing team to point young swordsmen in the right directions.

Rugby is a strong point at St Paul's. Even that important but remote figure, the High Master, stops Barlow in the corridor and inquires after the welfare of the first XV. Its Saturday afternoon games drew crowds of several hundred, more than many a reasonable club side. Star rugby school at present is Wellington, and St Paul's doesn't seem to be able to do much about that, but of course, Barlow points out, Wellington is mainly a boarding school and gets more practice.

As we talked we were standing by a swimming pool which may be modest as independent



schools go but looked Olympic to me. The swimming lesson was noisy, but content. Of course, there is a lot of time spent on competitive swimming in these schools. But there is also an emphasis on swimming as what the Victorians called an accomplishment and one that somebody else's life. Just around the corner was a fencing area, one of the school's major attractions and not far away a boathouse complete with highly sophisticated practice equipment.

Barlow looks at this embarrassment of sporting riches ironically. He came south from Middlesbrough, the kind of place where it was hard to see a recreation ground through the industrial smoke. In his 14th year at St Paul's, he joined the school from the state sector (Watford Grammar School), and says: "It's not worse or better in an independent school, just different."

But he still wonders whether independent school pupils really appreciate what they have got. "They seem to take all these great facilities for granted, and you can understand this when your parents are paying a few thousand a year for the privilege of sending you here. With money to spare, sport isn't the only way out of ordinary school routine." And sport is not compulsory... only "positively encouraged."

But he has no doubt that sport will continue to flourish in the independent schools. Millfields and Repton, with their sports scholarships, have set a pattern for the future. Tennis and golf are in the ascendancy. And the old team games, in spite of Saturday afternoon jobs, show

no real signs of decline. School sport watchers tell me that the schools with particular skills, apart from Wellington for rugby, include Repton for tennis; Kelly College, Devon, for swimming; and Tonbridge, Colin Cowdrey's old school, for cricket.

In that excellent book, *The World of the Public School*, Gordon Ross of *The Cricketer* magazine, wrote wittily about school sport. He said: "One boy, sincere in his beliefs, confessed that he could see no end product in playing games, so he was allowed to do forestry in games periods and seemed happy in the knowledge that when he plants a tree he will see the tangible result of his labours."

"Sport most of all should conjure up visions of happiness." The pleasure of hitting a cricket ball over the school pavilion for a six, or a spirited dash down the touchline for a try, or thumping a golf ball an enormous distance down the fairway as straight as a die, is an elation that sportsmen the world over appreciate to the full.

This elation will continue. But we can't escape the changes. The Boulder of Greyfriars, a good soccer player, who often cut to put on a bet at the Three Fishers pub in Friarale, hotly pursued by Mr. Quetch, no longer is a cad. Now he cuts games unpursued to deliver free newspapers or ferry old ladies to the Darby and Joan Club.

And he may still be the merchant banker of the next decade.

Alan Forrest

ST GODRIC'S COLLEGE, LONDON

Founded in 1929 and internationally recognised for the quality of its courses.

- SECRETARIAL TRAINING: Courses at all levels include modern Office Procedure and Word Processing.
 - BUSINESS STUDIES DIPLOMA COURSE.
 - COURSES FOR OVERSEAS STUDENTS: Tuition in English as a Foreign Language and Secretarial Courses.
 - CAREERS ADVICE AND APPOINTMENTS BUREAU.
- For further information please contact:
The Registrar, 2 Arkwright Road, London NW3 6AD.
Telephone: 01-435 9831.



IBSOCK PLACE SCHOOL ISAI

Clarence Lane, Roehampton, SW15 5PY - 01-876 9991/3
Ibsock Place is on the edge of Richmond Park, 3.16 (320 pupils) A broad based curriculum is offered throughout leading to GCSE at 16+. There are three departments—Undergraduate, Junior and Senior. Entrance at 11+ is by examination.

SCHOLASERVICES LTD

Ref FT11

Scholaservices Ltd is a new company which provides a highly personalised service in finding teaching appointments. We specialise in meeting the staffing needs of Independent Schools by providing well qualified, experienced and carefully selected staff who are listed on our Scholaservices Professional Register.

Teachers wishing to be added to the register should send a full CV without delay to:

Jane Warr, Scholaservices Ltd,
17 Wiza Road, Lee, London SE12 9ET.

ST AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE & THE ABBEY SCHOOL

Canterbury Road, Westgate-on-Sea
Kent CT8 8NL - Tel: (0843) 32441

BENEDICTINE DAY AND BOARDING SCHOOL FOR BOYS (200 pupils, age 7-18)
Working in conjunction with nearby Ursuline Convent School for Girls

GCSE & A' level Sound standards & discipline
10% DISCOUNT FOR MEMBERS OF THE FORCES
Please write to the Secretary for Prospectus

ST. BENEDICT'S, Felling
Surrey day school, situated in West London and part of the enterprise of the Benedictine Order.
Junior School of 240 boys aged 4 to 11 Middle and Upper Schools of 100 and 110 boys respectively.
For further information and prospectus write to Mr F T Greenfield, School of St. Benedict, Felling, Surrey GU24 0PT

HOLMEWOOD HOUSE SCHOOL
Langton Green, Tunbridge Wells
This L.A.P.S. day and boarding Preparatory School offers annual ACADEMIC AND MUSIC SCHOLARSHIPS including the Gay Leadbeater Memorial Scholarship to Primary School boys aged 7-11 years.
For full details apply Headmaster or telephone Langton 2088 quoting FT

GLENDOVER SCHOOL

LONDON, SW7

DAY PREPARATORY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

AGED 3½-12 YEARS

Entrance tests for girls wishing to join the school in September 1988 at the age of 8 years, will be held on Friday, February 19th, 1988.

Prospectus and further details from:

The Headmistress,
Mrs. B. Humber,
Glendover School,
87, Queen's Gate,
London SW7 5JX.

TALBOT HEATH

Bournemouth

Independent (formerly Direct Grant) Church of England day and boarding school for 600 girls aged 11-18 years.

South Form at 10 with boarding facilities and boarding facilities available.

Prospectus from the Headmistress, Talbot Heath, Bournemouth, Dorset BH1 1JL Tel: (0202) 757541

SIBFORD SCHOOL

SIBFORD FERRIS, BANBURY, OXON OX15 5QL

Telephone: 0295 78 441

Sibford is a co-educational boarding and day school of 340 pupils aged 11-18. It is one of eight schools in England run by the Society of Friends (Quakers) but admission, by interview only, is open to all.

All the usual subjects are offered at GCSE and a specialised Sixth Form offers an advanced Art Course and a wide range of vocational studies (CPVE). There is also a department specialising in help for dyslexic children.

The school is a friendly caring establishment seeking the full development of its students in as many fields as possible and particularly appropriate for those for whom a smaller community is desired.

If you would like further information about Sibford please apply to the Headmaster at the above address.

QUEENSWOOD

An Independent Boarding School for 400 girls

Excellent facilities—high academic, sporting, musical and dramatic standards

Pupils are prepared for G.C.S.E. Advanced and Special Examinations and Oxbridge Entrance

Entrance at 11+—13+ via the Common Entrance Board Examination, Fairness at 16+ via tests and interviews held at the School and GCSE results

Academic and music scholarships available (Closing date 14 December)

Prospectus and further details from:

The Registrar, Queenswood, Brookmans Park, Hatfield, Herts AL9 6NS Tel: (0707) 52362

MANAGEMENT SUPPORT TRAINING IN OXFORD

We provide 1 year (September), 6 month (January) and 3 month (September) secretarial courses designed to equip students with a knowledge of how to work both with and for management or all levels. Training includes information technology and is geared towards Fisons and IFA exams for entry into many different careers. Approved lodgings available.

Mrs. F. Bull The Marlborough Secretarial College 410A High Street OXFORD OX1 4JH Tel: (0845) 249484



MARLBOROUGH COLLEGE

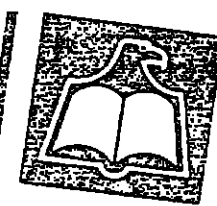
SCHOLARSHIPS AND EXHIBITIONS 1988

The College has 890 boarders aged 13 to 18, with 420 boys and girls in the Sixth Form. It is proud of its outstanding academic record, first-class extra-curricular opportunities and the friendliness and energy of the school community.

Scholarships and Exhibitions are offered for boys now aged 12 or 13, from both independent and maintained schools, who show high academic achievement or potential. Awards are also given for outstanding achievement or potential in Music or Art.

Scholarships range in value from a maximum of 100% to a minimum of 20% of the fees, depending chiefly on merit but also on need.

Full details of the awards, application forms and a College prospectus are available from the Registrar (FT) Marlborough College, Wiltshire SN8 1PA (Telephone 0672 52684).



The American Community Schools...

Cobham
Surrey
Uxbridge
Middlesex

Offer a friendly welcome and a wider choice

The American Community Schools have always offered the very best in international education to our pupils. We're proud of the way we combine a strong academic emphasis with a caring family atmosphere; American traditions set in historic locations and delightful grounds.

We are now preparing to welcome even more of the international community, with our purpose-built new boarding school divisions, offering luxurious study-bedroom accommodation to 148 students on the Surrey campus. Parents can choose either a five day or full boarding program.

Scheduled for completion in September 1988, the boarding school will allow children aged 12-17 to follow a full program of American schooling.

leading either to the American High School Diploma or to the International Baccalaureate, without the worries and disruption associated with relocation.

Our day pupils at both campuses, meanwhile, will still enjoy door-to-door busing within a wide area of Central and West London, plus the superb extra-curricular and sporting facilities the schools offer.

We are looking forward to telling you more about the welcome the American Community Schools can offer to children from all over the world. Contact Roger Lewis, Communications and Development Director, The American Community School, 'Heywood' Portsmouth Road, Cobham, Surrey KT11 1BE. Telephone: Cobham (0932) 67251.



SCHOOL FEES

Plans that will achieve more

Plan early and you can save up to 85% of the total cost of school fees.

School Fees Insurance Agency Limited
10 Queen Street, Maidenhead, Berks SL6 1AA
Telephone: (0628) 342291
Fax: (0628) 770447 Telex: 342133

DIVERSIONS

THIS MONTH marks the centenary of one of the most ambitious publishing projects of the 19th century—a gigantic work which was to have lasting influence on the way we see things.

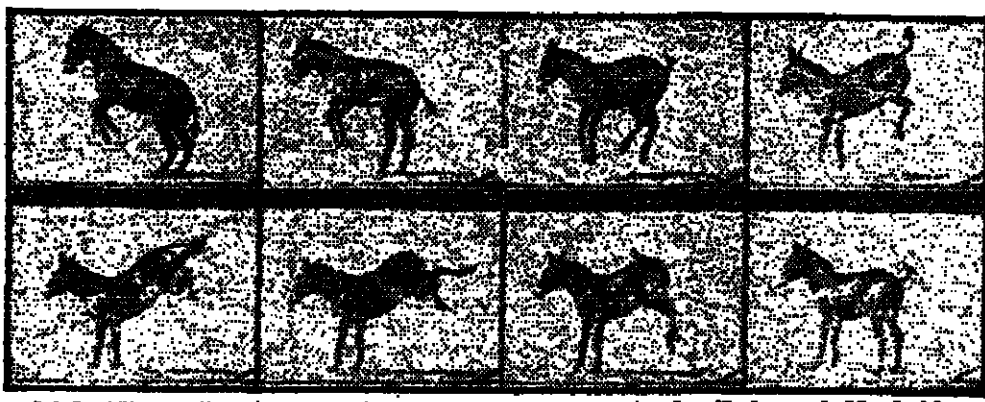
The photographic images of Edward Muybridge's *Animal Locomotion* has inspired artists as diverse as Degas, the Cubists and Francis Bacon, and constantly turn up in contemporary advertising and graphics. Muybridge's method of recording movement in photography paved the way for motion pictures.

Muybridge started life as plain Edward James Murgers, a Kingston-upon-Thames in 1830. The spelling of his first name was changed out of youthful enthusiasm for the mediaeval; he adopted the exotic surname sometime after emigrating to America in 1852.

By the time he was 30 he was a bookseller and respected citizen of San Francisco. In the early 1860s he was seriously injured when a mail coach in which he was travelling overturned. His life changed dramatically. His cascading hair turned white overnight, and from that moment he developed both marked eccentricity and a touch of the obsession of genius.

While recuperating in England he studied photography, and within a very short time of his return to America established himself as the outstanding landscape photographer on the West Coast. In 1872 he received a commission from Leland Stanford, ex-Governor of California, and president of the Central Pacific Railroad, which was to prove fateful.

Stanford wanted a photograph of his prize trotting horse in motion, to test his theory that at some point in its stride the horse has all its feet off the ground.



"Mule Kicking" . . . a series of 1887 photographs by Eadweard Muybridge

Animal attraction

Financed by Stanford, Muybridge applied himself to the problem—very considerable in those days of long exposures—of photographing rapid motion.

His researches were dramatically interrupted in 1874 when he was arrested and put on trial for the murder of his young wife's paramour, a certain Major Harry Larkyns. The case was prima facie. Muybridge had sought out Larkyns, saying: "Good evening, Major, my name is Muybridge and here is the answer to the letter you sent my wife," and thereupon shot him through the heart.

The defence persuasively pleaded Muybridge's insanity; but it was unnecessary. The jury agreed that the late Larkyns was a bounder, and unanimously acquitted Muybridge. Soon afterwards he returned to Governor Stanford's horses. By 1878 he had made the first successful photographs of animals in motion.

His solution was to set up a battery of 12 cameras along the side of a track. The horse it-

self triggered the shutters as it crossed a corresponding series of threads stretched across the track. (Later a more sophisticated electrical trigger system was devised.) In this way Muybridge could produce series of photographs showing rapidly succeeding phases of movement.

When he came to Europe in 1883, Muybridge was lionised by photographers, scientists, artists and royalty. The greatest sensation was his "zoopraxiscope," an anticipation of the motion picture projector which enabled him to project his images on screens, reconstituting the illusion of movement.

Having fallen out with Stanford after the latter published his photographs without acknowledgment, Muybridge looked elsewhere for support for the massive project which now engaged his ambitions—nothing less than a study of every kind of human and animal locomotion by means of photography.

By 1883 he had found patronage in the shape of the

University of Pennsylvania. Most of the next year was devoted to setting up his outdoor studio and its elaborate equipment. In the autumn of 1884 there began an extraordinary parade of models before Muybridge's cameras.

He photographed men, women and children draped and (preferably) undraped at every conceivable activity. Professional models, university athletes and workmen stood, sat, walked, ran, vaulted, somersaulted and rode horses.

Muybridge complained that "mechanics were generally unwilling to go through the motions of their trade" in a nude condition to the waist only; and that artists' models were poor subjects being "as a rule, ignorant and not well head."

He also photographed hospital patients with severe motor deficiencies and posed endlessly himself, generally naked.

Every variety of domestic animal performed for him, and he took his cameras to the zoo

for the lions, tigers, elephants and other big game.

The finished work came out in November 1887 as a series of 781 finely printed collotype plates. They were issued in folios of 100, at \$100 each folio. Thirty-seven complete sets in eight folios were sold, mostly to libraries. If one of these appeared at auction today it would certainly realise well over £50,000.

In 1894 Muybridge returned to England and Kingston upon Thames. He published selections of his photographs in *Animal Locomotion* and *The Human Figure in Motion*. These continued to be reprinted up to the Second World War and are now sought after.

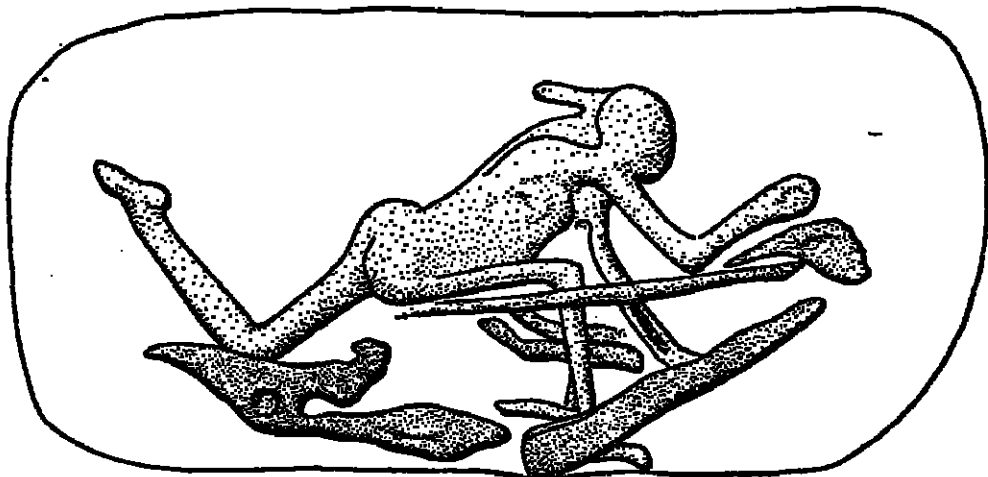
At his death he bequeathed his negatives and apparatus to his native Kingston. The permanent Muybridge exhibition at the Heritage Centre there includes his zoopraxiscope, the discs which were used for projection and a new video which shows Muybridge's photographs in action.

An attractive centenary exhibition at the National Centre of Photography in Bath (until January 9, 1988) includes a selection of plates from *Human and Animal Locomotion* and a model showing how the series photographs were made.

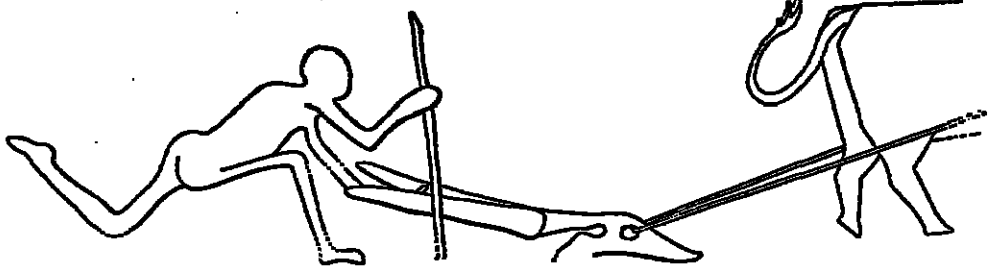
From time to time individual plates from the series turn up in photographic auctions. The average price is now around £100 a plate with the less glamorous animal studies making considerably less and nude ladies rather more.

Two examples appear in one lot in a Christie's South Kensington sale of photographs on November 5. These plates, which show an undraped lady drying her feet and a rather stout nude male on a white horse, are estimated at £150-£250 for the pair.

Janet Marsh



The "ploughman" burial, excavated in 1985 at Sutton Hoo



The "ploughman" burial, excavated in 1985 at Sutton Hoo

Exhuming the secrets of Sutton Hoo

THE CROWN jewel of English archaeology is the treasure-chambered ship burial of Sutton Hoo in Suffolk, dug in the summer of 1939. Probably the grave of Rædwald, the Anglo-Saxon king of East Angles (d. 624-5), it marks an important stage in the early history of England when the country was forming in the centuries after the Romans left.

There are intriguing links with the Continent. Burying in a ship was a Scandinavian habit. Goods came from Gaul, Sweden and even Syria. But what was the local context of this great tomb? And how does it affect our history? We do not really know. A new dig begun this year aims to answer these questions.

The cemetery would have been a landmark across the Suffolk fens, and a seamount. We can imagine ships being dragged up from the Deben for the burials. (The 1939 ship is 68 ft long.)

Two mounds are being dug by Professor Martin Carver of York to start a six-year continuous (winter included) excavation, remarkable for its scope and for being a research rather than a rescue dig.

The principal sponsors are the Society of Antiquaries and the British Museum, where Rædwald's death-goods are such as a Swedish-made helmet and shield, silver spoons inscribed with Saul and Paul in Greek, cloth from Syria, a silver dish from Constantinople and golden coins from Gaul.

He was given an heroic and lavish burial. The ostentatious disposal of capital suggests a family with reactionary aspirations, looking more to the old pagan aristocracy across the North Sea than to the world of Christianity.

They even chose to bury at a place already ancient and to raise barrows like the then 2000-year-old Early Bronze Age example on the spot. If these East Anglian royals were pagans, we have a corrective to the monks' propaganda in their chronicles of the rise of Christian England.

There is darker evidence for paganism. Among the barrows are shallow graves with human remains known as "sundbodies." They appear as fragile stains in the sand, since bone generally does not survive, to be dug and planned gingerly. Then rubber moulds are taken to make fibreglass replicas. One man may be seen to be pushing a plough, in death.

But others are not laid out. Or their heads are in unnatural positions as if decapitated or hung; or their hands and feet are tied. These unfortunates are probably sacrificed slaves or prisoners, perhaps slain to satisfy the god Odin and put in the group just outside the noble barrows, or in the graveyard next to the barrow cemetery. So far, 23 sundbodies have been found, but Professor Carver expects eventually about 300.

Professor Carver is digging the smallest extent of Sutton Hoo that will allow a proper understanding of what happened there in the 6th-7th centuries. It is a sensible approach that leaves plenty of a precious part of the English heritage for future generations.

Before he began, there were three years of minute survey of the site using every way possible to examine it, including soil sounding radar to see what the sand hid. (It is one way the Scott Polar Institute of Cambridge looks beneath the ice of Antarctica.)

Among the difficulties of digging are robbers' pits, and slit trenches from World War II. But the sand is worst. It

is so acid that it leaches away most bone and wood, although applying polyvinyl solutions helps to consolidate what little is left.

In 1939 the ship was resurrected from the impression it had made in the sand. Nowadays, pieces of bone or wood are sent to Birmingham University as samples for a project on decay and stopping decay on archaeological sites, supported by the Leverhulme Trust.

Similarly, the features (pits and ditches and the ploughed-out mounds of the barrows) appear as no more than stains in the surrounding soil. If they are trodden on, the sand crumbles and they vanish. Or the wind may blow fresh sand on top. So the diggers outline the features with plastic garden labels and plan them at once and keep on planning whenever a few centimetres have been taken off, so as not to lose what has been found.

Metal detectors are in regular use, which shows that they have their place in a controlled and scientific dig. They will distinguish ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Finds will eventually go to the British Museum.

The Suffolk Archaeological Unit is making a regional survey to discover what happened in the hinterland of Sutton Hoo. Contemporary Saxon settlements have been found nearby at Sutton Hoo House, and at Sutton Village.

What are the results of these early days? A mass of iron rivets in one mound suggests another ship. Sandbodies appear regularly, with their revealing evidence of Anglo-Saxon society and its attitudes. At the end, we shall know far more of the people of Sutton Hoo and their place in early East Angles. And that may mean rewriting the opening chapters of all the history books. New sponsors are welcome.

Gerald Cadogan

Saleroom

Time, gentlemen

PUNCTUALITY is the politeness of kings because, for most of history, only kings could afford reliable timepieces. George I was especially happy in this respect, having John Rowley as his "Master of Mechanics."

Rowley perfected a portable sundial which enabled the king to know the exact time in the cities through which he passed on his frequent trips back to his native Hanover. One of Rowley's sundials, made in silver and gilt-brass around 1715 and in superb condition, is up for sale at Sotheby's on November 16 and a price of \$60,000 is anticipated.

This is a very substantial sum to bid at an auction of scientific instruments. It is still a market that retains a fairly intimate camaraderie; and although prices have risen appreciably in the past few years, they are still well below the levels in comparable collecting fields.

Anyone wishing to meet scientific instrument fanatics en masse to discover what inspires their enthusiasm should move along to the Scientific and Medical Instrument Fair at the Gloucester Hotel, London, on October 25 when 51 dealers will be offering thousands of items ranging in price from £20 to £20,000.

The variety is tremendous but most collectors stick to a specialty. Not surprisingly, doctors (often American) buy the 18th and 19th century surgeons' sets; retired naval men go for sextants; computer whizzes fancy the mechanical adding machines of the 19th century; surveyors purchase theodolites; and so on. Quite often, wives buy for professional husbands. Sometimes, unscrupulous doctors have been known to set a 19th century microscope against their tail.

As in many sectors of the fine art market London acts as the great clearing house, with many of the finest instruments finding new homes in dentist waiting rooms or civil engineers' studies abroad, especially in the US, Japan, Germany and, recently, France.

At the moment, scientific instruments are pausing for breath after the price upsurge of recent years. Large telescopes, surveying instruments and early cameras are some of the areas where sellers are asking prices for their instruments (at auction, at least) which the market cannot meet.

Even medical items and navigational tools are not quite so popular as they were, although there will always be the doctor prepared to splash out \$150 for

an early 19th century saw with its decorative ebony handle and the retired sea captain £250 for a 19th century sextant. Surgeons' kits are especially popular: they fetch around £2,000 for an 18th century and roughly the same for the 19th century version where you lose on age but gain on implements.

Among the popular items now are globes, and dealer David Weston is asking \$18,000 at the fair for a pair by the 18th century Dutch maker, Valk. Like the best brass telescopes, globes have a double appeal—as well as their scientific interest they also have decorative appeal.

An increasingly important factor among new collectors and, especially, Americans. A good pair of library globes cost up to £2,000 against £5,000 five years ago, while pocket globes used by stay-at-homes to plot the journeys of the great explorers, have jumped from £500 to £1,500 in two years.

Also appreciating in price is anything related to the precursors of computers—adding machines and calculators, in particular; only size prevents the early computers appearing at auction.

Higher prices for scientific instruments increase the risk of fakes. Astrolabes of the 16th



A lacquered brass theodolite made in London around 1830, and an Italian half-skull, of the mid-18th century, for anatomical teaching—two of the items on offer at the International Scientific and Medical Instrument Fair in London on October 25.

century are the most likely instruments to be suspect because they are the most expensive—prices in excess of £100,000 have been paid. Jon Raddley of Sotheby's reckons that he rejects over half the astrolabes offered to him.

Christie's South Kensington and Phillips also hold sales of scientific instruments, sometimes concentrating them in specialist groups. The former is selling cameras and photographic equipment on October 29.

However, the star auction is the Sotheby's event on November 16 which includes items from the collection of the late Rudolf von Gutmann. There

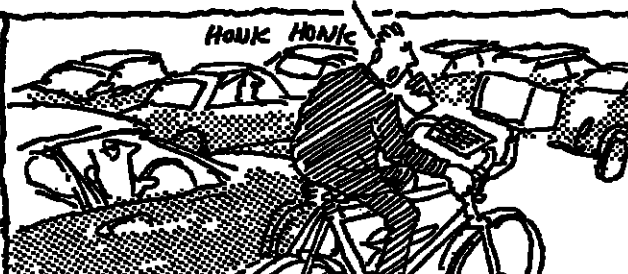
is considerable interest in a gilt-brass and silver combined astronomical compendium and book binding made by Erasmus Habermel in Prague in 1567.

The auction will be on view to the enthusiasts gathered in London for the fair, but few of them will expect to pay more than £1,000 to add to their collections. One of the problems for dealers is that many buyers want just one instrument to decorate their home or office. But an even greater problem is finding sufficient good, rare items, especially of the pre-1800 period.

Antony Thorncroft

Volunteers for the chain gang

Jonathan Sale on the pleasures of commuting by pushbike



DOCTOR RONALD WILLIAMS knows exactly how efficient a bicycle is and insists that when it comes to converting energy into movement, there is nothing to touch it.

He worked out the number of calories he burnt while pedalling over a measured portion of the King's Road in west London. A single surge jump keeps him—or anyone—moving for almost a mile, and a glass of milk contains over six miles of pedal-power.

"I use my bicycle all the time," says Williams, a London GP. "At I didn't, I would be mad. It saves me 35 or 40 minutes every day. A car just isn't worth the trouble, what with the general snail-spiral, no parking problems. And I don't put out any pollutants like a car."

His doctor's bag fixed to the carrier on the back, he has during a 15-year period clocked up 41,000 miles, mostly in hope between patients. To put it another way, that represents the energy from 8,000 slices of bread (over five miles of energy in each).

A boiled egg is worth four miles. But a two-ounce bar of milk chocolate or three-quarters of a pint of draught bitter (even though he can't abide the stuff) is best value. Either fuel will keep the wheels turning for 15 miles.

Last weekend was the last in the calendar of the professional pedallers. The Professional Cycling Association held its Galla Road Race and AGM, after which its members take up winter quarters in their local gyms. Also leaving the roads for the winter are the fair-weather cyclists, chilled by the air now whistling over the handlebars.

The professional commuting cyclists like Williams, however, are still in business. You don't have to be an alternative sort of person—a bearded, sandalled vegetarian

living in an unfashionable part of south London—to ride a bike.

As it happens, I am myself bearded and sandalled, etc, but many cyclists are nothing of the sort. Nor are they racing sportsmen dreaming of a place in the Tour de France team.

They are ordinary respectable commuters. (I even know one who does the Times crossword at the traffic lights.) They are executives, shoe-wearing, unmarketed. They shave their chins but not, like the speed fanatics after aerodynamic perfection, their legs. And they all share a belief in the advantages of the chain gang.

There is nothing absurd about taking exercise, saving fares and beating the traffic. No one laughs at Roger Myddelton, group legal adviser at Courtlands (where the chairman, Sir Christopher Hogg, is also of the pushbike persuasion) as he savours the fresh air of Regent's Park on his three-mile solo from Kentish Town to Hanover Square.

You don't have to wear a special gear which has been tested to destruction on the

Tour de France. If it is hot, Roger Myddelton takes off his jacket. If it is coming down like rain with, among other garments, some natty over-boots from John Lewis.

Pedestrians may once have laughed at Gordon Lawson, a vice-president of Salomon Brothers. He admits it. "But that was when he wore 'go-faster' shorts for extra speed. Now he has a shorter journey and it is long trousers every day. (He still changes them when he arrives at work to avoid the Shiny Seat Syndrome, the cyclist's curse.)"

There is no real need for a skin-tight top from La Vie Claire, France's answer to Body Shop. A more sensible breeze-reported the manager of Bike UK, of the Strand, is for tyres made of bullet-proof Kevlar—not because motorists shoot at them (although I wouldn't put it past some taxi-drivers) but because the material is extra hard-wearing.

There is another extra which is more essential than optional: "I've road-tested my crash helmet," says West End solicitor

Richard Bowden-Dan. "It saved me from a fractured skull. A Sainsbury's lorry pulled in front of me. I braked, using the 'suicide levers', but went over the handlebars. I was in St Thomas's for one night, instead of for a couple of months."

There is one man who has made a great sacrifice in the cause of the velocipede: Tony MP Anthony Steel is the chairman of the All-Party Cycling Group. Over the years, he has asked questions in the House, had cycle-racks fitted in the Palace of Westminster, annoyed doormen at official events by turning up with his bike, and even cycled to a Royal garden party.

Granted, it might have cost him dear: "I'm pretty sure that if I hadn't taken up cycling, I would have had rapid promotion." He points to Sir George Young, the bicycling baronet from Acton, whose membership of the Pedalling Tendency might have cost him ministerial post.

Still, he certainly gets the block vote of the London Cycling Campaign, the pressure-group which nags councils about spoke-breaking pot-holes, pushes for cycle lanes and generally works for cyclists' rights. A subscription pays for itself many times over through discounts at bicycle shops.

The campaign is like the RAC, although it won't send out a repair man to members becalmed by punctured tyres. What it does offer is the Bike-nate scheme. It once fixed me a date with a woman who showed me the way to go home by a sort of North-West Passage avoiding the main roads.

That was good value. Even more praiseworthy are those employers who provide the wonderful perk of free "cages" offering total security for machines.

A perfect time to buy

This handsome George III mahogany longcase clock by Alexander Cumming of London, is included in our auction of Clocks, Watches, Wristwatches and Barometers on 22nd October. Estimate: £5,000-6,000. The sale will be on view from Monday 19th October and includes over four hundred lots, ranging from wristwatches at under £500 to clocks estimated at £50,000

Enquiries:
Tina Millar and
Michael Turner
34-35 New Bond Street
London W1A 2AA
Telephone: (01) 493 8080
Telex: 24454 SPBLON G

SOTHEBY'S
FOUNDED 1744

Phillips

SUPERB JEWELLERY FETCHES SUPERB PRICES AT PHILLIPS

On 29 September 1987 this important diamond pendant sold for £140,000. The circular and pear shape stones weigh 8.88 carats and 7.35 carats respectively.

The price achieved reflects the tremendous buoyancy which we are currently experiencing in the diamond and coloured stones market. Our next important sale will take place on 1 December 1987 and we are accepting items for inclusion in this sale until 3 November; our valuers will be glad to visit you at your home or bank if you so prefer.

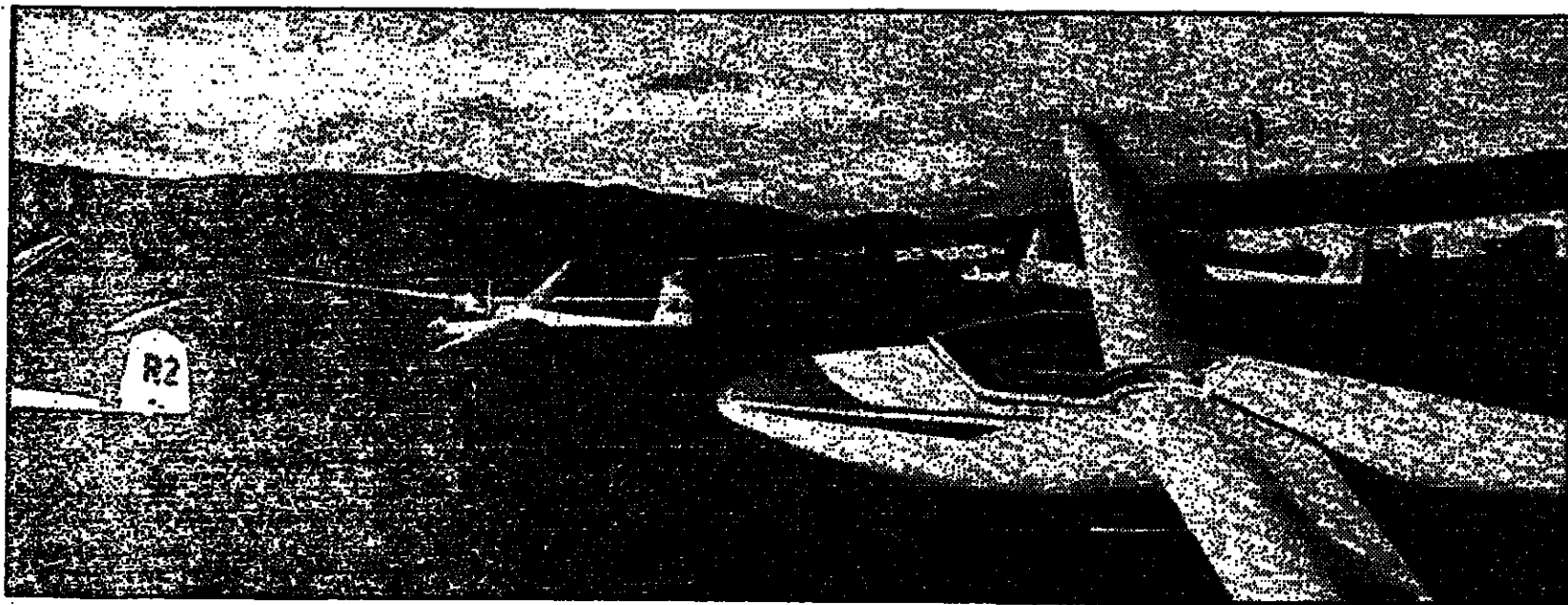
For further information please contact John Benjamin on 01-499 1827 or 01-629 6602.

7 Blenheim Street, New Bond Street, London W1Y 0AS.
Tel: 01-629 6602.

LONDON · PARIS · NEW YORK · GENEVA · BRUSSELS

Member of the Society of Fine Art Auctioneers.

DIVERSIONS



Glider on the launching grid at dawn at Aboyne, Scotland with wave clouds on the horizon.

Mani Deb glides the crest of a wave—more than 10,000 feet above the Scottish Highlands

On a wing and a prayer

HIGH ABOVE the Dee Valley in Scotland, gliders sparkle in the sun as they jockey for position. Some pilots have already soared to more than 15,000 ft and a few ever have reached 20,000 ft simply by using rising air currents—for it is October, height of the "wave" season in the Scottish Highlands.

Many people might find it astonishing that gliders, which have no engines, can climb so far. But the world record is much higher—a staggering 49,000 ft achieved by R. R. Harris, an American flying from Bishop in California.

The British record is 26,190 ft, set in the Scottish Highlands where conditions are sometimes just right to set off lee "waves" which enable gliders to achieve sustained climbing rates of more than

1,000 ft a minute. I learned the thrills and pitfalls of wave soaring last autumn while flying from Aboyne, a small airstrip about halfway between Aberdeen and Braemar. An aircraft from the Deeside Gliding Club towed my Pegasus glider through rough air, bucking and bouncing, until I reached the wave front at about 9,500 ft. Although I was flying through a 30-knot westerly, suddenly the ride became silky smooth and I released the tow rope.

Having climbed slowly but steadily to 10,000 ft, I had to switch to oxygen. But the 10 seconds it took to adjust the mask and the bottle were enough to lose the lift and hit a severe downdraught. Within minutes I was 3,000 feet lower; it was like falling off a rock face and dangling at the end of a

safety line. I worked out a mental picture of the airflow around me and concentrated on the bleep of the variometer, which rises in pitch the faster you climb. Gentle control movements were essential as I rose rapidly past the dazzling white cloud marking the wave. At 7,000 feet I was above the town of Ballater with the rusty brown Grampian mountains stretching out to the east. Below, Balmoral Castle beside the Dee and the dark blue Loch Muick made good markers.

At times, I could stay put facing into the wind and marvel as the glider was pushed up at 20 ft a second. Feeling my way gingerly along the elusive lift, I managed a modest 15,500 ft.

After nearly three hours, though, fatigue was setting in. The temperature was -20 degrees and it was chilly in the cockpit in spite of my thermal underwear, skiing overalls and moonboots. As I headed back to land on the narrow airstrip, I could hear more experienced pilots calling out heights of 28,000 and 29,000 ft on the radio.

Pilots use three main types of air currents to gain height. The most common is a "thermal", a rising bubble or column of warm air in which the glider usually circles, rather like a buzzard. The second is "hill lift", when a stiff breeze is deflected upwards by high ground and the glider flies to and from near the crest of the hill where the lift is strongest.

The third and most powerful is a "wave", which occurs when a strong and sustained wind

blows over a range of mountains, setting off secondary waves in the same way as water flowing over a rock will continue to hump downstream. The current of stable air pours down the side of the mountain and bounces up to form a crest. Wave flying is in some ways curiously similar to rock-climbing—the rock face is invisible. The best lift is almost vertical and, having found it, you track back and forth to gain height, using ground features as markers.

The patience and concentration required may be likened to the meditative intensity of a Zen monk, or perhaps a man walking a tightrope over a gorge—the need to survive certainly sharpens the mind.

One of the dangers of gliding is being blown too far downwind or losing your bearing because of cloud. On a flight a few days earlier, I found myself cut off by a cloud sheet at 7,000 ft. To my descending through cloud and misting up the canopy, I flew north to find a gap. But by the time I could get down to 5,000 ft, using my last reserves, I had been blown well to the west.

I was over rugged terrain with no recognisable landmarks in sight. Only the Dee shimmered in the distance and I headed for it, losing height steadily and looking for a landable field. At 1,400 ft I was gripped by a sudden panic: rapid breathing, a cold sweat and the pulse thumping in my mouth. It lasted only a few seconds, though.

Eventually, I landed in a tree-lined pasture where, thank-

fully, the sheep were grazing along one side. A few looked up briefly and continued to munch away. A phone call from the local gliffie's cottage and, before long, a retrieval crew arrived with a trailer. It turned out I was five miles downwind from the airfield.

A wave system is a complex phenomena. Crests reach different levels and the art is to jump from one to the next. Pilots look for waves to achieve "diamond" and "gold" heights for the British Gliding Association's badges. You have to reach 3,000m (9,843 ft) for a gold and 5,000m (16,405 ft) for a diamond.

During the wave season in the spring and autumn, Aboyne and Parton, another Scottish wave site in Fife where the UK record was set, attract prospectors like the Klamike. But of the scores who make the journey, only a few, selected arbitrarily by the gods, will go home with a diamond. Flying skill, zeal and determination are not enough if your luck with the weather is out.

The higher the mountain, the bigger the wave, and it is reckoned that with a pressurised and heated cockpit it would be possible to reach 60,000 ft from Bishop in California when a strong westerly blows over the Rockies.

I, however, am quite happy to enjoy the thrills of soaring in the Highlands, watching the altimeter wind up as I find the express lift and, even after six years of gliding, wondering: "How the heck am I staying up?"

UNTIL RECENTLY port-drinkers were firmly divided between Upstairs, where they drank vintage port, and Downstairs, where cheap ruby port was drunk (often with lemon).

In the past 15 years the market has been flooded with "late bottled vintage", "vintage character", "crusted" and other ports supposedly drunk by directors or, indeed, whole boardrooms. The confusion is such that the port shippers and the Portuguese Government have spent the past two years in an arduous unsuccessful attempt to define these names.

The inventiveness shown by the shippers has contributed to a 90 per cent rise in port exports between 1976 and 1986 to the equivalent of more than 100m bottles per year. Quality also has increased enough to justify a tripling in prices in the same decade. Over three-quarters of all port is now bottled in Oporto, and Oporto-bottling will be compulsory in five years.

Broader interest has also boosted appreciation of fine vintage ports, the infinitely more divided alternative to vintage ports preferred by the shippers. The reason is simple. Port is made by adding raw Portuguese brandy to the fermenting wine, thus stopping its fermentation and preserving it. But any spirits or fortified wine containing raw spirits requires prolonged contact with wood to allow the wood—and the oxygen seeping through its interstices—to soften and civilise it.

Vintage port is the finest wine of a given vintage, bottled after just 18 months in cask. It is left bottled up to 25 years before it is declared drinkable. But while the wine matures in bottle, the spirit doesn't; moreover, the container is too small for the wine and the spirit to blend properly. By contrast the brandy in tawny port, which spends its whole life in wood, not only matures but has the time and space to blend with the wine.

At its frequent worst, especially if the wine is drunk immediately the bottle is opened, vintage port is so dominated by the spirit as to be a hangover inducer.

Only at its infrequent best, when the bottle is opened up to 24 hours before you drink it to let the spirit evaporate will you be left with an incomparably rich red wine, but even then it will be extremely sweet.

So do not chase vintage ports—their prices have soared since the Americans moved into what is a very narrow market, and wines like 1968 Taylor (port's

Wine

Too many ports of call



premier cru) are now part of the same snob market as first-growth clarets.

Below vintage comes a wide range of LBVs and vintage character ports. They should be wines kept in wood for between four and six years. Most houses sell them immediately they are bottled while more traditional firms, like Warre, offer an LBV in "vintage style"—unfiltered and matured in bottle for a couple of years like a junior vintage port. All are richer, less nutty, less smooth than tawnies and less hangover-inducing than vintage (largely because of the extra time in wood).

Nicholas Faith looks at shippers' attempts to unravel confusion over the definition of port names

LBV was invented in the late 1960s by Alister Robertson, the Taylor's chairman. Taylor's still sells its LBVs as single vintage wines while "vintage character" ports are blends of different years since some ships, like Dow, prefer, since it is a popular port, like Sandeman's Foundation Reserve and Croft's Special Reserve are, technically, vintage character.

But all these are, to me, rather heavy plonks compared with the delicate delights offered by true vintage. As a sign of its fruitiness, a vintage should be drunk soon after it is bought. Ports in

which the spirit is less mature can be left open longer.

Unfortunately most of the cheaper, younger, so-called "tawnies" aren't real tawnies at all. Some shippers either blend red port with white port or removes some of the colour by passing it through a charcoal filter. Two exceptions come from the contracted suppliers, Tusco (Reserve Tawny £4.50) and the Wine Society (Tawny Character £4.90).

bargain, though the dais on the bottles are only an indication that the official tasters think it to be like a tawny of the claimed age.

Older tawnies, though inevitably more expensive, are not necessarily better. It takes an exceptional old tawny to beat the depth and smooth autumnal fruit-and-nutness of Harveys' rather pretentiously named Directors Bin Very Superior Old Tawny (£8.04) or the 10-year-old Cruz Fomosa (at about £9) or the Quinta do Noval which Sainsbury's sells for a mere £6.65.

Further confusion is on the way. Shippers already offer single-vintage ports, and in a few years they will be offering varietal ports as well. Until recently tawny ports were a hopeless jumble, but for the past few years ports have been replanted with separate grape varieties.

Soon they will be offering single variety ports, and we will be able to start debating whether a Crusted Torreca Nacional is a worse hangover than an LBV made from Roriz. You have been warned.

AMERICAN WEEKENDS FROM £199

Ask your Travel Agent or ring us on (0293) 776979

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES TOURS

ATA INC. 1986

Four Seasons

...and you can part-exchange your old or not so old sheepskin, fur or leather for a new one.

LONDON 121 Hunting Hill Lane W11 (01-221 8322).

GLoucester 15 Chapel Street (off High Street) Gloucester (0432) 300022.

GLoucester - STREY - DUNDON - LONDON - GLOUCESTER

Oliver Swann Galleries.

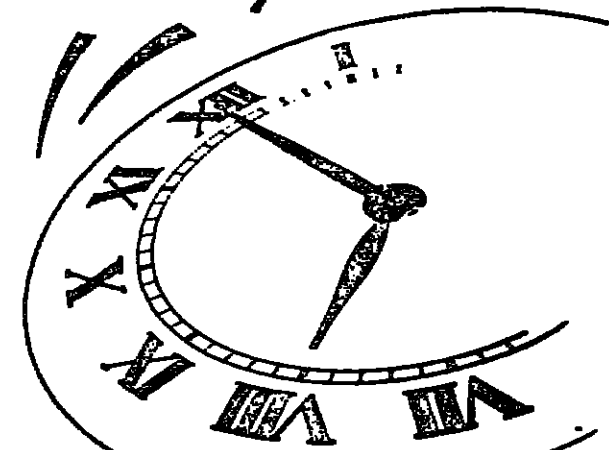
Landscapes, including River Test views by Frits Groen;

21st-31st October.

170 Walton Street, S.W.3. 01-584 8654

Marine Paintings at 117A-119 Walton Street.

The clocks have changed at Harvey Nichols.



We're open late till eight every weekday.

Harvey Nichols are now open from 10 am to 8 pm Monday to Friday and 10 am to 6 pm on Saturdays.

Harvey Nichols, Knightsbridge, SW1, 01-235 5000

ANOTHER SAD tale of good things that are no more. Anthony Thorncroft reported in these pages a few weeks ago that the "vic" has been finally brought under control, things are looking up in Soho. Yuppies are buying flats and so on; and there is still good food shopping to be done.

But I find myself behaving like mornings after in the blitz. "This," I intone, "used to be Madame Cadec's, the Aladdin's cave of kitchen equipment. Here used to be Roche, who had French turnips, sorrel and pastured Camembert down in Paris.

"Pernigiani, Gomez Ortega, Benoit Bulcke, Bourbon, where are you now?"

It wasn't all Italian and French stuff; today's lament is for the London-smoked kipper and the sad story of its passing. There used to be a shop in Soho called Hamburger Products; nothing what ever to do with the hamburger of today, though we assumed some connection with North German ways with fish—Bismarck herrings and so forth.

I used to buy my kippers there. They were as different from all other kippers as fat, silvery smoked herring can be from ginger-coloured salted cardboard. In particular there was no need to cook them in water to keep them moist.

You could, of course, jug them if you wanted to, but they were just as moist when grilled. They were rather nice raw as well.

They were smoked, not in

Peter Fort mourns the passing of London-smoked kippers

Fishy lament



Food for Thought

some highland glen, but just off Gray's Inn Road by John Richards, a master of his craft who inherited the business from his father and grandfather before him. Once you tasted them, no other kippers would do at all.

Richards and his family ran Hamburger Products in Brewer Street as an outlet for the products of the smokehouse. There was a little marble counter at the back where you

could eat many tasty little fish delicacies on the spot.

Of course the lease eventually went to an "adult" cinema; but the shop moved to a tiny modern place in Fitzrovia, and a select few of us trudged up there for our kippers. But now that too has closed, for good economic reasons, and the kippers are gone.

The problem is that Richards is also a masterly smoker of salmon and trout. There is no shortage of demand for his salmon, and particularly his trout from hotels and restaurants. He is also a perfectionist, unprepared to take risks with the quality or to employ any piece of work for him; every piece of fish passes through his own hands. So he could only manage a few herring, and he charged for them accordingly.

Small-scale fish smoking was expensive, and his little shop could not make money, even out of Soho. He used to do sturgeon too, but the raw fish are getting difficult to find—something to do with the healthy dollar.

Why should I expect London's high-class shops to pay

over the odds for his kippers when they can get good kippers from Craster or Loch Fyne or the Isle of Man at reasonable prices?

Why should anybody badger him to produce more kippers at high prices at the expense of his smokes trout business? No reason at all. Smoked salmon, trout and eel—even buckling—are luxury foods with an appropriately high price ceiling. Nobody thinks of kippers that way, even those who heard Patrick Lichfield commending them to Edna Everage the other night as his lordly breakfast choice.

Why can we not bring ourselves to care about good things unless they're posh dinner-party stuff? We are allowing the kipper to die in the midst of plenty. Remember how Lord Olivier led a fight to preserve his right to a kipper on the Brighton train? The battle was won for a bit, as I remember, but lost as any idea of eating at all on the Brighton line was thoroughly stamped on.

Perhaps I am making a big fuss about nothing. But when a generation arises that only knows about kippers from boiled-in-the-bag fillets, they will be finished, as the bloater is already.

That will probably be just when medical science finally persuades us that a large intake of fish oil is going to save us from coronary disaster, and we must all swallow capsules of what dripped off Richards's kippers as we carried them home. Don't blame him.

rose to the fly, but they just would not hang on and the more substantial rises ignored it completely. This was probably because of the wind, which made the fly skate over the surface in a most off-putting way.

When I got opposite the shallow where I had seen the fish before, they were at it again; and on my first cast I hooked one, only to lose it a few seconds later. I would have changed the fly, but it was so dark and my hands so cold that I would not have managed it.

At length the fly drifted down naturally, the fish took it, and I landed a small rainbow of a pound and a half. It wasn't much reward for an afternoon's hard work, but I thought it took more skill and luck than I have caught this season.

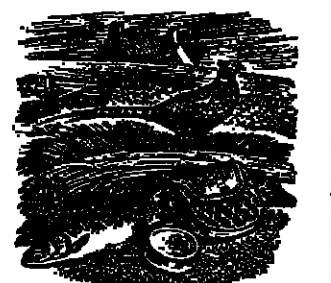
On that note I returned thankfully to the warmth of my car, very pleased with myself. That was until I found my exposure had given me a nasty chill, so perhaps the fish won after all.

John Cherrington

Catching cold

Then, on a shallow, I saw a small shoal of fish taking surface fly and one was a rainbow. There was also a bit of a commotion as a few persistent swallows were attacking the same spot. I got close and cast upstream over them. This put the fish down at once; they probably either saw me or my tackle or I might have hit the water too hard with the fly in my efforts to overcome the wind. I regret bitterly that I have never learnt to cast with either hand—something every young fisherman should learn. Otherwise, fishing up the left bank with fish that are close in can be an impossible task.

Marking the spot, I moved on upstream. There was still movement on this bank and I tried to cover them, without much success. I was using a rather moth-eaten Wulff's Irresistible, not a nymph, as I find them as good as any in these conditions. The Iron Blue is a



Fishing

small fly and I thought a bigger one would probably tempt a fish sickened by too many small insects.

In this way I was quite right, but only when I had crossed over and had to fish right over the river to reach the rising fish. Quite a lot of interest was shown as various small ones

THE GENERAL TRADING COMPANY

A note for your filofax... GTC will now stay open every Wednesday until 7.00 p.m.

Our Christmas Catalogue is now available, £1.00 refundable against orders over £10.00

144 Sloane Street, London SW1X 9BL
Telephone 01-730 0411

FINANCIAL TIMES
PUBLISHED IN LONDON • FRANKFURT • NEW YORK

INTERNATIONAL & BRITISH EDITORIAL, ADVERTISING & CIRCULATION OFFICES

London: Editorial, Advertising and Circulation Offices, 100 Brook Street, London W1X 8JH. Tel: 01-306 1000. Fax: 01-306 1001. Telex: 330600. Telegrams: FT LONDON. Circulation Office: 100 Brook Street, London W1X 8JH. Tel: 01-306 1000. Fax: 01-306 1001. Telex: 330600. Telegrams: FT LONDON.

New York: Editorial, Advertising and Circulation Offices, 100 Brook Street, New York 10022. Tel: 212-512-2000. Fax: 212-512-2001. Telex: 330600. Telegrams: FT NEW YORK.

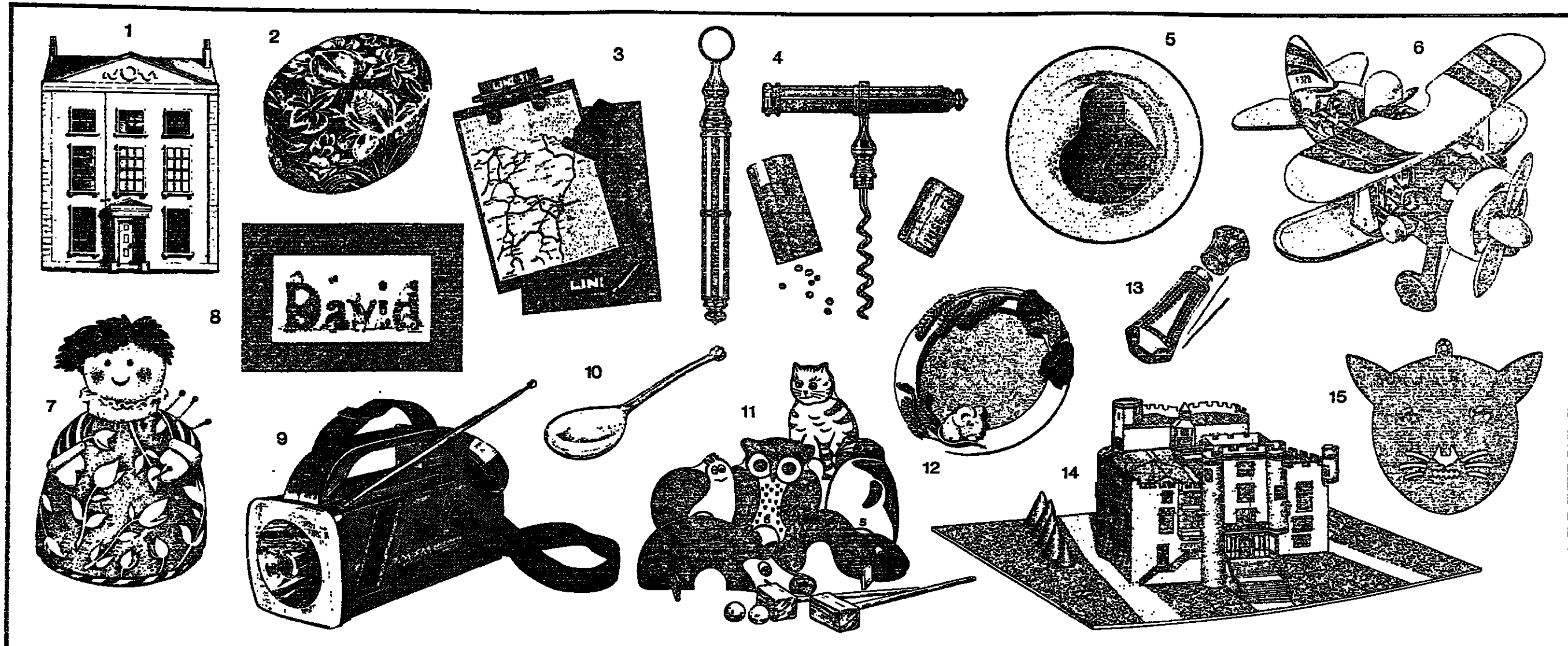
Frankfurt: Editorial, Advertising and Circulation Offices, 100 Brook Street, Frankfurt 60001. Tel: 069-212-2000. Fax: 069-212-2001. Telex: 330600. Telegrams: FT FRANKFURT.

Paris: Editorial, Advertising and Circulation Offices, 100 Brook Street, Paris 75001. Tel: 01-42 51 20 00. Fax: 01-42 51 20 01. Telex: 330600. Telegrams: FT PARIS.

Stockholm: Editorial, Advertising and Circulation Offices, 100 Brook Street, Stockholm 10001. Tel: 08-40 10 00. Fax: 08-40 10 01. Telex: 330600. Telegrams: FT STOCKHOLM.

All advertising is subject to the publisher's current terms and conditions, copies of which are available on request.

DIVERSIONS



Drawings: James Ferguson

THERE IS still plenty of time to do most of your Christmas shopping without risking the crowds, the tubes or the dreaded clump. Here, to help you do it all in comfort, is the second part of our guide to doing all your Christmas shopping by mail, from the comfort of your own armchair.

The National Trust (Enterprises) Ltd, PO Box 101, Melksham, Wiltshire, SN12 8EA. Tel: 0225-705676.

The usual mix of English country house charm personified. Picture frames, holdalls, aprons, scarves, tote-bags, all bedecked with country motifs, sometimes rampant flowers in full bloom, sometimes more sophisticated autumnal motifs. Lots of good and sophisticated foods, from interesting mustards to the only truly Dickensian Christmas pudding around. There are also some good casework kits (in particular, a flowery footstool, an equally flowery cushion kit and a richly dark fire screen), some especially charming sponge-ware from Emma Bridgewater and card model kits of grand houses (see No 14). Powis Castle, £4.95.

Past Times, 4 Turl Street, Oxford OX1 3DQ (Tel: 0865 791553).

Nostalgia Incorporated re-productions of Viking Games and Regency Rummies, copies of Roman betrothal rings and bronze age ear-rings. That all probably sounds worse than it is—much of it is highly desir-

able still today. I particularly like the selection of Victorian Christmas cards, tree decorations and stickers. There are some other delectably nostalgic items like pure cotton christening robes from Orkney, hand-embroidered pillows trimmed with Nottingham lace, Shetland shawls, reproduction ceramic and brass light pulls and some pretty silver-plated frames, needlecases (no 13, sketched here, £9.95 each) and pillboxes. There are also some extraordinary pretty copies of late 18th century delfware tiles (£3.95 each) and some charming spoons, like this Mary Rose version (£13.50, no 10).

British Heart Foundation, Heart Cards Ltd, PO Box 45, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs. Tel: 0233 510111.

If this is the charity of your choice then you will find lots worth buying, from the cards (which there is still time to have personalised) and wrapping paper (if you do not expect the latest in modern design) to the presents themselves. A good catalogue to search for small, inexpensive presents like the multi-purpose pen (writes, has a light and two screwdriver attachments) for £4.99, the set of named, coloured pencils for

£2.99 and what looks much like a Swiss Army knife for £4.99. To keep the children amused indoors and perhaps even quiet on Christmas Day there is a wooden animal croquet set (no 11, sketched here) for £9.95. Postage and packaging costs £1.15 per item up to a value of £2.99, £2.25 for presents costing between £3.00 and £37.49 and it is free for orders over £37.50.

The Gift Catalogue, Lionkeon, PO Box 12, Cranbrook, Kent TN11 4JY. (Tel: 0880 240211).

Especially useful for those who want to order for friends and relatives who live abroad as Lionkeon will send anything in the catalogue to any country in the world—simply choose, send your order, the money and a card or message. It goes in for a wide choice of presents ranging from trinkets to books, wallets, hampers and cases of wines. Not too much that is really special or long on charm but lots that are eminently useful like this mapholder, complete with cover, pen and map light (no 3 £19.90 in the UK, £25.90 if going abroad).

Oxfam, 30 Murdock Road, Bicester, Oxon. Tel: 0869 245011.

Something for everybody here with many of the usual ethnic

contributions (Rajasthan pottery, basketware from Thailand, carved wood from Sabarapur, wall-hangings from Peru). Look out for the charmingly decorated papier-mache work (like this oval box from Kashmir, £4.95 no 2), for children's wooden games from China, some charming poppy-scented paper drawer liners (£3.75) and a wide selection of Christmas cards. Another good source of inexpensive but charming presents. If you prefer to buy your cards from a charity there is quite a good selection here.

Curious Caterpillar By Post, 102 Baneroff, Hitchin, Herts. Tel: 0462 34154.

Another good source of the delightful little nonsense that can make or break Christmas for the mini-set. Glowing sucker bugs (24p each), tiny tattoos (12p each), snake water pistol (65p), inflatable penguins (£2.50 each) and other equally improbable items that will add just the right dotty touch to this year's Christmas stocking.

Tridials, The Ice House, 124 Walcot Street, Bath BA1 5 BG. Tel: 0225-694566.

If you can, try to visit the shops. There's one at 6 Lichfield Terrace, Shaftesbury, Dorset, Richmond, Surrey, another at 6 Bennett Street, Bath, and one

at the Cider Press Centre, Dartington, Devon. There's also The China Doll, 31 Walcot Street, Bath, which sells wonderfully old-fashioned proper dolls (at a price!).

This year's catalogue is smarter than ever—glossy paper, full-colour photographs and the usual winning combination of toys big and small, dotty and fun, educational and serious. If you have a gaggle of children on your present list then Tridials should help you sort them out. There's a pin cushion doll, like the one sketched here (£1.95, no. 7) which the child can make, and there's a kit for making a doll's house (no. 1 £125 — it may seem expensive but it is very grand with six rooms opening off a central stair-case complete with bannisters), and lots of charming china dolls looking just like proper dolls ought to look. There's a Brio railway network (24.50 no. 4) and the tiny (34 ins by 1 in) gun-metal and gold-plated peppermill (£22.75). Presents, Save The Children, London, SW1. Tel: 01-627 2368.

Here you can buy everything the properly-dressed country house might require—cushions and silver photograph



Lucia van der Post

frames, ship's decanters, table-mats featuring photographs of your very own spread (colour negatives required, minimum order six mats), pretty needlework baskets and the hand-turned wooden Regency bobbin stand for £63.25. Those who are deeply into personalised possessions of every sort can have their photograph albums, their decanters, their pencils, their towelling wraps, their luggage all embellished with their own deeply-loved initials. A good present for those who don't wish to leave their comforts behind when travelling is the polished brass screwdriver corkscrew (£24.50 no. 4) and the tiny (34 ins by 1 in) gun-metal and gold-plated peppermill (£22.75). Presents, Save The Children, London, SW1. Tel: 01-627 2368.

Mary Datchelor House, 17 Grove Lane, Camberwell, London, SE5 8RD. Tel: 01-736 5400.

Always the glossiest of the charity catalogues this one has something for almost everybody. Beautifully packaged French country pate, a hand-made picnic basket with space for wine-bottles, a good sturdy sporting bag in khaki canvas with leather straps, strong shooting sticks, decoy ducks, this pretty mirror embellished with ears of wheat and a little fieldmouse (£9.50, no. 12). I also like particularly a wildly kitsch bright yellow and blue flower fan—for just £8.95, it would make quite a mark in the office. A good present for a teenager would be this multipurpose radio (no. 9)—a combination of AM/FM radio and flashlight it also has an electronic siren for emergency use. The case comes in bright colours and there's an adjustable carrying handle (£13.50).

There's also the Save the Children Home shopper, which is the catalogue that would give you the selection of cards and crackers, wrapping paper and candles as well as a mass of ideas for house and garden (new to me is this black and metal cut-out cat face with marble eyes, designed to scare away unwelcome visitors to the vegetable

plot (£1.65, no. 15). For children, there's this tiny see-through wind-up plane (£2.99 no. 61).

R.A. Enterprises Limited, Royal Academy of Arts, Piccadilly, London, W1V 0DS. Tel: 01-734 9052.

A small catalogue based on things artistic, relating to the Royal Academy. Look for T-shirts and telephone books, for tapestry kits and stencils, for a fine selection of art books, some nice spongeware (jugs, bowls, mugs, etc) and a selection of plates, some enamel, some porcelain, designed by members of the Royal Academy (no. 5 £3.50 each).

Present Surprise, The Old Loom House, Back Church Lane, London, E1 1LS. Tel: 01-480 6456.

A very nice catalogue this with lots of ideas to please you and everybody from your nearest and dearest to Old Uncle Tom Cobby and all. Look out for some sweet and original sweaters for children, a vast range of personalised presents of all sorts (including the nursery pictures like the one shown here, No 8 £3.75 per hand-painted letter) little enamel plates, stationery, books, warming bottles, finest brandy and port.

Cooking

Stirring memories

I HAVEN'T been to France for several years now, but last week, while reading, I had the warm and happy impression that I was back there, meandering gently around the kitchens and markets of the Midi. Such is the charm and persuasion of Geraldine Holt's delicious new book, "French Country Kitchen."

The book lives up to its title admirably. It is relaxed, unpretentious and full of exquisitely good things, a treat for those who appreciate elegant simplicity in food.

In lieu of the usual stereotyped cookbook divisions into hors d'oeuvres, entrées and desserts, there are chapters enticingly devoted to such sub-

jects as mushrooms and fungi, the pig, the olive, chestnuts, almonds and walnuts, and so on.

Geraldine Holt is both a fine potter and a qualified teacher, which may explain the sympathetic blend of art and practicality that marks her writing. The book is a pleasure to read, with its vivid evocation of people places and events, and I love the way she quietly lards the pages with so many nuggets of excellent advice and suggestions on culinary matters of all kinds.

She neatly observes that cooking fish is "more like cooking an egg; you are setting the flesh, not treating it as if it were meat." She shares tips on how to grow garlic successfully, recommends blanching a puff-ball before sauteing—to shrink it and intensify the flavour, explains the virtues of leaf gelatine, suggests an ingenious way to marinate venison, and so on.

The recipes include a number of traditional delicacies of the sort not often found in cookery books: how to prepare green, black and purple olives; how to make sauteisson sec, anise liqueur, chestnut bread, green-gage and watermelon jam; and how to preserve goats cheeses in olive oil with herbs and peppercorn (what a wonderful idea for a Christmas present).

There are plenty of recipes for everyday cooking and eating. Some are timeless classics, such as bouillabaisse, crêpes, and omelette à la meunière. Many more seem completely fresh to me: quails in Florentine fennel, a pastry-wrapped terrine of trout, partridge cooked in milk, turbot in rosemary cream, chicken with smoked bacon and lettuce, fig-leaf custard, elderberry and red wine jelly. Just the sort of dishes I would happily eat all the time.

Here are two more: **VENISON WITH LE PUY LENTILS**
1 kg (2½lb) piece of ham of venison; 1 bottle Côte de Rhône red wine; 4 tablespoons olive oil; 1 shallot, finely chopped; 1 clove garlic, finely



Anne Morrow

sliced; a few sprigs of thyme; a bay leaf; 55 g (2 oz) butter; 225 g (8 oz) lentilles du Puy; finely grated rind and juice of one orange; 2 tablespoons redcurrant jelly; a little vieux marc or port.

Marinate the venison in a bowl—or better still, use a plastic bag in the bowl, so that when sealed with most of the air excluded the marinade comes into contact with surfaces of the meat.

Mix the wine and oil with the shallot, garlic, thyme, bay leaf and some salt and pepper and pour over the meat. Cover the bowl—or seal the plastic bag. Leave for 1-2 days in the refrigerator or for 8-10 hours at room temperature, turning the meat over now and again.

Take the meat from the marinade and brown it all over in half the butter in a cast iron casserole. Add the marinade and bring to the boil. Place a buttered paper over the meat, cover with a tight fitting lid and transfer to a moderate oven (Mar 4, 180 C, 350 F) and cook for one hour.

Meanwhile wash the tiny slate-grey lentils (usually found in healthfood shops) in cold water then cook in water to cover for 30 to 40 minutes, until tender. Rinse the lentils in clean hot water and drain well.

Lift the venison onto a plate and stir the lentils into the cooking juices. Replace the meat on top and cook in the oven for a further 30-40 minutes until the venison is tender and the lentils have absorbed the flavour of the cooking juices.

Transfer the meat to a carrying board, stir the rind and juice of the orange and the

redcurrant jelly into the lentils and cook over moderate heat for 2-3 minutes. Check for seasoning and spoon the lentils into a hot serving dish.

There should still be some meat juices left to make a little sauce. Simmer with a dash of marc or port and, if necessary, a little water or stock. Remove from the heat, add the remaining butter in small pieces and shake until thickened. Serve the sauce with the carved venison, the lentils and ideally a sharp fruit jelly like crab apple or quince. Serves 6-8.

SALPICON FOR ROAST MEAT
50 g (2 oz) lard fumé or smoked streaky bacon; one clove of garlic, chopped; small bunch of parsley, chopped; salt and pepper; 5 to 6 tablespoons olive or sunflower oil 1 tablespoon white wine vinegar.

Dice the bacon and garlic very finely, add the chopped parsley and season with salt and milled pepper. Mix to a paste with the oil and vinegar. This salpicon can be spread over the meat before or during the cooking. I usually spread half over the fat side of a loin of pork or over the meat side of a boned and butterflied leg of lamb.

Leave the joint, covered by an upturned bowl, at room temperature for an hour or so before roasting in the usual way. Spread the remainder of the salpicon on the meat halfway through the cooking time. You will find the sauce made from the pan juices will be especially good.

Philippa Davenport



The Asbach Story

It could easily be argued that Ruedesheim is the gateway to that most beautiful part of the River Rhine with its vineyards and castles.

What is beyond dispute is that it is the home of that most sought-after German Brandy—Asbach Uralt. For it was here, around the turn of the century that Hugo Asbach founded his world-famous distillery.

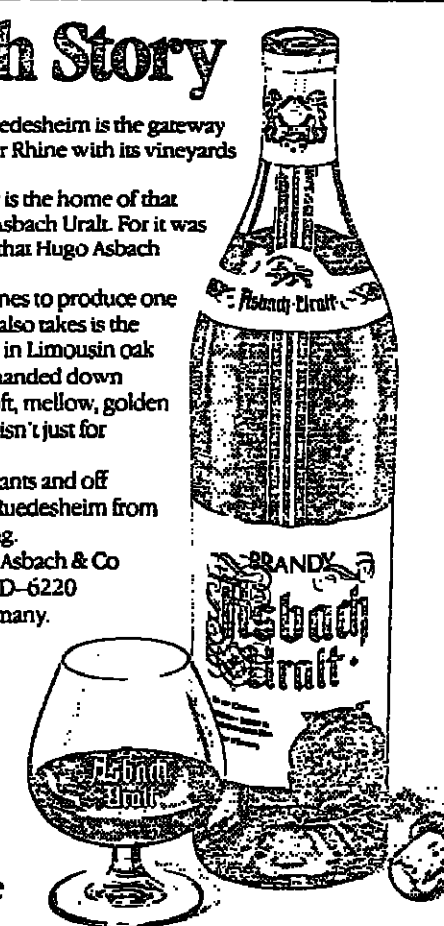
It takes five litres of the finest wines to produce one single bottle of Asbach Uralt. What it also takes is the family skill in distilling; the maturing in Limousin oak barrels; and of course the blending, handed down through generations, to create this soft, mellow, golden brandy. The after dinner brandy that isn't just for after dinner.

Discover it in discerning restaurants and off licences, or come and see us here in Ruedesheim from Monday to mid day Friday for a tasting.

For further information write to: Asbach & Co Brandy Distillery, Am Rotland 2-10, D-6220 Ruedesheim-on-the-Rhine, West Germany.



The Great Brandy from the Romantic Rhine



THE ROYAL OAK

Audemars Piguet
La plus prestigieuse des signatures.

AVAILABLE AT:
ASTREY, GARRARD, LONDON HILTON,
MARTIN & WEBB, DAVID MORRIS, TYME,
THE WATCH GALLERY AND WATCHES OF SWITZERLAND.

Robin Lane Fox asks what is a
really good translation

To realms of gold

THE TRANSLATOR'S ART
edited by William Arrowsmith and
Barbara Reynolds. Penguin.
£8.95; 231 pages

HOMER: THE ILLIAD
Penguin, £2.95; 464 pages

TRANSLATIONS. THE late Roy Campbell remarked, are like wives: they are seldom faithful if they are in the least attractive. The Penguin Classics have just celebrated a 50th birthday, but they are not planning to be promiscuous or too flashy. They will continue to offer us an extraordinary range of books in translation, whether Greek, Latin, Babylonian or Japanese. No other country has ever had such a huge selection of "classic" translations and no language group can ever have bought so many of them.

During the next 50 years, there will be less black on the covers; the Greek, Latin and "ancient" authors will be merged with the series of English classics, a move which might be ominous and lead to the dropping of good things like Daphnis and Chloe. To mark the golden birthday, the series has also committed an overdue act of patriarchy: it is replacing the awful translations of Homer by E. V. Rieu. It is a bold move, because his works sold well over a million copies and he himself founded the entire series.

Homer's new translator, Martin Hammond, now holds a London headmastership after a senior post at Eton where the bulk of his version must have been done as an extra-curricular activity. It is a pity that Rieu's. He has an exact appreciation of Greek and a scholar's understanding of it. The knights and wardens are not there are some notable phrases, especially when Homer gives us a forceful verb or simile. It is much the best modern prose translation of the Iliad, but it is not beyond criticism. It is only prose; it lacks nobility; it

is too ponderous in its choice of words with heavy Latin roots; there are incongruities which ought to have been edited out.

"I care not a splinter", "A churl and a mere booby", "My father is raging with his mind on evil".

These curiosities are much rarer than Rieu's but they spoil the tone. Quite what such "tone" should be is the theme of an accompanying Thursday book. Past Penguin translators reflect on their problems without being too highbrow or strenuous. Michael Grant aptly reminds us that literary prose is as easy to betray as poetry; none the less works like Plato's Laws and Republic, Thucydides' History and other Greek historians are signal successes, within their limits. It is good to hear from Nancy Sandars whose remarkable reworking of the Gilgamesh epic is one of the Penguin classics which really is a work of the spirit more than the letter.

There is a fascinating essay on the problems of translating a short four-line poem by the Japanese master, Basho. The rival versions are hilarious, but it is to the Penguin series that I owe any inkling of Basho and his achievement.

Time and taste compound the translator's difficulties. Sometimes things become easier. "What are we going to do about the smut?", E. V. Rieu asked Peter Green, translator-designate of Ovid's love-poetry, over lunch at the Athenaeum in 1958. Fortunately, Peter Green spent so long on the task that his manuscript arrived in the liberal part of the 1960s when the question had lost its urgency.

Other problems are much harder. Several of the translators praise Dryden's rule for the imitation of a past author: "What are we going to do about the smut?", E. V. Rieu asked Peter Green, translator-designate of Ovid's love-poetry, over lunch at the Athenaeum in 1958. Fortunately, Peter Green spent so long on the task that his manuscript arrived in the liberal part of the 1960s when the question had lost its urgency.

attorney once had an affair with the dead woman, as did his assistant, the novel's non-political narrator. There is evidence indeed that the narrator was making love to her at about the time of her death, a suggestion indignantly denied, but substantial enough to lead to his arraignment on a charge of murder.

The courtroom drama that follows is in the best Perry Mason tradition, with as many twists and turns as you could reasonably hope for and an outcome that remains in doubt right up to the last moment. Never for a second does the tension slacken, and the solution—when it comes—is as plausible as it is ingenious.

But the mechanics of the novel are only part of the story. What is really on trial here is not the narrator but the American way, the whole American system of justice. A system which requires judges to run for office and so leaves them open to all sorts of political and financial pressures, and totally untrusting of the law.

The author paints a bleak, yet very compelling picture of graft and corruption, of kickbacks and quick pro quos, of judges on the take, policemen demanding favours from bookers, convicts smashing the teeth of fellow prisoners who spurn their homosexual advances.

Only the outsiders are honest in this story, only the loners clean. It is a brutal, damning indictment, and totally enthralling.

Ruth Praver Jhabvala's Three Continents operates in a com-



A Roman copy of the sculpture of a head of a commander in Ancient Greece, c 500-470 BC. A new translation of the Iliad marks the 50th anniversary of the Penguin Classics series

logic of personal identity. There could be no Virgil in 1937 and we can only create our own bogus idea of how Juvenal would write nowadays if someone gave him space in the Spectator.

In particular, English has lost the necessary scope for most of the classics' style. An English translation must be in readable English, as a minimum requirement, here, the Penguin is absolutely right. But nowadays, "readable" English cannot cope with the formal allusive and literary heights of style and language which ancient authors practised. The heavy colloquialisms and aggressive bawdiness of the 1960s translators represented the worst of both worlds.

The series has not only lost its founder's Homer. It also lost, in 1985, his admirable successor, Betty Radice, who did so much for its coverage and quality. The birthday volume of tributes brings out the gifts which she also emphasised in

her own translations of Pliny and Erasmus. It also gives a touching review of her difficult, not least the sadnesses of early deaths in her family. Nineteen seventy was just about rock bottom. Her daughter had recently died, Penguin Publishing was changing course; the Cambridge pundit, M. L. Finley, had been brought in to overhaul the quality of several volumes. Betty Radice wrote him a marvellous letter, reprinted here as a riposte to his excessive bluntness. Not long before she had also received from him an offer to translate the Greek historian of the Roman emperors, Dio Cassius. That author, at least, raised no hopeless problems of style, but I still remember her shrewd, encouraging answer, and cautious approval. Dio, indeed, found a translator, but the FT rescued him from me and I ended by writing on gardening instead.



Nobuko Albery: gentle emotions

pletely different vein. It begins in New York and moves from there to London and India, following the fortunes of a rather wishy-washy American brother and sister who fall under the spell of a bogus Indian guru, the founder of an obscure sect devoted to the achievement of world unity.

Harriet is introduced to Crishi, the guru's charming but corrupt adopted son, by her homosexual twin, Michael. They marry, and she accompanies Crishi to London, where they eat in smart restaurants but live in separate flats, part of the movement's communal life. Michael, meanwhile, is heavily into Buddhism, and plans to donate their American estate to the movement as soon as he comes of age.

It's a very plausible story, a bit depressing, more so perhaps than the author intended. She catches the characters, and the futility of their lives, very convincingly—so convincingly, in fact, that one is seized by the end of the book, wishing to grab each of them by the scruff of the neck and give them a good kicking.

Nobuko Albery's Absurd Courage inspires gentle emotions, as befits its subject. It deals largely with the culture shock experienced by a shy young Japanese girl who marries an Englishman more or less on

the spur of the moment; and since the author has married a foreigner, her time, we may assume that she knows what she is talking about.

The heroine's image of England is culled largely from the 1945 Noel Coward north Brief Encounter, but the reality proves very different. We are a nation of meat-eaters, for one thing. A strange people who still carry on like a bunch of savages from the left to right, and publicly burst into laughter for no discernible reason.

Our houses are large, so large that a foreigner can only really feel at home in the lavatory, and we cheerfully dry ourselves on towels so vast that they would take a week to dry in humid Japan.

We open presents, too, in the presence of the donor, and get angry if the gift is not what we want. We have a fondness for Yaboo, for one thing, and for Grannie is cremated we do not by and large—remove her good teeth from the ashes, a pair of chopsticks. Culture shock is a two-way traffic, as Nobuko Albery readily admits. She is having a good joke at our expense, a joke that happily we can all share.

Nicholas Best

Former Head looks back

A MEDIEVAL arch, a paved and empty space; left of centre a dark-suited, silver-haired and handsome man. According to his own definition of the headmaster, a hirer of teachers, an inspirer of boys, a firer of both.

The book he writes on retirement from the headship at Westminster School tells us what he has "really thought and felt" about educational problems, the things he wishes he had said while on the job.

We encounter composite identities, real incidents, imagined happenings. Few of these people and passages are rendered with the liveliness and precision of Brechtner or Poy on the middle classes and their child-rearing. Issues are not so much discussed as debated but the other voices never possess an authoritative ring—indeed many parents and most other headteachers or classroom

teachers come out very badly indeed.

Some of the put-downs seem to have a touch of vindictiveness: a bishop's chaplain complained that boys had not stood back for him. No doubt the complaint was prissy and irritating but Rae pushes it roughly aside: "A brief spell in the gutter would have done his humility no harm."

More significant than this though is his opportunism. Fine to be a deist, fine to wish to awaken "religious restlessness" but better to do so without preaching from an Abbey pulpit. In the "God" chapter Rae describes how he hoped of being upstaged by a member of

staff who walked out of service in protest at the headmaster's sermon. "From the pulpit I said 'Let us pray, a useful formula for restoring calm.' Too much the utilitarian and too little the idealist for previous statements regarding his religious ideal ('the very opposite of cynicism') to carry much conviction."

The adroitness of the way he defuses the tense moment in the Abbey is however undeniable. So, throughout the book, is his commonsense, his shrewdness, his dismissiveness of routine and rigid conceptions of intelligence for instance—and his quick spotting of his own manipulativeness. The dis-

like of pomposity is attractive. Could it in fact be this trait that has earned him notoriety as a maverick? For the most surprising feature of the book is its utter lack of radicalism. I had thought that it was for radical ideas that Rae had gained a certain reputation. But the universal problems are raised in forms which give them a curiously parochial feel. General propositions can be embarrassingly trite: "Human nature is a very permanent truth." Certainly Rae is more universal than most in his answer on marital breakdown and sex.

This is a wish-fulfilment book—one in which the headmaster always has the last word and the final understanding. It is a far cry from the individuality and insight of Hugh Fockell-Smith's Doubtful Schoolmaster. And a world away from the precise observation to be found in a four page article by Marguerite Duras: Report Card: Could Do Better.

Janet Gough

Evelyn Shuckburgh on a crucial series of postwar conferences

Why Bevin failed

DOCUMENTS ON BRITISH POLICY OVERSEAS: Series II Volume II: The London Conference, Anglo-American Relations and Cold War Strategy, January-June 1950. Edited by Roger Bullen and M. E. Kelly, assisted by H. J. Yemee and G. Bennett. HMSO, £35.00. 500 pages

THIS LATEST volume of Foreign Policy documents covers a period of barely six months. It deals with what has become known collectively as "the London Conferences of 1950, a complex series of meetings of the western powers which began as a duo between the British and Americans (Bevin and Acheson), continued on a tripartite basis with the French (Robert Schuman) and ended up with the 4th (12-power) meeting of the North Atlantic Council.

It was a time of particularly intense thought and discussion about the state of the Free World, the cold war, the future of Germany, the future of Europe. In the preparation of these meetings, in the briefs written for Ministers and in the records of the discussions themselves we see Whitehall wrestling with the problems of Britain's future at a dangerous and unsettled period of history. The documents illustrate, in a concentrated and dramatic form, the painful dilemmas in which we found ourselves, still one of the "Great Powers" in our own minds but ruined by the war.

The very format of the London conferences, with their two-power, three-power and 12-power progression, would be inconceivable today and was controversial even then. When Bevin first suggested these meetings, the others would be brought in only after these two had reached broad agreement. The British hope and expectation was that this "special relationship" between the two countries would be given permanent and tangible form, and Acheson initially gave some encouragement to this idea. But he had abandoned it well before he arrived in London.

Already on the second day (May 10th) of his meetings with Bevin, when they came to discuss a paper which had been drawn up by Foreign Office and State Department officials about "Coordination and Consultation" between the two countries, he said that it was "quite impossible to allow it to be known that any such paper had been drawn up or that it had been agreed to."

One of the distressing aspects of this whole story is how slow we were on the British side to recognise the unreality of our ambition for a special status in American eyes. We might have been warned by Maynard Keynes' experience in the Anglo-American loan negotiations of 1945, when the idea of Britain "sharing world responsibilities with the US, free from undue financial preoccupations" (see Series I, volume II of these documents) had been roughly brushed aside by Truman. Churchill, when he returned to power in 1951, might have been warned by Bevin's failure with the same line of thought in 1950. Eden likewise. But they were not, could not be. One of

the advantages of reading live documents such as these is that one can see not only the paleface but also the extreme difficulty of adjusting the thoughts of a nation which is having to draw in its horns.

The failure to institutionalise a "special relationship" with the US was not the only disappointment of the London conferences. Another aim which had to be abandoned was, as I expressed it at the time, "to make the North Atlantic Treaty into the master association of the West and the umbrella under which all the various forms of co-operation should gradually be covered and eventually merged." (Document 117). Marshall Aid was due to terminate in 1952 and our hope was that NATO might then take over OEEC's economic functions; we saw the "Atlantic Community" as a unique means of resolving the dilemma of Britain's dual role in the Commonwealth and in Europe. Such ideas fell by the wayside as the conferences proceeded. The French would not hear of it and the Americans agreed with them. We had to be satisfied with the establishment (no

mean achievement as it turned out, and more realistic) of the North Atlantic Council in Permanent Session, upon which Western defence co-operation was to rest up to this day.

Dr Bullen and his colleagues have, once again, made their selection from the great mass of official documentation with imagination and skill. They have succeeded in bringing out the dramatic quality of these exchanges without, so far as I can judge, distorting the reality. Having myself had the function of Secretary General of the Atlantic Conference I naturally find it fascinating to read again, 37 years later, documents with which I was then so familiar and many of which I drafted myself. The general impression which I derive from this volume is that the aims and objectives of British Ministers and their advisers at that time, though sometimes vain and even a little pathetic, were never ignoble or ridiculous.

The greatness of Bevin is not tarnished, even where he was unsuccessful. There was of course an absolute conviction that British power was beneficial to mankind and that the rest of the world (and particularly the Americans) ought in their own interest to be attached to our widespread duties (especially towards the colonies) and a determination to make good use of the influence Britain had acquired in the world even while our Empire was crumbling.

That none saw the full extent of the changes which were to come upon us all is also very evident. One senses the ease, from a key Foreign Office memorandum on "British Overseas Obligations" (No. 43 in this volume) illustrates it nicely.

Conclusions (43) the United Kingdom cannot divest herself of her position as a World Power, because...

The documents abound in striking flashes of this kind, few of them however so brutally refuted by subsequent history.



Dean Acheson: putting Britain in her place

ALEXANDER KERENSKY: THE FIRST LOVE OF THE REVOLUTION by Richard Abraham, Sidgwick & Jackson, £20.00. 503 pages

THE LIFE and career of Alexander Kerensky present many difficulties for a biographer. Richard Abraham has tackled the task with exemplary patience, and an impressive mastery over a mass of documentation and a huge array of conflicting reports from the time, so that it is unlikely that this study will ever be surpassed or even rivalled.

To begin with, the author has explored all available sources, many of which are unfamiliar even to experienced students of Russian and Soviet history. These range from conversations with members of the Kerensky family, to a close analysis of Kerensky's own writings, to the archives of many countries on three continents. They include extracts from the Imperial Russian archives (with reports from the Okhrana, the Tsarist secret police, on Kerensky's pre-revolutionary activities), papers in the Imperial German and Austro-Hungarian Foreign Ministries, British and French Foreign Office records, British War Office secret telegrams, Finnish, Swedish, Polish, Czech and Yugoslav documents, stenographic records of the Duma 1906-1917, the collected works of Lenin, articles in the Soviet

Man of doom

press and prominent émigré journals, together with the memoirs and comments of such observers and participants as Rozanov, Savinkov, Stankovich, Zinoviev, Elipin, and many others. Russian titles are translated but not translated, and other foreign language titles are left in the original; no doubt to have added English translations in each case would have swollen still further a section of notes which already runs to 72 pages.

Why is it, then, that in spite of this monumental accumulation of materials, the character of Kerensky remains elusive? Abraham himself, for all his warm although not unqualified admiration for his subject, sometimes admits to a certain perplexity. One might expect to find clues in Kerensky's family background. He was born in 1881 in Simbirsk, Zinaida Elipin, and many others. Russian titles are translated but not translated, and other foreign language titles are left in the original; no doubt to have added English translations in each case would have swollen still further a section of notes which already runs to 72 pages.

Why is it, then, that in spite of this monumental accumulation of materials, the character of Kerensky remains elusive? Abraham himself, for all his warm although not unqualified admiration for his subject, sometimes admits to a certain perplexity. One might expect to find clues in Kerensky's family background. He was born in 1881 in Simbirsk, Zinaida Elipin, and many others. Russian titles are translated but not translated, and other foreign language titles are left in the original; no doubt to have added English translations in each case would have swollen still further a section of notes which already runs to 72 pages.

Of course, he was not impervious to external pressures. For a time, he supported the so-

called Zimmerwald terms for a peace offer to Germany ("no punishments, no compensation, no annexations") yet he later fought strenuously to keep Russian in the war. He saw the slow disintegration of the Russian army, as his divisions fell under Bolshevik influence and the men murdered their officers, but he resolutely opposed the restoration of the death penalty for mutiny.

He could have taken steps to suppress the rising Bolshevik threat but refused to do so, and one cannot help feeling that his quarrel with Kornilov was not only a tragic error, but an unnecessary one. As Prime Minister for only a few short weeks from early July 1917 on, but the reins of control were rapidly slipping from his grasp, he spent the next 50 years in exile.

So why does he remain so difficult to pin down? In many ways, he was a typical Russian intelligent, subtle, intrusive, intent on a dream which he knew too many harsh realities. He was a deeply sincere patriot, not in doubt, and many observers have borne witness to his charismatic qualities, his ability to sway vast numbers by the power of his oratory. But in a time when Russia was tearing itself apart in the grip of dark forces, charisma, like patriotism, was not enough.

Of course, he was not impervious to external pressures. For a time, he supported the so-

called Zimmerwald terms for a peace offer to Germany ("no punishments, no compensation, no annexations") yet he later fought strenuously to keep Russian in the war. He saw the slow disintegration of the Russian army, as his divisions fell under Bolshevik influence and the men murdered their officers, but he resolutely opposed the restoration of the death penalty for mutiny.

He could have taken steps to suppress the rising Bolshevik threat but refused to do so, and one cannot help feeling that his quarrel with Kornilov was not only a tragic error, but an unnecessary one. As Prime Minister for only a few short weeks from early July 1917 on, but the reins of control were rapidly slipping from his grasp, he spent the next 50 years in exile.

So why does he remain so difficult to pin down? In many ways, he was a typical Russian intelligent, subtle, intrusive, intent on a dream which he knew too many harsh realities. He was a deeply sincere patriot, not in doubt, and many observers have borne witness to his charismatic qualities, his ability to sway vast numbers by the power of his oratory. But in a time when Russia was tearing itself apart in the grip of dark forces, charisma, like patriotism, was not enough.

Of course, he was not impervious to external pressures. For a time, he supported the so-

Erskine de Mauny

JUDGES by David Pannick. Oxford. £12.95. 255 pages

THE TERRIBLE TRUTH ABOUT LAWYERS by Mark H. McCormack. Collins. £12.95. 235 pages

JUDGES ARE not what they were—thank goodness. On the strength of 28 years in the press box in the Royal Courts of Justice it can be said that the average occupant of the judicial bench has changed from a Dickensian throwback wholly remote from the real world to an approximation of the more superior traveller on the Clapham omnibus.

True, the great majority of judges still come from the same privileged social and educational background, but the changes in society over the past three decades have affected even the legal profession.

It can be acknowledged, without excessive generosity, that there are today judges who exhibit some at least of the characteristics of humanity and intellectuality, efficiency and lack of pomposity.

However, as David Pannick makes clear in his entertaining and often provocative survey of the bench, the situation is still far from ideal.

should so predominate on the Bench." And again, those who go to court "are entitled to be heard by judges who understand and reflect the values and concerns of contemporary society."

Mr Pannick sees the fault as lying less in the judges themselves, whose performance he says is probably higher than ever before, than in the system of appointing and training the judiciary and the mystique that surrounds it.

We need judges who are not appointed by the unassisted efforts of the Lord Chancellor and solely from the ranks of middle-aged barristers. We need judges who are trained for the job, whose conduct can be freely criticised and is subject to investigation by a Judicial Performance Commission; judges who abandon

linguistic legalisms; judges who welcome rather than shun publicity for their activities.

He even commits the ultimate heresy (for a member of the Bar) of suggesting that barristers do not have a divine right to a monopoly of senior judgeships. Enabling solicitors to sit

in the higher courts would "do much to dissipate the oppressive atmosphere of social and professional exclusivity that renders our courts so remote and daunting to the layman," he suggests.

The present practice "is explicable only as a restrictive practice for the benefit of barristers." It "imposes a serious detriment to the public interest by unnecessarily limiting the pool of eligible candidates."

The book is larded with a wealth of quotes and historical anecdotes from this and other jurisdictions. For example: "When, in the 1860s, Lord Westbury asked Sir William Erle why he did not sit on the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, Erle replied, 'Oh, because I am old and deaf and stupid.' Westbury was not convinced by this answer: 'But that's no reason at all,' he said, 'for I am old, and Williams is deaf and Colonsay is stupid and yet we make an excellent Court of Appeal.'"

Plus ça change... The title of Mark McCormack's book—The Terrible Truth etc—gives a good indi-

cation of his view of lawyers, whose participation in the otherwise wholesome, straightforward business he clearly regards as a regrettable but unavoidable necessity.

Mr McCormack is a lawyer turned international entrepreneur, not unknown in the world of champagne as a negotiable but unavoidable necessity.

It is a matter of sadness to him that, were it not for the lawyers, businessmen could seal every deal with a handshake on the basis of simple trust. Lawyers, in his experience, "gum up the works; get people mad at each other; make business procedures much more expensive than they need to be; and now and then hash up what had seemed to be a perfectly workable arrangement."

They are also masters at stalling, prone to verbosity and involved in a tact conspiracy with each other to prevent their business clients knowing things they need to know. On the credit side, they are effective and capable of "grace under pressure."

The book is an amusingly written mélange of anecdote and advice, plainly based on years of bitter experience. Both businessmen and lawyers will find that it is surprisingly con-

cation of his view of lawyers,

whose participation in the otherwise wholesome, straightforward business he clearly regards as a regrettable but unavoidable necessity.

Mr McCormack is a lawyer turned international entrepreneur, not unknown in the world of champagne as a negotiable but unavoidable necessity.

It is a matter of sadness to him that, were it not for the lawyers, businessmen could seal every deal with a handshake on the basis of simple trust. Lawyers, in his experience, "gum up the works; get people mad at each other; make business procedures much more expensive than they need to be; and now and then hash up what had seemed to be a perfectly workable arrangement."

They are also masters at stalling, prone to verbosity and involved in a tact conspiracy with each other to prevent their business clients knowing things they need to know. On the credit side, they are effective and capable of "grace under pressure."

The book is an amusingly written mélange of anecdote and advice, plainly based on years of bitter experience. Both businessmen and lawyers will find that it is surprisingly con-

firming their prejudices about each other.

Raymond Hughes

ARTS

Paul Driver in Japan with the Scottish National Orchestra

A yen for lollipops

IT IS NOT every day that a department store sends an orchestra round the world, but it happened this month. The Mitsukoshi company, Japan's oldest department store (it was apparently established in 1873) and its most illustrious (the main outlet in Tokyo's Nishi-Shinjuku district is a veritable consumer's cathedral), has been hosting a British Trade Fair spread across all 19 of its branches throughout the country. Since the company's mandate is not merely to sell things but "to promote international cultural exchanges and raise the cultural standards of Japanese people" it decided to bring a British orchestra over as well, and make a musical emblem of healthy trading relationships; the first time, I believe, that Mitsukoshi has indulged in sponsorship on such a scale.

The Scottish National Orchestra with its musical director Neeme Järvi were awarded this accolade. Mitsukoshi paid all travel and accommodation expenses and a fee to the orchestra (total sum \$125m), chose the programmes and venues, and staged the concerts in five cities, beginning and ending with Tokyo. The programming partly reflected what was available from the orchestra on compact disc—Scheherazade, Peter and the Wolf, a Dvorak symphony—but primarily a taste for lollipops: thus we got *Pomp and Circumstance* No. 1, *The Nutcracker Suite* and Glazunov's "Autumn" from *The Four Seasons* (a TV theme tune) in most of the concerts and not the more

interesting recent recordings by the orchestra, such as Prokofiev's symphonies or rare tone poems by Dvorak and Glazunov. Still more disappointing was the lack of an invitation to the orchestra to play either of the two pieces by Toru Takemitsu, Japan's leading composer, which it knows. For substantial musical fare there was only really Saint-Saëns "Organ" Symphony (No 3) and Dvorak's fourth.

The hotels selected for the tour were luxurious and palatial: modern (in one case, brand-new), skyscraping, womb-like, brilliantly functional, vastly expensive, and almost other in the memory. They promptly gave everyone a sense of what it means to be in today's Japan, which is to be comfortably surrounded by absolute efficiency (no problem it seemed, couldn't be solved by the hotel staff).

But no hotel can be too comfortable for touring orchestral musicians, who must work hard during their stay and endure considerable stress. Thoroughly cosseted, the players could the better cope with the incessant packing and unpacking, endless coach rides to concert halls, "bullet" train journeys from city to city, and the general metabolic upheaval of being nine thousand miles from home.

The first day after arrival in Tokyo, the orchestra, having sorted out the place-names in Japanese at Shinjuku station opposite our hotel, we could quite easily get about and see



The SNO brass enjoying some female company on the steps of the Suntory Hall, Tokyo

sights, such as the Meiji Shrine near Shibuya, or the glittering and imposing Asakusa Kannon Temple, or the famous shopping area of the Ginza. The next day, Sunday, brought the first concert, held in the year-old Suntory Hall, tucked into a high-rise complex in Akasaka. This event was sold out and sufficiently successful to draw three encores (Malcolm Arnold's *Scottish Dances*), though the real enthusiasm of polite Japanese audiences is not easy to measure. The acoustics of the hall were good, if slightly distancing (like hearing through the wrong end of a telescope), and the playing—brave insofar as the orchestra was still largely suffering from jet-lag—was distinguished in *The Nutcracker Suite* by crisp, vivid woodwind contributions that still linger in my mind.

Järvi's approach to his (absolutely sterling) orchestra on this as on subsequent occasions was powerfully en-

gaging: he compels them to follow him alertly in interpretive ventures that are unpredictable, spontaneous, sometimes playful, but always persuasively musical. The repeated programme allowed one to observe how excellently unmechanical unfixed Järvi's readings are—Scheherazade was never the same piece twice, and we heard it six times. (No amount of subtle alteration will convince me that it is a good piece, however.) The Arnold dances used as encores showed immense and sportive variation from night to night: the players were mischievously tested to their limits, but they clearly knew how to play—and want to—for Järvi.

If the next night's concert in Nagoya was disadvantaged by a cramped and acoustically rather garish hall, that in Osaka Symphony Hall the following night was enhanced by one of the best acoustic spaces I've ever experienced, and the

orchestra gave a memorable account of the Saint-Saëns symphony in it (with Japanese organ soloist Naomi Matsui)—the finest performance of the tour, I think. In Hiroshima, at the Yubin-Chokin Hall, Scheherazade received its most interesting rendering of the week, the outer movements being heard at their most monolithically majestic. In Chigasaki, Dvorak's comparatively infrequently played fourth symphony was given—the one piece chosen not by Mitsukoshi but by Järvi.

Back in Tokyo, the Sunday evening concert, finale of the tour, was freshened by Agnes Chan's sparkling, seductive narration of *Peter and the Wolf* in Japanese: her voice had a trouble but unshrill timbre ideal for the piece, and it also revealed a musical beauty in the Japanese language hitherto un-

most sympathetic, attractive and interesting of the places we visited. (A rushed half day in Kyoto did scant justice to the fabulous charms of that historic city.) Some of us spent an unforgettable morning on the nearby sub-tropical holy island of Miyajima, where a Shinto torii stands resplendently in the sea, and free-roaming deer eat out of your hand.

All of us solemnly went to see the park and museum in Hiroshima which memorialise and protest against the dropping of the atomic bomb. A delegation of the players, led by Järvi, had a notably successful session coaching the orchestra of the Junior and Senior High School of Hiroshima in the *Die Fledermaus* overture (the event got on to the TV news). It was constantly astonishing to be in Hiroshima at all; but to make conciliatory music there was perhaps the main justification of the Mitsukoshi tour.

Theatre

Entertaining Strangers

TWO YEARS ago David Edgar wrote *Entertaining Strangers* for the now established Dorset community plays under the directorship of Ann Jellicoe. A visit to Dorchester prompted these pages to note the irrelevance of professional criticism to the therapeutic social activities of local amateur theatre. Now the National Theatre has mounted a promised production of the rewritten piece, a companion incidentally to another study of nineteenth century west-country working life in the repertory, *Ting Tong Mine*, and deprived of the element of local involvement, the play leaves one wondering what this gallumphing ersatz village pageant is doing at this address.

Peter Hall's desperate direction drags in everything but the kitchen sink—though it does include the kitchen copper,

steaming away in a hallucinatory sequence—but is foiled by the simplistic school broadcast episodes, signalled with the subtlety of a blackboard pointer, in this tale of Dorchester's Victorian cholera epidemic. And nothing can redeem the stilted, lifeless dialogue with which the author evidently intends to convey the period's formal speech, peppered with solecisms and jarring anachronisms.

The words are spoken by Sarah Eldridge, founder of that distinguished brewery whose handsome Victorian building still strikes travellers between the station and the centre of Dorchester. Her rise to commercial eminence runs parallel to the story of the Reverend Henry Mould, a hell-fire fundamentalist clergyman whose unpopularity was mitigated when he proved himself

a hero in the cholera plague of the 1850s.

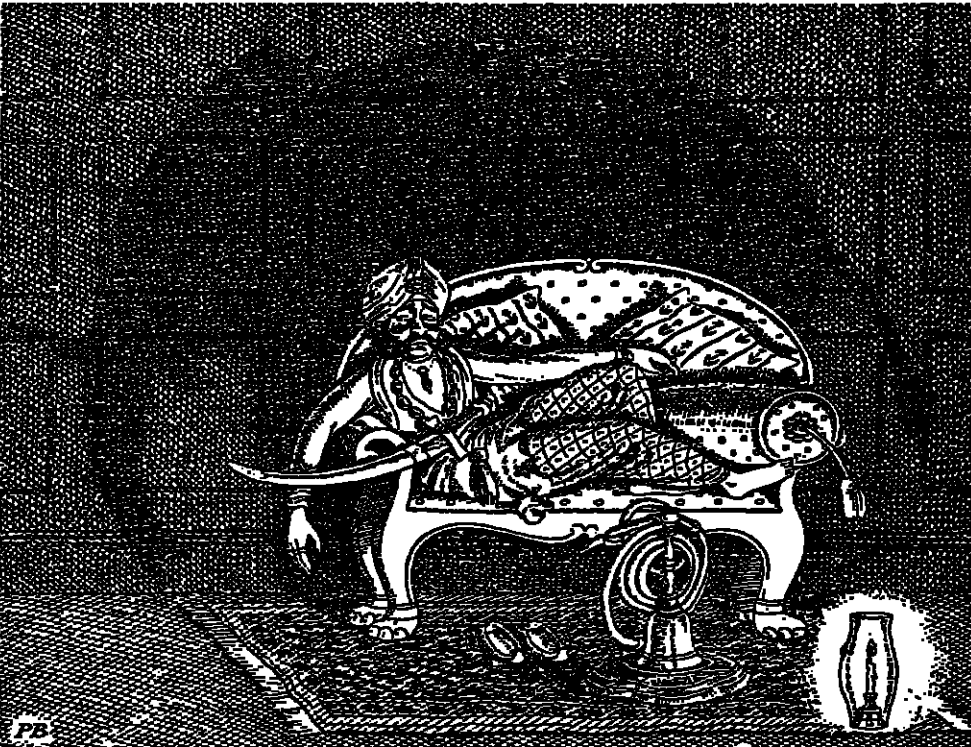
The one-dimensional characterisation reeks of the patronising attitude taken towards amateurs. The locals are mummified clods, the upper-classes sound snooty. The general intellectual level seems aimed at the bright ten-year-old possibly interested in local social history. William Dudley's set allows for steel grid platforms to be wheeled from either end of the central acting area bearing horses' heads, as bright as merry-go-rounds, to signify military pomp; fairground posters and barkers; and the smokestack of an early locomotive. Mummies provide a descant in those thick accents that it doubtless takes RADA three years to instill, their Ku-Klux-Klan outfits of coloured shreds pointing the message of the approaching epidemic or the harshness of life for the poor. There are four excellent musicians. And an intelligent cast tries to breathe life into information-loaded exchanges like the informal chat between two brothers that begins, "Do you know what I do with my days?" and continues with "You are an inspector of the Poor Laws for the district of East Anglia."

Given the laws-mum approach of the common people (especially with the loose ladies, all roving eyes and hands on hips), nobody can do much with these pastboard figures. Tim Pigott-Smith feeble-fums as the Rev, chiefly remarkable for his tendency to address people only three-quarters facing them, as if Dench is criminally wasted as the Mother Courage of the maltings, saddled as she is with coyly humorous rib-nudging anachronisms ("muscular Christianity I'm told it do be called") and even supernatural presence ("Who do you think you are, Saint Joan?" she cries, a good three-quarters of a century before the World War). Though she quickly changes it to St George). Sally Dexter sings out in a number of parts; Dominic Muldowney provides good folk music. The great deal of heavy and obvious goodliness that leaves me puzzled as to the intended audience. As social history the piece is skimpy, as morality superficial. As drama it remains inescapably destined for the parish hall.

Martin Hoyle



Caricature by Sherriffs of John Gielgud and Gwen Frangon Davies in "Richard of Bordeaux" at the New Theatre in 1933, one of the exhibits in a celebration of Gielgud's stage career that opened this week in the Theatre Museum, Covent Garden



Radio

The philosopher elephant

ONE DAY last year the Radio Times printed a drawing of a maharajah on a sofa, illuminated by a lamp that cast his shadow on the wall behind, a shadow in the form of an elephant. The BBC then commissioned three writers to compose plays for Radio 4 based on their reactions to this picture. We heard two of them on Tuesday.

Maura Kahan wrote a 30-minute farce about Herbert Mellish, an American businessman killed by driving his car into a circus elephant. The elephant takes on a personality, refuses to do tricks but gives advice, "the philosopher elephant." Unfortunately it is electrocuted by a television connection. Herbert's wife is sure her husband must have transferred to another elephant, but a voice comes from a goldfish-bowl. It becomes famous as "Maharajah the philosopher goldfish." Take it from there. Cherry Cookson directed.

Andrew Rissik offered a one-hour version of the fall of Troy which I thought masterly. The story is basically as we know it, but written in modern prose of high poetic quality. Priam (Paul Scofield) sets the scene from within the walls of Troy.

The siege has endured for 10 years. Hector (Ronald Pickup) still thinks of war as an inevitable duty, Paris (Michael Kitchen) has, since his youth, put love above all. He has a beautiful speech to Helen (Jane McTeer) beginning "I was a gannet and I caught you like a fish, I was a bear and I caught you in the woods," yet when he is slain by Philoctetes's arrow he recalls only an early vision of Oenone.

"Soldiers go to war," Helen says, "because they are not happy at home." On the other side, Achilles regards war as a fact of nature: "We make ferocious wars, and yet none are driven by hatred. Nations go to war and the soldiers feel nothing but admiration for the men they kill." There is a passing mention of a chieftain in the Indus campaign with an elephantine shadow, but the rest of the play is so meaningless and yet so magnified by its participants.

Neither Barbican nor Shaftesbury Avenue is the Yiddisher theatre described in last night's *A Laugh, a Tear, a Song*, by Flora Wolchover. Imported here in 1983 by Jacob Adler's Russian refugee company it

was eagerly accepted by the Jewish immigrants with which the East End teemed. It reached its peak at the 3,900 seat Pavilion Theatre, Whitechapel, but contracted as Yiddish-speakers became rarer and cinemas more numerous. Now it is down to a touring status. The samples of Yiddish playing given by Anna Tselniker, Harry Aron, and Bernard Mandelovich were good to hear.

Last Sunday's *Lost in the Crowd* (Radio 3) scared me. World population is now 5,000m and is liable to double every 35 years unless the human race learns family planning. In Asia, Africa and the Middle East, big families are de rigueur, whereas in prosperous countries the cost of state-of-the-art living makes the cost of bringing up children a dispensable factor. Moreover, we are squandering our minerals, fuels, agricultural soil and such items as rain-forests. The planet cannot support a 10,000m population, the figure we shall reach in the year 2022 at the current rate. The alternatives to family planning are, said Colin Tudge's feature, slow starvation, war or disease. Take your pick.

B. A. Young

Ballet

A faithful La Sylphide

LONDON CITY Ballet has been in Bromley this week, giving us a first opportunity to see its newest acquisition—Bouronville's *La Sylphide*. The staging has been mounted by the eminent Danish ballerina, Solveig Ostergaard, and we are thus guaranteed a text that is authentic; it is also, be it gratefully noted, felicitous in setting the ballet for the medium size (some 30 dancers) of the company.

The relatively modest scale of the ensemble is, in fact, an advantage. What I saw on Thursday night was a clean and honest statement of the dances and the drama. This was one of Bouronville's earliest successes: he was working with a company still young and untried, and there is an innocence of means in the way he sets out

the narrative as there is in Lovenskjold's score. This innocence is shown in London City's presentation to be a merit of the ballet which is sometimes overlooked by more ambitious producers.

In Peter Farmer's pretty designs, the tale achieves a real potency by reason of the clarity with which we see the dances and the sweet machinery of the drama. The ballet's very domesticity, the conflict between the simple world of the crofters and the mysteries of the super-

natural, give a poignancy to the sylphide's passion and to the emotional disaster that overtakes James. We see Bouronville's work for what it once was: a lyric tragedy which gripped an audience alert to Romanticism's fervours. This restoration of an original quality, of that element of the pathetic so essential to the period of the ballet's creation, is as admirable as it is rare.

London City's cast do well by the piece. Thursday night's sylphide was Jane Sanig, a

dancer having a gentle, light style and a beguiling way with the sylph's impulsive and child-like passion. There are nice touches of dance manner still to be mastered, as there are for all the performers, but Miss Sanig can float and pose with winning grace, and she never betrays the delicate outlines of the choreography. Her James was Michael Cordey, whose dancing with the Royal Ballet always had largeness of scale; allied here to a sensitivity in playing, it results in a reading both elegant and credible. From Harold King a

Madge in the best traditions of the role: a malign glee, sudden accessions of bitter energy, give the drama its proper focus on the final triumph of evil. I enjoyed, too, the clean and unfussed work of the ensemble: Bouronville, in sum, is truly present in this staging.

The programme began with two lollipops: a slightly strange hors d'oeuvre—as the company raced through something billed as *Laurencia* and *Marian St. Claire* and Tim Almas dealt happily with the *Nutcracker* grand pas. The *Laurencia* has lost its Krein score and is danced to some jolly pages by Minkus: it looks—and might well be called—*Memories of Don Quixote* or *Cliche from Old Seville*. But it tickles its public's palate.

Clement Crisp

B. A. Young listens in at the Cheltenham Literary Festival

Writers in focus

THE FIRST week of the Festival took its fortunes into the countryside, celebrating Fanny Kemble at Winchcombe, Venice addicts at Leckhampton, Herbert Tree at Cirencester, the second world war songsters at Bishop's Cleeve.

This week has seen things in full flow in downtown Cheltenham. Appropriately, Margaret Drabble opened with her list of Twentieth Century Classics, which she discussed with Frank Delaney. Who would ever agree with anyone else's list? My only serious objection was leaving out Maugham. He surfaced later that day, when Victoria Glendinning, John Julius Norwich and Frank Delaney debated which three books they would take if, like Maugham in 1941, they had to leave home in a hurry. They went for Middlemarch, Alice and Gibbon's Decline and Fall, in who knows how many volumes.

More particular attention was focused on an enjoyable variety of writers. Farnald gave an enchanting talk, performance even, on Fanny Burney. She was followed by a symposium of three experts (plus, of course, Frank Delaney) on Trollope and Victorian values, an apt occasion to tell about the newly-formed Trollope Society, which is to publish a complete edition of his 48 novels. Lear's nonsense verse was discussed, and read with unaccustomed drama, by Nicholas Parsons. What seemed to be a talk on Sherlock Holmes by Michael Hardwick, who has probably written more about Holmes than Conan Doyle, in media Doyle never dreamed of, proved to be about Mr Hardwick's personal involvement with Holmes, and very entertaining and informative it was.

Humphrey Carpenter "reconsidered" Tolkien, whose biography he has written, not to make new judgments but to indicate such relevant factors as Tolkien's Army service in the Somme, the absence of any new religious creation that might conflict with his own Catholicism. Andrew Sinclair placed William Solving in the hard tradition that began with Gilgamesh, an epic that he interestingly compared with Robinson Crusoe. Graham Holderness suggested that Shakespeare himself was becoming a myth, created by, and for, tourists at the expense of the real man. Monica Dickens talked about herself, than which nothing could be nicer, and about the Samaras, whom she introduced into America; and then autographed books for

hundreds of fans. As if to round off the current quota, Michael Meyer spoke on "Writers I Have Known," who, since they include Shaw, Max Beerbohm, Orwell, Auden and Graham Greene, make up a solid treasury. Julian Symonds, the unchallenged expert, spoke on the modern crime story, and Glyn Hardwicke, doubly expert, on the place of wine in crime fiction.

Then there were writers talking about writing. They seem on the whole not to enjoy it. Three authors of first novels were as touchy about publishers and agents as about rejections; even Maureen Duffy and Maggie Gee, in a mutual appearance, still find writing a kind of agony, it seems.

There is a proper theatrical element in this year's schedule—talks on *Lorca* and Bulgakov, each with a one-man performance to follow; Robert Cushman on his beloved lyrics from musicals; and, to my mind a deeply serious matter, a symposium on the value of Soap. This was presented by Liz Rigby, producer of *The Archers*, Julia Smith, producer of *East-Enders*, Laurie Taylor, professor of sociology, with James Pettifor, sometime *Archers* writer, in the chair. Nothing has so far better illustrated the theme of this year's Festival, "Literature and Living."

Living theatre was brought this week by the Medieval Players, who did Chaucer as a puppet play, with spoken middle-English dialogue, and John (not Thomas) Heywood in a 16th-century pronunciation I only half believed in. They also sang, played and juggled, too long, I thought, but it was worth waiting to see nine flaming torches thrown about between three men. We had a fine sexist anthology compiled by Anne Harvey to illustrate the relationships of mothers and sons (but not daughters). This was superbly done by Roger Rees and Virginia McKenna. We also have Jack Klaff, who has done his Kafka piece and is now available for advice to would-be writers. Of the poetic suite Phoebe For singer, flute and tapes I cannot write; it is from a world I have never visited.

Chess No. 693

1 Q-K4 ch, K-N1; 2 R-N6 ch (not 2 K-R8? Qx2 ch), BxR; 3 K-R6, R-Q2; 4 Q-R5 ch, 5 NxR ch, 6 NxR ch and 7 NxQ (a study by I. Kubbel).

A COLOURIST ABROAD

VIVID IMPRESSIONS OF AN ARTIST'S TRAVELS IN THE 1920's Watercolours by Hilda May Gordon of Kashmir, Tibet, Burma, Thailand, Malaya, Singapore, Sumatra, Java, Bali, Hong Kong, China, Korea, Japan and Africa. All works for sale. £300-£3000. Until 24th October MARTYN GREGORY 34 Bury Street, St. James's, London SW1 (01-839 3731)

The London Symphony Orchestra

Conductor: Sir Colin Davis
at Barbican Hall and Royal Festival Hall

Rostropovich
60th Birthday Celebrations
15th October-8th November 1988
Sponsored by Union Bank of Switzerland

SOLD OUT

B. A. Young

Clement Crisp

Our Choice of the best

WEEKEND FT

SPORT

Cricket/Teresa McLean

Hot welcome in Pakistan

IT IS HOT in Pakistan just now. Even the rain is hot and comes steaming off the pitch while the players sit and sweat. The crowds wait in a fever of impatience and English cricket fans huddle round the radio to hear a voice telling them their rain over there, too. But not for long. Pakistanis don't have the phlegmatic English attitude to the weather and the gods don't torment them the way they torment us all summer with "rain stopped play".

Cricket in Pakistan is a sport but cricket in Pakistan is a passion. The World Cup now being played there (and in India) is an international celebration of the glories of Islam, cricket, Pakistan and victory. Such things are too grand to be diluted by anything as prosaic as rain and, sure enough, the competition is off to a scorching start.

The climate of Pakistani cricket has always been dramatic but not always heroically dramatic, as it was on Thursday for the England v Pakistan game. The Prime Minister arrived for the last four overs, escorted by a military guard and an infinitely sinister civilian companion in a grey suit, to watch his country's young heroes demolish England, who lost their last six wickets for 15 runs. But Pakistani cricket drama, even on occasions as victorious as this one, has always had an element of the absurd about it. That is what saves it from being overpowered. Neither Islamic fundamentalism nor British Raj nostalgia can suffocate Pakistan's cricket so long as it continues to be blessed with the recurring silliness that has been one of its traditional delights.

Thursday's match wasn't one of the greats in the silly tradition, but it had its moments. There was the giant inscription "Dulux Paint" splattered across the turf, although that is the sort of modern indignity that Rawalpindi, like all the stately old Pakistani grounds—indeed, like most stately old grounds in most cricketing countries—has to endure.

There was Abdul Qadir being

stung by a wasp, but that could have happened to anyone; and if it affected him at all, it seemed to be for the better. The English batsmen were the ones who played as if they had insects in their underwear.

To English eyes, a more extraordinary sight was the pandemonium that broke out when Wasim Akram went to field in front of the Ladies' Stand. It is bad enough being confined to female barracks to watch the match, however colourful, beautiful and lively the barrack. But its inmates turned it into a women's magazine absurdity when they broke into hysterical applause between overs at the mere sight of him. (His only unmarried equivalent in the English side is Derek Pringle whose presence in front of the Ladies' Stand would, I'm afraid, have forced it to focus its appetite for drama on something else, such as bulletins on Imran Khan's upset stomach.)

However exalted Pakistani cricket might be, that touch of bawdy humour is always hovering in attendance and waiting to adorn the proceedings when least expected. However, Gujranwala and Rawalpindi, where England played their first two matches, have not had such a distinguished career as Lahore in this respect. This probably explains why yesterday's game between Pakistan and the West Indies was the only one the Cup organisers were willing to stage in Lahore although its concrete monster, the Gaddafi Stadium, is one of the country's proudest prestige symbols. Lahore's reputation for producing cricketers is too risky. The city is renowned for its idiotic, improbable and unbelievably tedious records.

Three times between 1972 and 1980, first-class matches in Lahore have produced dismissals by that most unusual means, handling the ball. Three times between 1984 and 1984—the only three times in first class cricket history—batsmen at Lahore were out for obstructing the field. It goes without saying that the slowest



Pakistan's Salim Malik and a team-mate show their joy at beating England in the World Cup

first-class century (Mudassar Nazar's nine hours and 17 minutes for Pakistan against England in December 1977) was scored in Lahore.

Of course, there are reasons for some of these achievements. Slow, easy wickets are characteristic of cricket everywhere in Pakistan, and it was on a dead and muddy one that Mudassar secured his place in history, playing against demoralised Englishmen half-dead with the heat and flies. Nevertheless, this was the year after Bernard Fluck, the superb Edgbaston groundsman, went to Lahore to advise stadium staff on how to live up to their pitches.

In the end, nothing in cricket can be explained logically because, thank heaven, it is not a logical game. But the Pakistani propensity for the peculiar and unexpected does make a little more sense if you try to take an intuitive look at the country.

Pakistan was playing cricket before it came into existence

In 1947 as a nation separate from India; and its cricketing inheritance is an unlikely mixture of nationalism, Islam and the ghosts of old English eccentricities. Take the city of Lahore. Sir John Lawrence, Governor-General of the Punjab, laid the foundation stone of Lahore railway station in 1850. He then built it up into a vast and fortress-like establishment with an enormous spread of outbuildings, workshops and factories and a settlement for railway employees complete with theatre, billiards room, an old Moslem tomb converted into a missionary society church—and a cricket ground.

Like all the old imperial cities Lahore is a nostalgic place, with the monuments of its British past decaying slowly and a press of new buildings and new industries and new mosques. Street-photos show brown and white shells of old cricketers' white wide roads, lined by avenues of trees, have

Victorian offices and banks with the fabric crumbling and the staff playing cricket out at the back. Perhaps it is something to do with the British legacy (however unpopular it might be nowadays) that inspires Pakistani cricket every now and then to its random tests against the odds.

In the 1954-55 season, Miran Bux aged 47 became the second oldest man in recorded history to make a Test debut, playing for Pakistan against India at Peshawar nine weeks short of his 48th birthday. A brief, daff career with a wistful appeal suited perfectly to Pakistan and especially to Lahore. Whether the present World Cup will achieve such heights of pathos is doubtful—it is asking a lot. With luck, though, Pakistani cricket often gives a lot when you least expect it.

Australian Tennis/John Barrett

The spirit stirs again

BATHED in the warm spring sunshine of Hyde Park, Captain Cook stood gazing out towards Sydney's towering skyscrapers, dominated by the slender column of the Centenary Tower. I'll swear the statue was smiling. Although the adventurous old explorer would not have recognised the land he discovered in 1770, I'm sure he would have applauded the spirit of adventure among today's Australians as they plan next year's celebrations to mark 200 years of settlement in this sun-drenched southern continent.

The first sports event during the busy Bicentennial year will be the Australian Open. It is in keeping with the spirit of the celebrations that this first Grand Slam championship of 1988 will mark the opening of Melbourne's magnificent A\$60m National Tennis Centre. Situated near the centre of town on the banks of the Yarra River, this ambitious project will itself be a fitting tribute to the skill and spirit of those great Australian players of yesterday who have contributed so much to the world game. It is remarkable that, in the 42 years since the war, 15 Australian men have won 62 singles titles at the four major championships. No other country can match that record, not even the Americans whose 19 men have won only 47 singles titles during the same period.

It is even more remarkable that the greatest of all Australian women, Margaret Court, herself won 62 Grand Slam titles in singles, doubles and mixed doubles between 1960 and 1975. Quite an achievement.

After a relatively barren period, there is now an unmistakable feeling of confidence running through the whole of Australian tennis. The victory of Pat Cash at Wimbledon last year was the culmination of years of hard effort aimed at developing young Australian talent. Equally important in terms of building belief and confidence was the appearance of the young Australian, Darren Cahill, and Nicole Pietrangeli, in the final of the mixed doubles there. In earlier years,

the doubles successes of Peter McNamara and Paul McNamee had added a new dimension to Australian tennis; and the Davis Cup victories over Sweden in 1983 and 1986 brought added belief.

That these achievements are being reflected in a more confident outlook among the younger Australians was confirmed by the victories of the Australian boys' and girls' teams in the ITF's World Youth Cup, held in Freiburg last month. This was a first win

In the 42 years since the war, Australian men have won 62 major singles titles. No other country can match that record

for the girls' team but, for the boys, it was the third year in a row that they have carried off this prestigious international team competition for players aged 16 and under.

At an older level, the Australian girls aged 20 and under won the Annie Selbstadt cup for the first time. This is played on slow European clay, a surface on which Australians traditionally have found it difficult to perform well.

This is further proof that Australia's comprehensive national training system is well based and should give heart to Britain's LTA, whose own scheme has many similarities. Throughout the country there are some 600 squads for 12-year-olds and above, organised under the McDonald's banner and each with its own coach. There are various competitions and tours available to these youngsters, some of whom (aged 14, 16 and 18) went to Europe for the first time this year on apprenticeship tours.

The fact that John Newcombe takes an active interest in these activities has lent great impetus to the scheme. During the past two weeks, at the Grand Prix tournaments in Brisbane and Sydney, I have been impressed greatly by the quality of some of these young

players. Two of them distinguished themselves against Pat Cash in successive rounds in Brisbane.

In the second round, the Wimbledon champion played 15-year-old Johan Anderson, a member of the winning World Youth Cup team who was born in Sweden but whose family lives now in Australia. Johan, yet another blond Borg clone, had qualified and then eliminated the experienced American, Jonathan Canter.

He kept the match tight and took advantage of Cash's relative lack of mobility due to the right-knee injury that kept him out of the singles in the recent Davis Cup loss against India (which has caused general anguish here). Cash was quite relieved to win 7-6, 6-4.

He then played an inspired John Frawley who proceeded to beat him 6-3, 6-2. The win was constructed beautifully and based chiefly on the quality of some marvellously solid ground strokes and amazingly accurate passing shots. This success was ample reward for the pain and anguish Frawley had suffered over the past two years with a succession of baffling injuries to his shoulder and wrist that have kept him off court for 10 months.

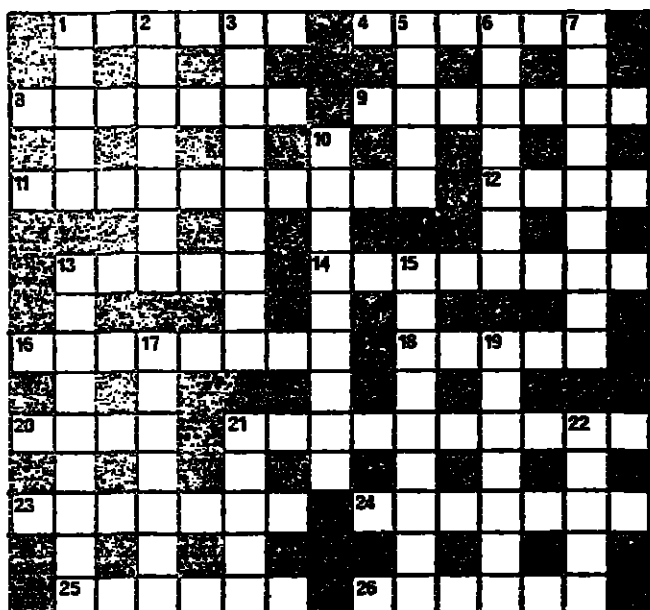
This 22-year-old Queenslander is the brother of Rod Frawley, who reached the Wimbledon semi-finals in 1981, and has the same tenacity. At present, John lacks a willingness to take the volleys strokes earn him, as was shown this week, 10-5. He will learn too this experience.

In last year's Sydney final, Boris Becker played "the best tennis of my life" to beat Ivan Lendl. They are both here again in tomorrow's final.

A heavy cold has prevented Boris from spending much time on the practice court but, nevertheless, he is at last beginning to serve better—a crucial departure from the past that has simply not functioned properly this year.

FT CROSSWORD PUZZLE No. 6,458

GRIFFIN



- ACROSS
- Shame about the old City of Innocence (16)
 - Awful rotter gives sharp reply (6)
 - Some silly girl enters, furiously (7)
 - Della involved Messrs. Everett in predicament (7)
 - Newcomer in marquee rings Fred back (10)
 - Figure one gets cold before performing (4)
 - Start touching sweetheart in street (5)
 - Dog leash may tangle (8)
 - Stop Ravel moving round perfume (8)
 - Wretched word of apology (5)
 - Returning to operate on the Parisian's eye (4)
 - Arranging help, I sit in for a smug boor (10)
 - Man in car getting stiff (7)
 - Shout when girl enters factory (7)
 - Senior director started in steel production (8)
 - Couple put first aid kit in that new box (6)

- DOWN
- Teachers' union backs new road round building (7)
 - Among the apres-ski crowd (5)
 - Right (not without getting hard) way (5)

SOLUTION TO PUZZLE No. 6,457

ACROSS
1. SHAME (16)
2. AWFUL (6)
3. SILLY (7)
4. DELLA (7)
5. FRED (10)
6. FIGURE (4)
7. START (5)
8. DOG (8)
9. STOP (8)
10. WRETCHED (5)
11. RETURNING (4)
12. ARRANGING (10)
13. MAN (7)
14. SHOUT (7)
15. SENIOR (8)
16. COUPLE (6)

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT RATES

	Per line (incl. VAT)	Per line (excl. VAT)
Commercial	12.50	45.00
Industrial/Property	12.50	45.00
Residential/Property	6.00	25.00
Business	9.50	32.00
Obituary/Deaths	13.00	44.00
Lost/Stolen	12.00	41.00
Personal	9.50	32.00
Motor Cars, Travel	9.50	32.00
Contracts, Tenders	12.00	41.00
Book Page	22.00	—
Panel	—	22.00

Premium positions available

60 per Single Column cm extra (N16 30 cm)

All prices exclude VAT

For further details write to:

Classified Advertisement Manager

FINANCIAL TIMES

10 CANNON STREET

LONDON EC4A 3DF

SATURDAY

Indicates programme in black and white

8.30 am Saturday Starts Here. 8.40 Chucklevision. 9.00 The Muppet Babies. 9.30 Going Live. 12.12 pm Weather. 1.00 Football Focus. 1.25 Cricket (England v Sri Lanka in Pakistan). 1.45 Baffling Brain. 2.00 Cycling (Nissan International Classic). 2.30 Golf. 4.30 Squash (ICI World Open Championship). 4.40 Final Score. 5.05 News. 5.15 Regional Programmes. 5.30 Telly Addict. 5.50 "Allo, Allo. 6.25 My Family and Other Animals. 6.55 Bob's Full House. 7.30 The Russiagate Show. 8.00 Casualty. 8.10 News and Sport. 8.10 Prime Time Live. 8.10 "Mardi Shien and Christopher West stars). 10.50 Sports Special.

8.00 am TV-am Breakfast Programme.

8.30 am 7.30. 11.00 The Roly. 11.30 Frocks on the Box. 12.00 The Fall Guy. 1.30 News. 1.55 Saint and Gravy. 2.30 World Championship Boxing: Mike Tyson v Tyrell Biggs. 2.30 Comedy starring Max Miller. 2.30 Racing from Newmarket and Kempton Park. 5.00 Soccer for the People. 5.00 Night Network. 5.30 A Houseful of Fun. 6.00 News. 6.05 Blockbusters. 6.25 The A-Team. 6.30 Blind Date. 7.15 Bedside Aids. 7.25 2-2-1. 7.45 News and Sport. 8.05 Murder, Mystery, Suspense. 8.30 The Dick Edgerton Experience. 11.20 Liverpool Victoria Insurance Super Bowl. 12.30 The Hammer. 1.00-4.00 Night Network.

8.00 am TV-am Breakfast Programme.

8.30 am 7.30. 11.00 The Roly. 11.30 Frocks on the Box. 12.00 The Fall Guy. 1.30 News. 1.55 Saint and Gravy. 2.30 World Championship Boxing: Mike Tyson v Tyrell Biggs. 2.30 Comedy starring Max Miller. 2.30 Racing from Newmarket and Kempton Park. 5.00 Soccer for the People. 5.00 Night Network. 5.30 A Houseful of Fun. 6.00 News. 6.05 Blockbusters. 6.25 The A-Team. 6.30 Blind Date. 7.15 Bedside Aids. 7.25 2-2-1. 7.45 News and Sport. 8.05 Murder, Mystery, Suspense. 8.30 The Dick Edgerton Experience. 11.20 Liverpool Victoria Insurance Super Bowl. 12.30 The Hammer. 1.00-4.00 Night Network.

8.30 am 7.30. 11.00 The Roly. 11.30 Frocks on the Box. 12.00 The Fall Guy. 1.30 News. 1.55 Saint and Gravy. 2.30 World Championship Boxing: Mike Tyson v Tyrell Biggs. 2.30 Comedy starring Max Miller. 2.30 Racing from Newmarket and Kempton Park. 5.00 Soccer for the People. 5.00 Night Network. 5.30 A Houseful of Fun. 6.00 News. 6.05 Blockbusters. 6.25 The A-Team. 6.30 Blind Date. 7.15 Bedside Aids. 7.25 2-2-1. 7.45 News and Sport. 8.05 Murder, Mystery, Suspense. 8.30 The Dick Edgerton Experience. 11.20 Liverpool Victoria Insurance Super Bowl. 12.30 The Hammer. 1.00-4.00 Night Network.

8.30 am 7.30. 11.00 The Roly. 11.30 Frocks on the Box. 12.00 The Fall Guy. 1.30 News. 1.55 Saint and Gravy. 2.30 World Championship Boxing: Mike Tyson v Tyrell Biggs. 2.30 Comedy starring Max Miller. 2.30 Racing from Newmarket and Kempton Park. 5.00 Soccer for the People. 5.00 Night Network. 5.30 A Houseful of Fun. 6.00 News. 6.05 Blockbusters. 6.25 The A-Team. 6.30 Blind Date. 7.15 Bedside Aids. 7.25 2-2-1. 7.45 News and Sport. 8.05 Murder, Mystery, Suspense. 8.30 The Dick Edgerton Experience. 11.20 Liverpool Victoria Insurance Super Bowl. 12.30 The Hammer. 1.00-4.00 Night Network.

8.30 am 7.30. 11.00 The Roly. 11.30 Frocks on the Box. 12.00 The Fall Guy. 1.30 News. 1.55 Saint and Gravy. 2.30 World Championship Boxing: Mike Tyson v Tyrell Biggs. 2.30 Comedy starring Max Miller. 2.30 Racing from Newmarket and Kempton Park. 5.00 Soccer for the People. 5.00 Night Network. 5.30 A Houseful of Fun. 6.00 News. 6.05 Blockbusters. 6.25 The A-Team. 6.30 Blind Date. 7.15 Bedside Aids. 7.25 2-2-1. 7.45 News and Sport. 8.05 Murder, Mystery, Suspense. 8.30 The Dick Edgerton Experience. 11.20 Liverpool Victoria Insurance Super Bowl. 12.30 The Hammer. 1.00-4.00 Night Network.

SUNDAY

Indicates programme in black and white

8.30 am Play School. 9.15 Articles of Faith. 9.30 This Is The Day. 10.00 Bazaar. 10.30 Discovering Portuguese. 11.00 The Great Escape. 11.30 The Great Escape. 11.45 When in Spain. 12.00 On. 1.00 This Week. Next Week. 2.00 Extenders. 3.00 Golf: Final of the Sunbury World Matchplay Championship. 4.25 Cartoons. 5.00 Our House. 5.55 Vanity Fair. 6.25 News. 6.40 Songs of Praise. 7.15 This Up. Two Down. 7.45 Howards' Way. 8.35 Bread. 9.05 Fortunes of War. 10.05 News. 10.20 Everyman. 11.05 Welcome to My World. 11.35 The Sky At Night. 12.00 Network East.

8.30 am Play School. 9.15 Articles of Faith. 9.30 This Is The Day. 10.00 Bazaar. 10.30 Discovering Portuguese. 11.00 The Great Escape. 11.30 The Great Escape. 11.45 When in Spain. 12.00 On. 1.00 This Week. Next Week. 2.00 Extenders. 3.00 Golf: Final of the Sunbury World Matchplay Championship. 4.25 Cartoons. 5.00 Our House. 5.55 Vanity Fair. 6.25 News. 6.40 Songs of Praise. 7.15 This Up. Two Down. 7.45 Howards' Way. 8.35 Bread. 9.05 Fortunes of War. 10.05 News. 10.20 Everyman. 11.05 Welcome to My World. 11.35 The Sky At Night. 12.00 Network East.

8.30 am Play School. 9.15 Articles of Faith. 9.30 This Is The Day. 10.00 Bazaar. 10.30 Discovering Portuguese. 11.00 The Great Escape. 11.30 The Great Escape. 11.45 When in Spain. 12.00 On. 1.00 This Week. Next Week. 2.00 Extenders. 3.00 Golf: Final of the Sunbury World Matchplay Championship. 4.25 Cartoons. 5.00 Our House. 5.55 Vanity Fair. 6.25 News. 6.40 Songs of Praise. 7.15 This Up. Two Down. 7.45 Howards' Way. 8.35 Bread. 9.05 Fortunes of War. 10.05 News. 10.20 Everyman. 11.05 Welcome to My World. 11.35 The Sky At Night. 12.00 Network East.

8.30 am Play School. 9.15 Articles of Faith. 9.30 This Is The Day. 10.00 Bazaar. 10.30 Discovering Portuguese. 11.00 The Great Escape. 11.30 The Great Escape. 11.45 When in Spain. 12.00 On. 1.00 This Week. Next Week. 2.00 Extenders. 3.00 Golf: Final of the Sunbury World Matchplay Championship. 4.25 Cartoons. 5.00 Our House. 5.55 Vanity Fair. 6.25 News. 6.40 Songs of Praise. 7.15 This Up. Two Down. 7.45 Howards' Way. 8.35 Bread. 9.05 Fortunes of War. 10.05 News. 10.20 Everyman. 11.05 Welcome to My World. 11.35 The Sky At Night. 12.00 Network East.

8.30 am Play School. 9.15 Articles of Faith. 9.30 This Is The Day. 10.00 Bazaar. 10.30 Discovering Portuguese. 11.00 The Great Escape. 11.30 The Great Escape. 11.45 When in Spain. 12.00 On. 1.00 This Week. Next Week. 2.00 Extenders. 3.00 Golf: Final of the Sunbury World Matchplay Championship. 4.25 Cartoons. 5.00 Our House. 5.55 Vanity Fair. 6.25 News. 6.40 Songs of Praise. 7.15 This Up. Two Down. 7.45 Howards' Way. 8.35 Bread. 9.05 Fortunes of War. 10.05 News. 10.20 Everyman. 11.05 Welcome to My World. 11.35 The Sky At Night. 12.00 Network East.

8.30 am Play School. 9.15 Articles of Faith. 9.30 This Is The Day. 10.00 Bazaar. 10.30 Discovering Portuguese. 11.00 The Great Escape. 11.30 The Great Escape. 11.45 When in Spain. 12.00 On. 1.00 This Week. Next Week. 2.00 Extenders. 3.00 Golf: Final of the Sunbury World Matchplay Championship. 4.25 Cartoons. 5.00 Our House. 5.55 Vanity Fair. 6.25 News. 6.40 Songs of Praise. 7.15 This Up. Two Down. 7.45 Howards' Way. 8.35 Bread. 9.05 Fortunes of War. 10.05 News. 10.20 Everyman. 11.05 Welcome to My World. 11.35 The Sky At Night. 12.00 Network East.